

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



AGENDA

11th MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE : THURSDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2025

TIME : 10:00

PLACE : Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

04 December 2025

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST

+ **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Corporate Services** [P Strümpher], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander- Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

NOTICE is hereby given that the **11th Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held on **Thursday, 11 December 2025** at **10:00** in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West** in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

BS Jacobs
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
/pm

A G E N D A

PAGES

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – 1-34
3/2/1/B

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| 3.1 | 10 th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Tuesday, 28 October 2025 | 1-20 |
| 3.2 | 18 th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Friday, 14 November 2025 | 21-29 |
| 3.3 | 19 th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 27 November 2025 | 30-34 |

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: OCTOBER 2025
5/1/2/4

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as **Annexure 35 to 243** is the monthly budget for October 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 244-252

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

12. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes of the 10th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council of Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Tuesday, 28 October 2025 at 10:04**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, LV Piti, S Essop, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani (*virtually*) and JDK Reynolds (*virtually*)

In service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Corporate Services** [P. Strümpher], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all to the 10th Monthly Council meeting and requests Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with prayer.

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

NONE

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3/2/1/2

COUNCILLOR	REASON	PERIOD OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE
LV Piti	Leave	29 October 2025 until 02 November 2025

3. **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –** 3/2/1/B

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that the following minutes be accepted and approved:

- 3.1 17th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Monday, 22 September 2025.**
- 3.2 9th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 30 September 2025.**

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

4. **STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER**

The Speaker informs, Council that the IDP [Integrated Development Plan] meetings was successful and expresses his appreciation to all Ward Councillors and Administration. Furthermore, the Speaker extends a special thanks to the Ward Councillors who implemented their Ward Community meetings.

The Speaker mentions, that service delivery is very slow and urges all relevant departments to prioritise and improve in this regard. Furthermore, the Speaker urges Councillors to hold their community meetings in November 2025 to ensure continuous engagement and feedback with residents.

The Speaker acknowledges the success of the IDP [Integrated Development Plan] Ward 7 meeting held in Merweville and commends the positive participation and outcomes achieved.

The Speaker informs Council of the fencing around the Karoo National Park that were stolen, creating a potential risk of lions escaping from the park. The Speaker emphasises that the community must be alert of the danger of removing the fence as it poses a danger to the community.

5. **STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

The Executive Mayor conveys a sincere vote of thanks to all Councillors for their continuous dedication, participation, and commitment to the work of Council.

The Executive Mayor, expresses her appreciation to all Councillors and Administration that was involved in the Smart Meter Awareness campaign.

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

dcS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: SEPTEMBER 2025

5/1/2/4

ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the Monthly Budget Statement for September 2025 attached as **Annexure 60 to 266** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

NONE

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker informs Council that Item 8.13 on the Agenda will be handled first to allow the representative from the Department of Social Development to make a presentation to council.

8.13 IMPLEMENTATION PROTOCOL FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PROJECTS AND INITIATIVES IN SUPPORT OF THE DEPARTMENTS SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

13/7/14/1

dcS

The Speaker grants an opportunity to the representative of Department of Social Development.

After an informative presentation by the representative of Department of Social Development.

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes as follows:

8.13.1 That Council approves the Implementation Protocol attached as **Annexure 020 to 034** of the agenda.

8.13.2 That approval be granted to the Acting Municipal Manager to sign the Implementation Protocol on behalf of the municipality.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 11:13

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:22 the following are:

Present:

Councillors: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, LV Piti, S Essop, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani (*virtually*) and JDK Reynolds (*virtually*)

In service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Corporate Services** [P. Strümpher], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [CB Wright], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker informs Council that Item 8.14 on the Agenda will be handled to allow the Administration to conclude the documentation for advertise purpose.

8.14 WYSIGING VAN WATERBEPERKINGS TEN OPSIGTE VAN BEAUFORT-WES: IMPLEMENTERING VAN FASE 3 WATERBEPERKINGS: 1 DESEMBER 2025 // AMENDMENT OF WATER RESTRICTION BEAUFORT WEST: IMPLEMENTATION OF PHASE 3 OF WATER RESTRICTION: 1 DECEMBER 2025

13/1/1

ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

- 8.14.1 That with regards to Beaufort West, phase 3 water restrictions be implemented with effect from 1 December 2025, provided that if a drastic decline of the water levels of boreholes are experienced, water restrictions will be revised.
- 8.14.2 That phase 3 water tariffs with regards to water restrictions, stipulated in the 2025/2026 tariff schedules will be applicable from 1 December 2025.
- 8.14.3 That the following additional water restrictions be imposed from 1 December 2025
 - 8.14.3.1 That a complete prohibition will apply to the use of hosepipes in Beaufort West for the watering of gardens, wash of cars, filling of pools and or dams or any other such purpose that requires a hosepipe to be connected to the municipal water supply system.

5
Minutes: 10th Monthly Council meeting: Tuesday, 28 October 2025: 10:04

- 8.14.3.2 That all residents whom are using water from boreholes, must put up applicable signage at their premises indicating the use of borehole water.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.1 DESIGNATION OF A COUNCILLOR TO ACT IN THE ABSENCE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

3/1/2/1

dcs/hr

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that Councillor AM Slabbert must be the designated Councillor in terms of Section 56 (7) of the Municipal Structures Act to act as Executive Mayor in the absence of both the Executive Mayor and Deputy Executive Mayor.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.2 APPOINTMENT OF EPWP PEACE OFFICERS

4/3/4; 4/4/3

hr

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes:

- 8.2.1 That the municipality ringfence five percent of revenue collected from traffic fines to be re-invested in the operations.
- 8.2.2 That the municipality provides additional one year employment opportunities to the Law Enforcement Officers that will be appointed by the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety (POCS).
- 8.2.3 That the employment contract of the Law Enforcement Officers be fixed to one year and not be renewable.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.3 CLOSURE OF NON-ESSENTIAL OFFICE: 29 DECEMBER 2025 TO 02 JANUARY 2026

4/5/1

hr

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes:

- 8.3.1. That approval be granted that all offices must close at 12H00 on 24 December 2025 until 02 January 2026 and officials be granted compulsory leave.

- 8.3.2 That it be noted that cashiers at pay-points will be open.
- 8.3.3 That a clear refuse collection program must be communicated with the community and time slots for refuse removal be forwarded to all Councillors.
- 8.3.4 That service delivery will not be affected as there would be workers on standby, essential services will also be provided and cashiers at outside offices will be opened.
- 8.3.5 That the contact details of workers on standby, essential services personnel, and cashiers be made available to all Councillors.
- 8.3.6 That communication be conveyed to the community inclusive the outer towns in relation to the working hours at the pay points during the festival season.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 12:55

At the resumption of the meeting at 13:35 the following are:

Present:

Councillors: GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, LV Piti, S Essop, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, CL De Bruin, LBJ Mdudumani (*virtually*) and JDK Reynolds (*virtually*)

In service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Corporate Services** [P. Strümpher], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

8.4 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: SEPTEMBER 2025

5/1/2/4

dcs

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the Section 66 Report: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for September 2025 attached as **Annexure 001** of the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.5 SIGNATURE BS JACOBS ON COUNCIL'S BANK ACCOUNT/ INVESTMENT/INTERNET BANKING

5/8/2

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor LV Piti proposes as follows:

8.5.1 That Mr DE Welgemoed and Mr MP Nhlengethwa be removed as signatory on Council's bank account.

8.5.2 That the following officials remain as signatory on Council's bank account:

- BS Jacobs
- CJ Kymdell
- RA Eland
- SG Antonie

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.6 RE-APPOINTMENT OF MR K MCKAY AS AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD: 01 JANUARY 2026-31 DECEMBER 2029

5/12/2/3

dcs

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the position of Audit and Performance Audit Committee be advertised.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.7 INCREASE IN COUNTERFUNDING MIG FORM ID 565734: NEW BEAUFORT WEST IRRIGATION PUMP STATION AND ASSOCIATED WORKS FOR 2026/2027 AND THE 2027/2028

5/13/2

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes as follows:

8.7.1 That the counter funding budget for the New Beaufort West Irrigation Pump Station and Associated Works be increased from **R2,000,000** to **R3,556,085.97** for the 2027/2028 financial year.

8.7.2 That the Municipal Manager writes a letter to all Departments that requires Municipality to budget for counter funding to express the Municipalities inability to adhere due to financial constraints.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor LV Piti excused herself from the meeting at 13:50 and returns at 14:00

8.8 APPLICATION TO PURCHASE OF ERVEN 64 AND 65 NELSPOORT FOR BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

7/3/4/1/3/2

NOTED

8.9 NOTICE OF THE 2025 SALGA NATIONAL MEMBERS ASSEMBLY

10/3/2/3/4

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that no delegation be send to attend the 2025 SALGA National Members Assembly.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.10 APPLICATION FOR CAPITAL FUNDING FOR MAINTENANCE OF VOORTREKKER STREET AND MURRAYSBURG MAIN ROAD FROM PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT

13/3/1

ba

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

8.10.1 That Council support the submission of funding application for subsidy for periodic/capital maintenance on municipal *main* roads, Voortrekker Road (R61) and Main Road (R63) Murraysburg.

- 8.10.2 That the Beaufort West Municipality is under Financial Recovery Plan therefor is unable to commit budget for the co-funding should the application be approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.11 SLURRY WORK TO BE UNDERTAKEN NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 2025

13/3/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes as follows:

- 8.11.1 That a Programme with clear timeframes must be submitted before Council.

- 8.11.2 That the gravel roads such as Watsonia Street etc. be given attention to make them driveable.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.12 REQUEST FOR THE REMOVAL OF TREES ON THE REMAINDER OF ERF 77, BEAUFORT WEST

13/3/2/6

ba

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

- 8.12.1 That Council approves the request for the removal of trees on the remainder of Erf 77, Beaufort West, subject to the following conditions:

- 8.12.1.1 That removable shaded structures, equipped with chairs and tables, be erected for use for the public;

- 8.12.2.2 That the area that are surfaced with gravel from which the trees are removed be resurfaced with cement paving;

- 8.12.2.3 That a written consent be obtained from Engen for the above-mentioned developments, and submitted to the municipality prior to commencement of any work.

- 8.12.2.4 That pear trees be provided and planted by Superloads Consultants at locations to be indicated by the municipality.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.15 APPLICATION TO ESTABLISH AN “A” GRADE TESTING STATION IN THE INDUSTRIAL AREA OF BEAUFORT WEST CENTRAL KAROO IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 38 AND REGULATION 128 OF THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACT OF 1996 AS AMENDED

14/2/3

dcs

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor G Pietersen proposes that the application of the “A” Grade Testing Station in the Industrial Area of Beaufort West not be approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.16 ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES (AARTO) READINESS : BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

14/2/B

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

8.16.1 That it be noted that Beaufort West Municipality recognise AARTO as a Legislative imperative that must be implemented.

8.16.2 That given the envisaged problems that remain unresolved the municipality must write a letter to RTIA to request for the postponement of the implementation date as the Municipality is not ready for implementing 1 December 2025.

8.16.3 That consideration be given to support City of Cape Town applications to suspend or postponed the implementation of AARTO, 1 December 2025 due to unresolved issue as the need arises.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.17 COMMUNITY OUTDOOR GYMNASIUM 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR

14/9/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes that the open space in Bantom /De Vries Street opposite Thusong Centre be identified as the suitable site for the Community Outdoor Gymnasium.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.18 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEES: FINANCIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE HELD ON MONDAY, 06 OCTOBER 2025

3/2/2/1/2

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor M Andrews proposes that the Minutes of the Standing Committees: Financial Services Committee 06 October 2025 attached as **Annexure 050 to 054** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.19 MINUTES: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: MONDAY, 06 OCTOBER 2025

3/4/1

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the Minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting: 06 October 2025 attached as **Annexure 055 to 058** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.20 AUDIT OUTCOMES ON THE INSPECTION OF REIMBURSED TRAVELLING COSTS PAID TO EMPLOYEES AND NOT CAPTURED ON PAYROLL AND OMITTED FROM IRPS CERTIFICATES

2/1

See Separate Minute Book

8.21 WCP072532: SAMWU OBO MINSHALL BYL AND 4 OTHERS – UNFAIR DISMISSAL WCP072504: MATUSA OBO RHONWYN KELLY – UNFAIR DISMISSAL

3/4/1; 4/4/2

See Separate Minute Book

8.22 SELECTION PANEL: REPORT TO COUNCIL ON APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

4/2/1

See Separate Minute Book**8.23 FESTIVE SEASON OPERATIONAL PLAN : DECEMBER 2025 TO JANUARY 2026**

4/6/1/7

See Separate Minute Book**8.24 REPORT TO COUNCIL: BREACH OF CODE CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS: COUNCILLOR G PIETERSEN**

SP: G PIETERSEN

See Separate Minute Book**1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA 10th MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 28 OCTOBER 2025 AT 10:00****8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER****8.25 REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND FINANCIAL STATE OF AFFAIRS OF THE MUNICIPALITY-SECTION 52(D) AND SECTION 54 OF THE MFMA- FIRST QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR**

5/1/2/1

dcs/ba

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that the Report on the Implementation of the Budget and Financial State of Affairs of the Municipality-Section 52(D) And Section 54 of the MFMA- First Quarter Of 2025/2026 Financial year attached as **Annexure 258 to 335** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.26 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 1ST QUARTER- 01 JULY 2025 TILL 31 SEPTEMBER 2025

8/1/1/2/3

dcs/ba

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor M Andrews proposes that the Supply Chain Management Implementation Report for 1st Quarter- 01 July 2025 till 31 September 2025 attached as **Annexure 336 to 342** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.27 SMART WATER METER OUTREACH PROGRAM

13/1/4

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that Smart Water Meter Outreach Program attached as **Annexure 343 to 345** of the agenda be accepted and approved, subjected that the outer towns be included in the Smart Water Meter Outreach Program.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

8.28 RENTAL OF VOELTJIE PARK FOR RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT PURPOSES

7/3/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the rental of the Voëltjie Park not be granted.

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes

8.28.1 That the municipality approves the renting out of the Voëltjie Park.

8.28.2 That strict conditions for the usage of the Park be clearly outlined to people renting the facility.

Time limit of 22h00

The facility be cleaned immediately after usage.

Security guards to protect vehicles of people attending the event be provided.

Councillor O Haarvoor withdraw the proposal seconded by Councillor MD Andrews.

After a thoroughly discussion:

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor CL De Bruin proposes

8.28.1 That the municipality approves the renting out of the Voëltjie Park.

8.28.2 That strict conditions for the usage of the Park be clearly outlined to people renting the facility.

Time limit of 22h00

The facility be cleaned immediately after usage.

Security guards to protect vehicles of people attending the event be provided

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

2nd ADDENDUM-AGENDA

8.29 PROPOSAL - EPWP JOB CREATION

4/3/4

hr

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor LV Piti proposes as follows:

8.29.1 That Council approves the appointment of the 80 temporary workers for a period of 2 (two) months from 15 November 2025 to 15 January 2026 for the purpose of cleaning wards.

8.29.2 That the appointment of the EPWP workers be divided as follows:

50 Women

30 Men

8.29.3 That the 80 job opportunities be divided among the 7 Ward Councillors.

8.29.4 That all names be submitted to the Office of the Speaker by no later than
Friday, 07 November 2025

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

NONE

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

NONE

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

NONE

12. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourns at 16:56

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025.

E Links

[Speaker]

Minutes of the 18th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Friday, 14 November 2025 at 10:05**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon, LV Piti, S Essop, CL De Bruin and G Pietersen

Absent: LBJ Mdudumani ((*apology*))

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration and the Public Members present at the meeting and open with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

LBJ Mdudumani (*apology*)

The Acting Municipal Manager, renders an apology for the Senior Manager: Community Services that is on leave.

Councillor G Pietesen requests to be excused from the meeting at 11:30, because he have an urgent matter to attend, which the Speaker grants.

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order, the Speaker informs Council that item 3 will be handled last, with the representative request to address Council in an In-Committee.

4. NOMINATION OF MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE ON THE GOVERNING BODY OF AFFILIATED MUSEUM

14/8/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that Councillor MD Andrews be nominated as the Municipal Representative on the Governing Body of Affiliated Museum.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

5. SARS PAYE AUDIT

2/1

dcs

Councillor MD Andrews seconded Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes as follows:

- 5.1 That no understatement penalty is levied by SARS.
- 5.2 That the municipality will apply to have the standard 10% penalty waived via the SARS platform.
- 5.3 That approval be granted for the payment of R49, 979.63 in respect of the statutory interest payable.
- 5.5 That the interest will be reported as fruitless and wasteful expenditure and reported to the;
 - 5.1 MEC For Local Government
 - 5.2 Municipal Public Accounts Committee
 - 5.3 Auditor General Of South Africa

The undermentioned Councillors recuses themselves from the decision made by Council:

S Essop
CL De Bruin
S Jooste

THUS RESOLVED**6. APPOINTMENT OF TEMPORARY WORKERS OVER THE FESTIVE SEASON**

4/3/4

The Acting Municipal Manager, briefs Council on the pertaining matter.

After an intensive discussion Councillor O Haarvoor request a caucus break, which the Speaker grants at 10:28

At the resumption of the meeting at 10:34 the following are:

Present:**Councillors**

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon, LV Piti, S Essop, CL De Bruin and G Pietersen

Absent:

LBJ Mdudumani ((*apology*))

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

The Speaker affords an opportunity to Councillors to express their views on the matter the fact that they have already sourced the 80 temporary workers who were intended to be appointed between 15 November 2025 and 15 January 2025.

Councillor O Haarvoor, raises concern on the fact that the Administration misleads Council in terms of the appointment of the 80 Temporary Workers. Furthermore, Councillor O Haarvoor, states that the Administration brought the issue before Council and that Councillors already started to source people for the employment purpose.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, indicates that he was not part of the discussion in the previous Council meeting and that he also received names of people. In addition, Councillor JDK Reynolds adds that if Administration had discovered earlier before the names were taken it would have been helpful.

Councillor LV Piti excuses herself at 10:40

The Acting Municipal Manager, informs Council that the administration had a shared vision on the employment of the 80 temporary workers, that will benefit the unemployed Community Members. Furthermore, the Acting Municipal Manager, indicates that the Administration was unaware of the forthcoming letter that the National Treasury intends to send in this regard.

The Acting Municipal Manager explains that implementation of Section 216 on the Municipality can lead to the non-payment of Employees Bonus and have an impact on the basic service delivery.

Councillor CL De Bruin, contends that Council keeps in mind that the Employees are still waiting for their 3.5 it will not go well.

Councillor LV Piti returns at 10:53

After the back-and-forth discussion:

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes as follows:

dcs

- 6.1 That considering the risk of invocation of Section 216 (2) of the constitution as received from National Treasury, council rescinds the decision taken on 28 October 2025 to appoint Temporary workers over the festive season
- 6.2 That Council prioritize the purchase of refuse truck in the 2025/2026 adjustment budget in order to mitigate the risk of having only one reliable truck.

- 6.3 That the former Executive Mayor's email address must be changed to the current Executive Mayor.
- 6.4 That the Executive Mayor must present the status of the Municipal Finance in the next Council meeting.
- 6.5 That the Acting Municipal Manager and the Director Financial Service to formulate a letter and sent it to National Treasury.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**7. TERMS OF ARRANGEMENT ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNT: 10 DANIEL STREET
5/10/2**

dcs

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that the administration must comply with the credit policy that is in place and not exceptions.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 11:15

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:24 the following are:

Present:

C Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon, LV Piti, S Essop and CL De Bruin

Absent: LBJ Mdudumani ((*apology*))

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

**8. TEMPORARY WORKERS
4/3/4**

See Separate Minute Book

**9. REQUEST FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT: COURT JUDGEMENT DELIVERED ON 19
AUGUST 2025**

SP: J Booysen; 1/2/3/3

dcs

See Separate Minute Book

The Acting Municipal Manager and the Director Financial Services excuse themselves from the meeting due to an urgent meeting with the Auditor General.

3. PRESENTATION: FORMAL REQUEST FOR STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AND R100 00,00 SPONSORSHIP TO RESTORE THE 2026 EASTER SOCCER TOURNAMENT

5/13/1

dcs

Councillor S Essop declares that she is not part of the arrangements of the 2026 Easter Soccer Tournament.

The Speaker, grants an opportunity to Mr G Pienaar to make his presentation.

Councillor JDK Reynolds excuse himself at 12:03 and returns at 12:05

Councillor AM Slabbert leaves the meeting at 12:11 with the permission of the Speaker.

The Speaker grants a break at 13:08

At the resumption of the meeting at 13:19 the following are:

Present:

C Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon, LV Piti, S Essop and CL De Bruin

Absent: LBJ Mdudumani ((*apology*))

In service:

Director: Infrastructure Services [L. Nqotola], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

The Speaker thanked Mr G Pienaar for an informative presentation. Furthermore, the Speaker informs Mr G Pienaar that Council will get back to him in relation of the outcome and principal approval.

After an in-depth discussion.

RESOLVED

- 3.1 That Council grants the approval to partner with Mr G Pienaar, subjected that Mr G Pienaar submit all the relevant document which is signed Monday, 17 November 2025 by the end of business day.

- 3.2 That the Beaufort West Municipality will not be held accountable for any financial liability for the Easter Soccer Tournament.
- 3.3 That communication be conveyed to the public which clearly states that the Beaufort West Municipality will not contribute the R100 000, 00 that Mr G Pienaar initially requested.

The Executive Mayor, invites all Councillors and Administration to attend her Prayer Day that will take place on Sunday, 23 November 2025

The meeting adjourns at 13:28

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025.

E Links

[Speaker]

Minutes of the 19th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 27 November 2025 at 12:03**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds [*joins virtually 12:20*], MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon, LBJ Mdudumani [*joins virtually 12:20*], S Essop, CL De Bruin

Absent: LV Piti [*apology*]
G Pietersen [*no apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] and **Senior Administrative Officer** [J Visagie]

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomes all councillors and officials present and requests Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Speaker renders an apology on behalf of Councillor L.V. Piti. Furthermore, the Speaker confirms the presence of Councillors J.D.K. Reynolds, L.B.J. Mdudumani, and G. Pietersen, who are joining the meeting virtually, however, nobody is on the platform yet. No apologies were received from the Administration.

3. LEGAL OPINION: APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

See Separate Minute Book

4. ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SP: AC Makendlana

See Separate Minute Book

2.

Minutes: 19th Special Council meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West: Friday, 27 November 2025 at 12:03

The Acting Municipal Manager recuses himself from the meeting at 12:57 and return at 13:17.

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA

5. APPLICATIONS FOR THE USE OF THE VOELTJIEPARK

7/3/1

dcs

The Speaker enquires why the date of 16 December 2025 has been changed. The Senior Manager: Community Services responds that the date has been amended because the decision has already been made.

Councillor O. Haarvoor reminds Council that a policy regarding the renting out of Voeltjie Park had been requested. The Senior Manager: Community Services responds that no such policy is currently in place; however, it is underway and will be escalated to the Standing Committee, properly workshopped, and then submitted to Council for approval.

Councillor O. Haarvoor asks whether a verbal agreement is currently in place. The Senior Manager: Community Services replies that formal communication can be arranged.

Councillor BEJ Gordon requests clarity on the expected duration of these events and the anticipated number of visitors during those periods. The Senior Manager: Community Services explains that the gaps identified can be addressed in the forthcoming policy, and notes that there is currently no threshold or capacity limit set for Voeltjie Park.

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes

- 5.1 That Council develop and finalise a formal policy for the renting out of Voeltjie Park, and to be workshopped by the Standing Committee and submitted to Council for approval.
- 5.2 That a formal communication or agreement process for current or interim rental arrangements be establish until the policy is in place.
- 5.3 That clear guidelines in the forthcoming policy regarding event duration, visitor numbers, and capacity limits be included, since these thresholds are currently not defined.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

3.
Minutes: 19th Special Council meeting of the Local Council for
Beaufort West: Friday, 27 November 2025 at 12:03

FURTHER ADDENDUM-AGENDA

6. MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 26 NOVEMBER 2025 AT 14:00

3/4/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the Minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting: 26 November 2025 attached as **Annexure 157 to 161** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

7. REQUEST TO GIVE TEMPORARY WORKERS A PRO-RATA OR ANY KIND OF INCENTIVE FOR DECEMBER 2025

4/7/1/1

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes

- 7.1 That Council considers making budget provision in future financial years for requests such as pro rata payments or other incentives for temporary workers.
- 7.2 That unions submit such proposals well in advance to allow for proper planning and budgeting.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The meeting adjourns at 13:26

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025.

E Links

[Speaker]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



Monthly Budget Statement FOR THE MONTH ENDING OCTOBER 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report	2
2. Resolutions	2 - 3
3. Executive Summary	4 - 6
4. In-year budget statement tables	7 - 13

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors analysis	14
6. Creditors analysis	14
7. Investment portfolio analysis	15 - 16
8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	17 - 19
9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits	20-21
10. Capital programme performance	22 - 29
11. Material variances to the SDBIP	30
12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....	30
13. Municipal Manager's quality certification.....	31

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

No comments for October 2025.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

This report of August 2025 contains the 2024/25 pre-audited figures that was submitted to the Auditor General by the legislative date of 31 August 2025.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2025/2026

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for October 2025;
- b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in Section 12 of Annexure A;

- c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**; and
- d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget

Total Revenue

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 145,791 million at the end of October 2025. This was R 38,983 million or 21% below the year-to-date budget of R 184,774 million at the end of October 2025.

The main reason for the underperformance was due to Service charges Waste Water Management, Waste Management and Interest earned from Receivables. Another revenue item that affected the performance of October was the fines, penalties and forfeits that was R 25,283 million or 91% below the year-to-date target R 27,826 million. This relate specifically to traffic fines and the iGRAP 1 treatment thereof traffic fines.

The other item that affected the performance is other gains that relate to the Eskom municipal debt relief programme. The municipality have not yet received approval for the second write-off from National Treasury, hence the variance.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date recognized amounted to R 7,060 million at the end of October 2025. This was R 16,185 million or 70% below the year-to-date budget of R 23,245 million at the end of October 2025. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants from the second quarter of the financial year, than more revenue will be recognized.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

Operating expenditure by type

The year-to-date total operational expenditure at the end of October 2025 amounted to R 118,154 million. This was R 65,821 million or 36% below year-to-date budget projections for October 2025.

The variance in debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off relate to traffic fines and the treatment of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1. The over expenditure on operational cost relate to own consumption that amounted to R 9,534 million at the end of October 2025.

The other expenditure items are below the year-to-date, these items are expected to increase as the year progress.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

Capital expenditure

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of October 2025 amounted to R 6,325,084.85 or 10% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase from the second quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

Cash flows

The municipality started the month of October with a positive net cash position of R 7,458,607.91 and an investment balance of R 47,692,053.59 million. The net cash position at the end of October 2025 amounted to -R 3,831,248.40 overdrawn as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 48,495,470.39.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

No comments for October 2025.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

4. In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	55,326	57,971	—	4,732	19,109	19,324	(214)	-1%	57,971
Service charges	164,368	204,962	—	16,030	72,356	68,321	4,035	6%	204,962
Investment revenue	3,059	2,915	—	33	927	972	(45)	-5%	2,915
	105,996	154,791	—	1,551	44,318	51,597	(7,279)	(14%)	154,791
Other own revenue	108,513	133,683	—	1,860	9,082	44,561	(35,479)	-80%	133,683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	437,282	554,322	—	24,205	145,791	184,774	(38,983)	-21%	554,322
Employee costs	133,434	151,147	—	10,424	42,457	50,383	(7,926)	-16%	151,147
Remuneration of Councillors	6,536	7,320	—	588	2,086	2,440	(354)	-15%	7,320
	31,601	26,085	—	—	6,521	8,695	(2,174)	-25%	26,085
Interest	10,862	1,395	—	70	302	465	(163)	-35%	1,395
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	127,427	148,961	—	9,841	38,528	49,653	(11,125)	-22%	148,960
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	149,013	217,016	—	6,861	28,259	72,339	(44,080)	-61%	217,017
Total Expenditure	456,873	551,925	—	27,754	118,154	183,876	(65,821)	-36%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21,591)	2,397	—	(3,549)	27,637	798	26,839	3361%	2,397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,744	69,734	—	3,452	7,060	23,245	##	-70%	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	460	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6,613	72,131	—	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	44%	72,130
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	6,613	72,131	—	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	44%	72,130
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	29,507	62,018	—	3,009	6,325	20,673	(14,348)	-69%	62,018
Capital transfers recognised	24,155	60,638	—	3,002	6,318	20,213	(13,895)	-69%	60,638
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	5,353	1,380	—	7	7	460	(453)	-98%	1,380
Total sources of capital funds	29,507	62,018	—	3,009	6,325	20,673	(14,348)	-69%	62,018
Financial position									
Total current assets	83,784	101,081	—	—	124,931	—	—	—	101,081
Total non current assets	460,741	494,518	—	—	473,302	—	—	—	494,518
Total current liabilities	124,757	94,499	—	—	143,767	—	—	—	94,499
Total non current liabilities	99,616	72,816	—	—	99,618	—	—	—	72,816
Community wealth/Equity	320,150	428,284	—	—	354,849	—	—	—	428,284
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	32,294	63,527	—	(8,184)	58,936	21,176	(37,760)	-178%	63,527
Net cash from (used) investing	(29,627)	(62,018)	—	—	(37)	(20,673)	(20,636)	100%	(62,018)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,181)	(1,169)	—	—	—	(390)	(390)	100%	(1,169)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	17,369	19,295	—	(8,223)	74,636	19,066	(55,568)	-291%	19,295
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	21,770	4,431	5,110	5,281	4,240	3,848	4,721	172,278	221,689
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	886	72	174	1,248	3,336	0	1,248	103,963	110,926

4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		190,359	200,934	-	5,417	44,584	65,978	(22,414)	-33%	200,934
Executive and council		17,239	12,222	-	18	5,051	4,074	977	24%	12,222
Finance and administration		190,050	198,712	-	8,402	39,513	62,904	(23,391)	-37%	198,712
Internal audit		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		33,838	40,384	-	1,193	4,927	13,455	(8,526)	-63%	40,384
Community and social services		9,407	9,883	-	888	3,111	3,294	(183)	-6%	9,883
Sport and recreation		6,637	7,060	-	78	272	2,353	(2,081)	-88%	7,060
Public safety		17,594	23,022	-	227	1,544	7,674	(6,130)	-80%	23,022
Housing		-	389	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100%	389
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,787	18,028	-	3,423	4,447	8,342	(694)	-17%	18,028
Planning and development		1,288	1,561	-	123	737	530	207	39%	1,561
Road transport		450	14,434	-	3,209	3,710	4,811	(1,101)	-25%	14,434
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		231,721	388,733	-	14,824	98,512	122,244	(23,332)	-19%	388,733
Energy services		121,883	167,407	-	9,410	62,029	65,802	(3,773)	-7%	167,407
Water management		39,756	110,874	-	2,177	6,475	36,988	(30,483)	-82%	110,874
Waste water management		35,673	58,982	-	1,573	16,890	18,881	(2,671)	-14%	58,982
Waste management		33,409	29,470	-	1,164	23,418	9,823	13,095	136%	29,470
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	495,499	624,058	-	27,857	162,651	208,019	(65,148)	-27%	624,058
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		122,189	80,718	-	8,385	27,450	39,298	(7,780)	-9%	80,718
Executive and council		25,980	25,387	-	2,440	2,028	8,482	(6,434)	-75%	25,387
Finance and administration		94,798	83,636	-	5,817	25,003	21,279	3,724	16%	83,636
Internal audit		1,403	1,493	-	108	419	498	(78)	-16%	1,493
<i>Community and public safety</i>		98,484	147,101	-	3,698	15,222	49,094	(33,612)	-56%	147,101
Community and social services		10,821	13,992	-	1,137	4,867	4,684	203	4%	13,992
Sport and recreation		9,024	9,873	-	695	2,870	3,291	(421)	-13%	9,873
Public safety		77,198	121,278	-	1,748	7,021	40,425	(33,404)	-83%	121,278
Housing		1,341	1,980	-	118	469	553	(190)	-28%	1,980
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,947	32,488	-	1,872	8,581	10,829	(2,249)	-21%	32,488
Planning and development		11,880	10,337	-	561	2,836	3,446	(610)	-24%	10,337
Road transport		15,057	22,151	-	1,121	5,945	7,384	(1,439)	-19%	22,151
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		205,279	281,821	-	14,021	88,961	93,874	(24,973)	-28%	281,821
Energy services		128,538	156,768	-	10,378	60,463	52,256	(1,803)	-3%	156,768
Water management		42,412	68,802	-	1,901	8,378	28,534	(20,556)	-71%	68,802
Waste water management		20,630	18,800	-	743	3,553	6,270	(2,717)	-43%	18,800
Waste management		15,956	19,243	-	959	4,565	5,414	(1,888)	-30%	19,243
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	455,873	561,925	-	27,754	118,154	183,578	(68,821)	-38%	561,925
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		49,626	62,133	-	(97)	34,497	24,441	10,854	44%	62,133

4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,467	8,758	—	9	3,631	2,919	712	24.4%	8,758
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		201,389	278,785	—	13,245	75,044	92,928	(17,885)	-19.2%	278,785
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		19,639	11,741	—	849	4,386	3,914	473	12.1%	11,741
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		168,616	109,006	—	7,254	32,249	36,335	(4,087)	-11.2%	109,006
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		69,376	215,765	—	6,299	37,541	71,922	(34,381)	-47.8%	215,765
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	465,486	624,056	—	27,657	152,851	205,019	(55,168)	-28.5%	624,056
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,855	7,159	—	1,070	(2,014)	2,386	(4,401)	-184.4%	7,159
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		229,608	256,365	—	15,341	73,458	85,455	(11,997)	-14.0%	256,365
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		43,055	52,445	—	3,635	14,766	17,482	(2,716)	-15.5%	52,445
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		56,087	22,803	—	2,986	13,407	7,601	5,805	76.4%	22,803
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		114,267	213,153	—	4,723	18,537	71,061	(52,514)	-73.9%	213,153
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	458,873	551,925	—	27,754	118,154	183,976	(65,821)	-35.8%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6,613	72,131	—	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,684	44.3%	72,130

4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		106,461	138,976	-	10,664	50,123	46,325	3,798	8%	138,976
Service charges - Water		27,119	29,856	-	2,791	11,474	9,952	1,522	15%	29,856
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,772	22,939	-	1,842	8,818	7,646	(1,223)	-11%	22,939
Service charges - Waste management		11,038	13,190	-	933	3,941	4,397	(456)	-10%	13,190
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		777	1,017	-	43	467	339	129	38%	1,017
Agency services		1,366	1,697	-	84	751	566	185	33%	1,697
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		9,154	12,711	-	692	2,826	4,237	(1,411)	-33%	12,711
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3,059	2,915	-	33	927	972	(45)	-5%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,181	1,881	-	158	520	660	(141)	-21%	1,881
License and permits		81	273	-	24	80	91	(11)	-12%	273
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,322	1,859	-	96	499	620	(120)	-19%	1,859
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		56,326	57,971	-	4,732	19,109	19,324	(214)	-1%	57,971
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		86,969	83,479	-	605	2,544	27,826	(25,283)	-81%	83,479
License and permits		151	208	-	19	57	69	(12)	-18%	208
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		105,996	154,791	-	1,551	44,318	51,597	(7,279)	-14%	154,791
Interest		3,072	3,655	-	(31)	599	1,218	(519)	-43%	3,655
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,370	1,215	-	167	838	405	233	57%	1,215
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		23,178	25,587	-	-	-	8,529	(8,529)	-100%	25,587
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		437,282	554,322	-	24,295	145,791	184,774	(38,983)	-21%	554,322
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		133,434	151,147	-	10,424	42,457	50,383	(7,926)	-16%	151,147
Remuneration of councillors		6,506	7,320	-	556	2,086	2,440	(354)	-15%	7,320
Bulk purchases - electricity		106,242	121,991	-	8,227	33,586	40,550	(7,065)	-17%	121,991
Inventory consumed		21,186	27,010	-	1,814	4,943	9,003	(4,061)	-45%	27,009
Deb (impairment)		16,577	66,155	-	-	-	22,052	(22,052)	-100%	66,155
Depreciation and amortisation		31,801	26,085	-	-	6,521	8,695	(2,174)	-25%	26,085
Interest		10,952	1,395	-	70	302	465	(163)	-36%	1,395
Contracted services		25,067	76,115	-	1,961	6,308	25,372	(19,064)	-75%	76,115
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debt written off		71,885	32,970	-	-	9	10,990	(10,981)	-100%	32,970
Operational costs		32,227	41,775	-	4,900	21,942	13,926	8,017	58%	41,776
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		459,873	551,925	-	27,754	118,154	183,978	(65,824)	-36%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit)		(21,591)	2,397	-	(3,549)	27,637	798	26,839	0	2,397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		27,744	69,734	-	3,452	7,060	23,245	(16,185)	(10)	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6,613	72,131	-	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	0	72,131
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		6,613	72,131	-	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	0	72,131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6,613	72,131	-	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	0	72,131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6,613	72,131	-	(97)	34,697	24,043	10,654	0	72,131

4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October										
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		8,972	8,991	-	-	-	2,864	(2,864)	-100%	8,991
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,764	12,855	-	2,934	3,342	4,285	(943)	-22%	12,855
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,937	21,447	-	2,934	3,342	7,149	(3,807)	-33%	21,447
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3,761	33,678	-	6	2,567	11,226	(8,660)	-77%	33,678
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,480	230	-	-	-	77	(77)	-100%	230
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		76	100	-	1	1	33	(32)	-97%	100
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,818	8,583	-	88	416	2,183	(1,772)	-81%	8,583
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	16,145	40,572	-	75	2,983	13,524	(10,541)	-78%	40,572
Total Capital Expenditure		29,082	62,019	-	3,009	6,325	20,673	(14,348)	-69%	62,019
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		729	330	-	1	1	110	(109)	-99%	330
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		729	330	-	1	1	110	(109)	-99%	330
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7,702	7,586	-	133	532	2,518	(1,987)	-78%	7,586
Community and social services		1,068	992	-	65	295	331	(36)	-11%	992
Sport and recreation		6,633	6,593	-	68	237	2,186	(1,951)	-98%	6,593
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,042	12,826	-	2,875	5,253	4,278	(1,043)	-24%	12,826
Planning and development		616	200	-	6	6	67	(60)	-90%	200
Road transport		426	12,626	-	2,869	3,226	4,209	(953)	-23%	12,626
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,035	41,304	-	-	2,560	13,788	(11,208)	-91%	41,304
Energy services		8,072	7,826	-	-	-	2,608	(2,608)	-100%	7,826
Water management		3,145	18,952	-	-	919	6,317	(5,398)	-85%	18,952
Waste water management		-	14,526	-	-	1,641	4,842	(3,201)	-66%	14,526
Waste management		10,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	29,567	62,019	-	3,009	6,325	20,673	(14,348)	-69%	62,019
Funded by:										
National Government		20,800	57,595	-	3,002	6,139	19,198	(13,059)	-68%	57,595
Provincial Government		3,351	3,043	-	-	179	1,014	(835)	-82%	3,043
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov/ Depar/ Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24,151	60,638	-	3,002	6,318	20,213	(13,895)	-69%	60,638
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,353	1,380	-	7	7	460	(453)	-98%	1,380
Total Capital Funding		29,507	62,019	-	3,009	6,325	20,673	(14,348)	-69%	62,019

4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October						
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		17,369	19,295	–	43,151	19,295
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		13,552	23,276	–	33,359	23,276
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		29,597	28,747	–	22,270	28,747
Current portion of non-current receivables		12,752	1,599	–	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,063	3,058	–	3,611	3,058
VAT		6,251	14,761	–	13,607	14,761
Other current assets		201	10,345	–	7,334	10,345
Total current assets		83,784	101,081	–	124,931	101,081
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	1,828	–
Investment property		5,122	5,412	–	5,066	5,412
Property, plant and equipment		450,967	484,851	–	450,850	484,851
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	–	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		1,032	1,343	–	1,029	1,343
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		209	(511)	–	186	(511)
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		50	83	–	11,203	83
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		460,741	494,518	–	473,302	494,518
TOTAL ASSETS		544,525	595,599	–	598,234	595,599
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		1,169	651	–	1,169	651
Consumer deposits		2,793	2,682	–	2,841	2,682
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		95,878	62,347	–	79,797	62,347
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4,183	0	–	28,841	0
Provision		4,389	19,265	–	19,961	19,265
VAT		–	9,553	–	11,158	9,553
Other current liabilities		16,345	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		124,757	94,499	–	143,767	94,499
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		2,573	1,921	–	2,573	1,921
Provision		63,379	28,017	–	31,111	28,017
Long term portion of trade payables		13,528	14,097	–	33,667	14,097
Other non-current liabilities		20,139	28,780	–	32,267	28,780
Total non current liabilities		99,618	72,818	–	99,618	72,818
TOTAL LIABILITIES		224,375	167,315	–	243,385	167,315
NET ASSETS	2	320,150	428,284	–	354,849	428,284
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		316,045	424,180	–	350,744	424,180
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	–	4,104	4,104
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	320,150	428,284	–	354,849	428,284

4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		42,169	51,150	-	3,844	15,250	17,050	(1,800)	-11%	51,150
Service charges		138,790	190,836	-	11,991	43,760	63,612	(19,852)	-31%	190,836
Other revenue		61,254	101,364	-	2,249	12,561	33,768	(21,207)	-63%	101,364
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		109,013	108,791	-	17,679	128,140	36,264	91,876	253%	108,791
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		28,334	89,734	-	-	6,021	23,245	(17,224)	-74%	89,734
Interest		3,859	2,915	-	-	-	972	(972)	-100%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(346,013)	(459,867)	-	(43,947)	(146,816)	(153,289)	(6,474)	4%	(459,867)
Interest		(2,691)	(1,395)	-	-	-	(465)	(465)	100%	(1,395)
Transfers and Subsidies		(620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		32,294	63,527	-	(8,184)	58,936	21,176	(37,760)	-178%	63,527
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(37)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(29,627)	(62,018)	-	-	-	(20,673)	(20,673)	100%	(62,018)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29,627)	(62,018)	-	-	(37)	(20,673)	(20,636)	100%	(62,018)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowings		(1,181)	(1,169)	-	-	-	(390)	(390)	100%	(1,169)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,181)	(1,169)	-	-	-	(390)	(390)	100%	(1,169)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		15,883	18,955	-	(39)	15,737	18,955			18,955
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		17,369	19,295	-	(8,223)	74,636	19,068			19,295

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for October 2025.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - October 2025							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Nedbank Account	7,104,341.06	44,046,360.38	- 55,204,224.38	-	32,586.93	-	- 4,020,936.01
ABSA Account	354,266.85	1,957,386.59	- 2,121,976.88	-	11.05	-	189,687.61
Investment Balances	47,692,053.59	-	-	11,153,326.25	-	10,349,909.45	48,495,470.39
Balance	55,150,661.50	46,003,746.97	- 57,326,201.26	11,153,326.25	32,597.98	- 10,349,909.45	44,664,221.99

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October											
Description		MT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands			0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	4,824	1,316	2,028	1,861	1,494	1,227	2,107	28,728	43,688	36,217
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	6,838	373	294	726	184	165	192	3,995	12,588	6,263
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	6,611	1,182	1,105	1,426	1,091	1,008	967	48,076	56,365	47,587
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3,062	855	852	821	424	512	806	39,404	47,418	42,889
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,847	524	507	469	503	462	487	23,574	28,232	25,554
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	9	3
Interest on Arrears Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fullstop and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	384	177	343	159	144	172	156	32,857	34,347	33,442
Total By Income Source	2000	21,779	4,431	5,110	5,291	4,240	3,848	4,721	172,278	221,689	190,378
2022/23 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2,344	282	162	153	126	115	104	7,780	11,061	8,784
Commercial	2300	5,954	673	681	744	581	584	587	20,753	29,827	23,209
Households	2400	19,078	3,854	4,117	4,250	3,445	3,058	3,838	130,821	174,060	153,512
Other	2500	965	122	141	144	167	111	94	4,938	6,651	5,363
Total By Customer Group	2600	21,779	4,431	5,110	5,291	4,240	3,848	4,721	172,278	221,689	190,378

6. Creditors analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October										
Description	MT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	366	–	6	–	1,253	0	–	55,156	56,782
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	1,439	–	–	13,907	15,246
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	461	3	90	1,168	536	–	51	18,503	19,112
Auditor General	0800	59	68	78	80	108	–	1,196	18,192	19,781
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	886	72	174	1,248	3,338	0	1,248	103,963	110,926

7. Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 October					
Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands					
Municipality					
Standard Bank	2,834	-	-	-	2,834
ABSA Bank	42,040	-	(10,350)	10,918	42,608
Nedbank	993	-	-	-	993
Investec	1,826	-	-	235	2,061
	-				-
					-
Municipality sub-total	47,692	-	(10,350)	11,153	48,495
Entities					
					-
					-
Entities sub-total	-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	47,692	-	(10,350)	11,153	48,495

The investment deposits during October 2025 relate to the following:

- Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant – R 226,000;
- Capital Network Fund - R 235,326.25; and
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 10,692.000.

The investment withdrawals during October 2025 related to the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 3,455,581.11;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 522,584.94;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 51,429.60;
- SETA : Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority – R 432,000; and
- Equitable Share Investment – R 5,888,313.80.

Interest earned on investments are capitalized on a quarterly basis by the municipality.

Included in the balance of R 48,495,470.39 is the unspent conditional grants amounting to R 28,841,068.96 that are cash backed on investment.

8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,764	143,161	-	-	41,289	47,720	(6,431)	-13.5%	143,161
Equitable share		86,849	92,740	-	-	38,266	30,927	7,331	25.0%	92,740
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		762	812	-	-	241	271	(30)	-11.1%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,907	2,009	-	-	2,000	687	1,333	200.0%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,226	1,509	-	-	390	523	(133)	-25.4%	1,509
Smart Meters Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	16,333	(16,333)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		11,905	9,092	-	226	3,145	3,081	614	3.8%	9,092
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,725	495	-	-	495	185	330	200.0%	495
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure - Tlo Dweba Resilience Grant		-	399	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	399
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		6,903	7,272	-	-	2,424	2,424	-	-	7,272
Department of Local Government - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government - Training Service Centres Grant (Sustainability - Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government - Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	4	226	226	-	226	226	75	151	200.0%	226
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,624	2,538	-	282	1,387	846	541	64.0%	2,538
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,617	2,538	-	-	972	846	120	14.5%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	282	415	-	415	#DIV/0!	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	106,663	154,791	-	508	45,821	51,567	(5,775)	-11.2%	154,791
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23,825	66,234	-	10,692	30,214	22,078	8,136	30.0%	66,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	-	6,582	7,411	(819)	-11.1%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,083	9,000	-	-	4,050	3,000	1,050	35.0%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	35,000	-	10,692	19,572	11,667	7,905	67.8%	35,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		5,600	3,500	-	-	-	1,167	(1,167)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	-	-	1,167	(1,167)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Library Scheme - Community Library Services Grant		1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	29,525	69,734	-	10,692	30,214	23,245	6,970	30.0%	69,734
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	136,188	224,525	-	11,200	76,035	74,812	1,194	1.6%	224,525

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1) – Grant expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,764	143,161	-	286	40,757	47,730	(6,964)	-14.6%	143,161
Equitable share		86,849	92,760	-	-	36,656	30,927	7,731	25.0%	92,760
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		782	812	-	77	288	271	18	6.5%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,907	2,000	-	51	1,156	667	489	73.7%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,226	1,589	-	128	652	523	129	24.7%	1,589
Green (Meters) Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	16,333	(16,333)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,014	9,092	-	643	2,438	3,031	(593)	-19.8%	9,092
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,304	495	-	-	-	165	(165)	-100.0%	495
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure : Tlo Dende Restoration Grant		-	399	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	399
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		8,676	7,272	-	639	2,362	2,424	(62)	-2.6%	7,272
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government : Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government : Township Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government : Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		201	226	-	9	76	75	1	1.2%	226
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,877	2,538	-	646	1,123	846	277	32.8%	2,538
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,283	2,538	-	545	899	646	43	5.0%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	103	235	-	235	#DIV/0!	-
Services SETA		587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		105,996	154,791	-	1,591	44,315	51,597	(7,279)	-14.1%	154,791
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23,925	66,234	-	3,452	7,060	22,078	(15,018)	-68.0%	66,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	3,452	4,118	7,411	(3,296)	-44.5%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,983	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	(3,000)	-100.0%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	35,000	-	-	2,944	11,987	(8,723)	-74.8%	35,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,320	3,509	-	-	-	1,167	(1,167)	-100.0%	3,509
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,509	-	-	-	1,167	(1,167)	-100.0%	3,509
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services BETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27,745	69,734	-	3,452	7,060	23,245	(16,185)	-69.6%	69,734
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		133,742	224,525	-	5,043	51,377	74,842	(23,464)	-31.4%	224,525

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants for October 2025.

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - July - October 2025	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2025	4,183,081.99
Grants Received During July 2025	58,552,378.79
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2025	- 39,722,383.82
Closing Balance - 31 July 2025	23,013,076.96
Grants Received During August 2025	2,392,015.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2025	- 4,089,751.54
Closing Balance - 31 August 2025	21,315,340.42
Grants Received During September 2025	3,891,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2025	- 2,562,071.49
Closing Balance - 30 September 2025	22,644,268.93
Grants Received During October 2025	11,200,030.75
Less : Grant Expenditure During October 2025	- 5,003,230.72
Closing Balance - 31 October 2025	28,841,068.96

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of October amounted to R 28,841,068.96.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of October 2025.

9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,787	6,548	—	502	1,853	2,183	(330)	-15%	6,548
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		136	136	—	8	28	45	(17)	-38%	136
Cellphone Allowance		563	584	—	47	166	195	(7)	-3%	584
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		50	51	—	4	17	17	(1)	-3%	51
Sub Total - Councillors		6,526	7,320	—	561	2,065	2,440	(354)	-15%	7,320
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,064	4,331	—	171	740	1,444	(704)	-49%	4,331
Pension and UIF Contributions		462	367	—	46	149	122	25	21%	367
Medical Aid Contributions		223	100	—	10	40	33	7	21%	100
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		836	325	—	—	—	108	(108)	-100%	325
Motor Vehicle Allowance		261	181	—	26	80	60	20	33%	181
Cellphone Allowance		69	72	—	5	18	24	(8)	-25%	72
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		73	82	—	5	20	27	(7)	-25%	82
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		263	348	—	18	70	116	(48)	-39%	348
Aging and post-related allowance		49	—	—	24	91	0	91	9131400%	0
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,130	5,808	—	303	1,209	1,935	(727)	-38%	5,808
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		86,561	101,448	—	7,272	29,649	33,815	(4,167)	-12%	101,448
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,434	17,628	—	1,253	5,055	5,876	(820)	-14%	17,628
Medical Aid Contributions		2,858	2,972	—	233	935	981	(55)	-6%	2,972
Overtime		4,718	4,793	—	358	1,510	1,598	(87)	-5%	4,793
Performance Bonus		6,632	7,634	—	95	154	2,545	(2,390)	-94%	7,634
Motor Vehicle Allowance		223	324	—	14	54	108	(54)	-50%	324
Cellphone Allowance		142	158	—	11	43	53	(10)	-18%	158
Housing Allowances		712	496	—	42	165	166	0	0%	496
Other benefits and allowances		5,554	6,332	—	480	1,978	2,111	(133)	-6%	6,332
Payments in lieu of leave		541	—	—	104	341	0	341	3406050%	0
Long service awards		454	1,209	—	—	344	403	(59)	-15%	1,209
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4,447	1,667	—	139	547	556	(9)	-2%	1,667
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aging and post-related allowance		1,838	681	—	117	470	227	243	107%	681
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		128,304	145,341	—	10,121	41,248	48,447	(7,199)	-15%	145,341
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		129,970	158,467	—	10,883	44,543	52,823	(8,280)	-18%	158,467
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		133,434	151,147	—	10,424	42,457	50,388	(7,928)	-16%	151,147

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to R 7,526,950. The expenditure on these two items at the end of October 2025 amounted to R 2,415,581.03 or 32.1% of the approved budget.

Item	Budget	M01 - July 2025	M02 - August 2025	M03 - September 2025	M04 - October 2025	Year to date Total	% spend of Budget
Overtime	4,793,383	383,115.80	376,252.72	392,614.58	358,399.92	1,510,383.02	31.5%
Standby Allowances	2,733,567	226,140.37	223,981.64	235,450.05	219,625.95	905,198.01	33.1%
Total	7,526,950	609,256.17	600,234.36	628,064.63	578,025.87	2,415,581.03	32.1%

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

10. Capital programme performance

10.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October									
Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	2,458	5,168	—	0	0	5,168	5,168	100.0%	0%
August	2,458	5,168	—	2,386	2,386	10,336	7,951	78.9%	4%
September	2,458	5,168	—	930	3,316	15,505	12,189	78.6%	5%
October	2,458	5,168	—	3,009	6,325	20,673	14,348	69.4%	10%
November	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	25,841	—	—	—
December	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	31,009	—	—	—
January	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	36,177	—	—	—
February	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	41,346	—	—	—
March	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	46,514	—	—	—
April	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	51,682	—	—	—
May	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	56,850	—	—	—
June	2,458	5,168	—	—	—	62,018	—	—	—
Total Capital expenditure	29,507	62,018	—	6,325					

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of October 2025 amounted to R 6,325,084.85 or 10% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase from the second quarter of the financial year.

Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

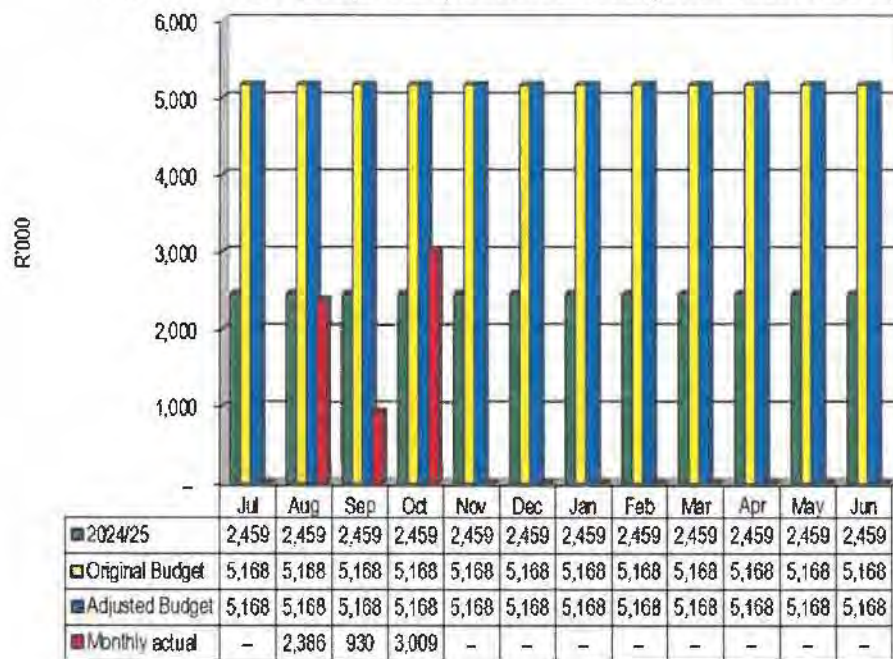
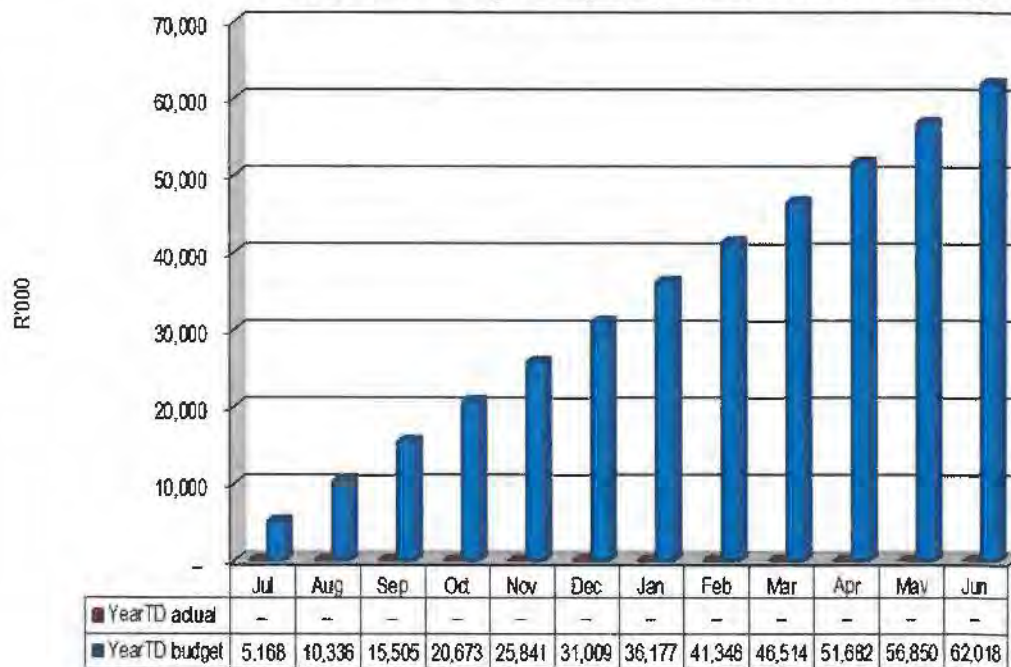


Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



10.2 Supporting Table SC13

10.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2023/24		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		189	30,438	-	-	3,580	10,148	7,505	74.8%	30,438
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	15,000	-	-	919	5,303	4,384	82.7%	15,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ranholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	15,000	-	-	919	5,303	4,384	82.7%	15,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	14,526	-	-	1,841	4,842	3,201	88.1%	14,526
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse/Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	14,526	-	-	1,841	4,842	3,201	88.1%	14,526
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tollet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC063 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Clubs										
Childcare Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Trading Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Prisons										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abandon Facilities										
Markets										
Stadiums										
Arenas										
Tram/Bus/Taxi Terminals										
Capital Spaces										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spaces										
Heritage Assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other Assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Bulking Plant Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spaces										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spaces										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
Leases and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		822	230	-	-	-	77	77	100.0%	230
Computer Equipment		553	230	-	-	-	77	77	100.0%	230
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	-	1	1	38	32	87.4%	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	-	1	1	38	32	87.4%	100
Machinery and Equipment		616	200	-	6	6	67	60	90.3%	200
Machinery and Equipment		616	200	-	6	6	67	60	90.3%	200
Transport Assets		10,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Invertebrates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	19,040	30,666	-	7	2,867	10,922	7,784	70.1%	30,666

10.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	77	-	-	-	26	26	100.0%	77
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	-	-	-	26	26	100.0%	77
Roads		-	77	-	-	-	26	26	100.0%	77
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11V Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.V Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.V Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Buxfort West - Supporting Table B013b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Child/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Tramway Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Music										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Train/Rail/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage Assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other Assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Centres										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Depots										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Self Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services										
License and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
Marine										
Fishing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Fishing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	101	77				28	28	100.0%	77

10.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9,643	23,421	-	2,060	3,225	7,807	4,581	58.7%	23,421
Roads Infrastructure		426	12,551	-	2,060	3,225	4,184	957	22.0%	12,551
Roads		426	12,551	-	2,060	3,225	4,184	957	22.0%	12,551
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,072	7,826	-	-	-	2,809	2,809	100.0%	7,826
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7,826	-	-	-	2,809	2,809	100.0%	7,826
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,145	3,043	-	-	-	1,014	1,014	100.0%	3,043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		2,275	2,251	-	-	-	754	754	100.0%	2,251
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		870	789	-	-	-	261	261	100.0%	789
Distribution Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		7 574	7 586	-	122	532	2 618	1 987	78.3%	7 886
Community Facilities		1 041	992	-	65	265	331	36	10.8%	992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Carer Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Towing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		510	-	-	-	179	-	(179)	#DIV/0!	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		131	692	-	66	116	331	215	66.0%	692
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marinas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land/Kiosk/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 533	6 563	-	88	287	2 188	1 901	68.2%	6 563
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 533	6 563	-	88	287	2 188	1 901	68.2%	6 563
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwelling Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sold Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unpackaged		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17 317	36 976	-	3 662	3 786	10 325	6 566	63.9%	36 976

11. Material variances to the SDBIP

11.1 Over view

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief

12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;

12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;

12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;

12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);

12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);

12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, **Amos Makendlana** <amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

- ☒ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **October 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the Chief Financial Officer: **B Jacobs**

Print name: **A Makendlana**

Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053


Signature: 

Date: 2025/11/14

Annexure A**Section 12****Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief****October 2025**

**12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment –
October 2025**

Annexure A2 - Monthly



National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipality Self-Assessment

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application

Period: Oct'25

National Financial Year: 2025/26

Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed: WC059

District: Central Karoo

Demarcation Description: Beaufort West

I, Ms. Gugu Mashiteng, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting) Choose from drop down list

6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account -		
Condition 6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)		
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/	Yes
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes

Notes/Comments

Bulk water accounts payments were uploaded on GoMuni

Bulk water accounts payments were uploaded on GoMuni



6.3.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ ?	Yes
6.3.3		
6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes
6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)	
6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx ?	No
6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
	<i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	
6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
	<i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>	
6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	There is an FRP
	<i>Note - If the municipality has an FRP a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / HT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i>	
6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	Yes
	<i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	
6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes

14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes	
15	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
16	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes	
17	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes	
18	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes	
19	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes	
20	6.6	<i>Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.</i>		
21	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –		
22	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter	The collection rate for September in October for the whole demarcation was 92% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 94%.
23	6.7.2	<i>Note: although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the electricity support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i>		
24	6.7.3	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following:		
25	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarter	
26	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarter	
27	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarter	

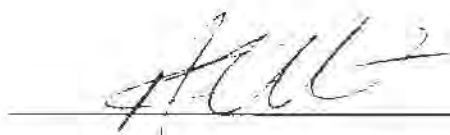
23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
26	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base -	
27	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
28	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
29	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
30	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation -	
31	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting - has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
32	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
33	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) - If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
34	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i>	Yes
35	6.10	Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance - In terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:	
36	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
37	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes

35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		<i>Note: If the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i>	
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No
		<i>Note: there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124 condition 6.11 (limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval as envisaged in MFMA section 85. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		<i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).</i>	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date?	Yes
		<i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i>	
41	6.14	NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		<i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's licence in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement, signing with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:



Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:



Date:

14/11/2025

* Note – If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.



12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2023/24 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B					Part C			Part D				Part E							Part F																						
			Eskom And Bulk water current account				Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Oversight							Compliance Status												
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Compliance Status			
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	68%	Non Compliance			
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	76%	Non Compliance		
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	78%	Non Compliance	
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	73%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance	
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non Compliance

Monthly Performance Report																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Municipal Details			Part A					Part B					Part C			Part D			Part E					Scoring and Rating																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
			Estim And Bulk water current account					Compliance with a funded MTRGP					PRRBBP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water se collection tools			Quarterly collation of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Dep.					Oversight																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
			C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21			C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Month	Cycle Descr	Code																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

12.3 The September 2025 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment



**Western Cape
Government**

Provincial Treasury

Victor Senna

Deputy Director General: Fiscal and Economic Services

Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 5715

Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30

Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Ms O Gaarekwe
Deputy Director-General
Intergovernmental Relations
National Treasury
40 Church Square
PRETORIA
0001

AND

Mr A Makhendlana
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Per email: Ogaleletsena.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za;
Jan.Hafttingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfip.gov.za; paul@mfip.gov.za;
amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING SEPTEMBER 2025


The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. September 2025 constitutes the 3rd month of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during September 2025. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 – 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions during September 2025. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overall

relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the second tranche of debt relief. However, condition 7 still need to be met.

WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including September 2025:

	National Treasury	Province																															
	Municipal Debt Relief	WC																															
	MFMA Circular No. 124	Code	Debt																														
	Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003	WC053	Control Name	Beaufort West																													
Monthly Performance Report																																	
Municipal Details			Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F																Scoring and Rating									
			Eskom and Bulk water current account	Compliance with funded MTREF	FPP/BFP & TREF Assessment	Electricity and water as collection tools	Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges	Maintenance of Revenue Base	Overnight																Score	Rating							
Month	Code Descr	Code	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	
25 July 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Good
25 August 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Good
27 September 25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Good

As we review the third month of the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two 12-months period. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

2. Condition 4.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

3. Condition 4.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

4. Condition 4.4 - A funded MTREF

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adopted 2025/26 MTREF to be **unfunded**. The Municipality has a Financial Recovery Plan in place and therefore does not need to adopt a separate Budget Funding Plan.

5. Condition 4.5 - Cost reflective tariffs

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2025/26 MTREF.

6. Condition 4.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

7. Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges

The Municipality has achieved a collection rate of 90 per cent at end of quarter, which is not in line with the debt relief conditions, which only exempted the Municipality from the 95 per cent collection rate for the first two years of the debt relief programme. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

8. Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool.

9. Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for September 2025 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B) .	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D) .	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C) .	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

10. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

11. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

12. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury; Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

13. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment

NT provided an outcome letter dated 6 December 2024 instructing Eskom to write off one third (1/3) of the municipal debt of Beaufort West to the value of R25 587 223.02. The debt write-off was effected in Eskom's account to the Municipality for the month of May 2025.

14. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

15. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 30 September 2025:

Annexure A2 - Monthly



National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application

Period

Sept'25

National Financial Year

2025/26

Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed

WC053

District

Central Karoo

Demarcation Description

Beaufort West

I, Mr Victor Senna, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account –

Condition 6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month & consumption)

1	6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes
2	6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ ?	Yes
3	6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
4	6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes
5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ ?	Yes
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes

6.4 Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)		Select
7	6.4.1 - Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	No
8	6.4.1 - Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1 - Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
<i>Note – for example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (plus property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend, should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (plus property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".</i>		
10	6.4.1 - Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
<i>Note – if the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between this provision for such with the state of asset classes register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".</i>		
11	6.4.2 - If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	There is an FRP
<i>Note – if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the FRP must categorically state that the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires revision/rewriting.</i>		
12	6.4.2 - If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	Yes
<i>Note – only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>		
13	6.4.2 - Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5 Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes
6.6 Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
15	6.6.1 - the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2 - the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3 - the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes
18	6.6.4 - If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes

2.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	No
<p><i>Note: Although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 21) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief/support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i></p>		
6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following:	
6.7.2.1	- the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1.	Yes
6.7.2.2	- the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	Yes
6.7.2.3	- the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	Yes
6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	Yes
6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified?	Yes
<p><i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i></p>		
6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes
<p><i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i></p>		
6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
<p><i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Relief programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i></p>		

Note: a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFPS

6.10 Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:

6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://aguploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes
6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No

Note - If the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.

6.11 Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?

No

Note - There is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. If confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124; condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.

6.12 For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):

6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes

Notes: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request (to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3)).

6.13 **Supporting evidence :** Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.

Yes

6.13 **Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date?
Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.

Yes

6.14 'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?

No

Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter E of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies, also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief; etc.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during September 2025 did not fully comply with all the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the relief conditions to fully benefit from the relief.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely

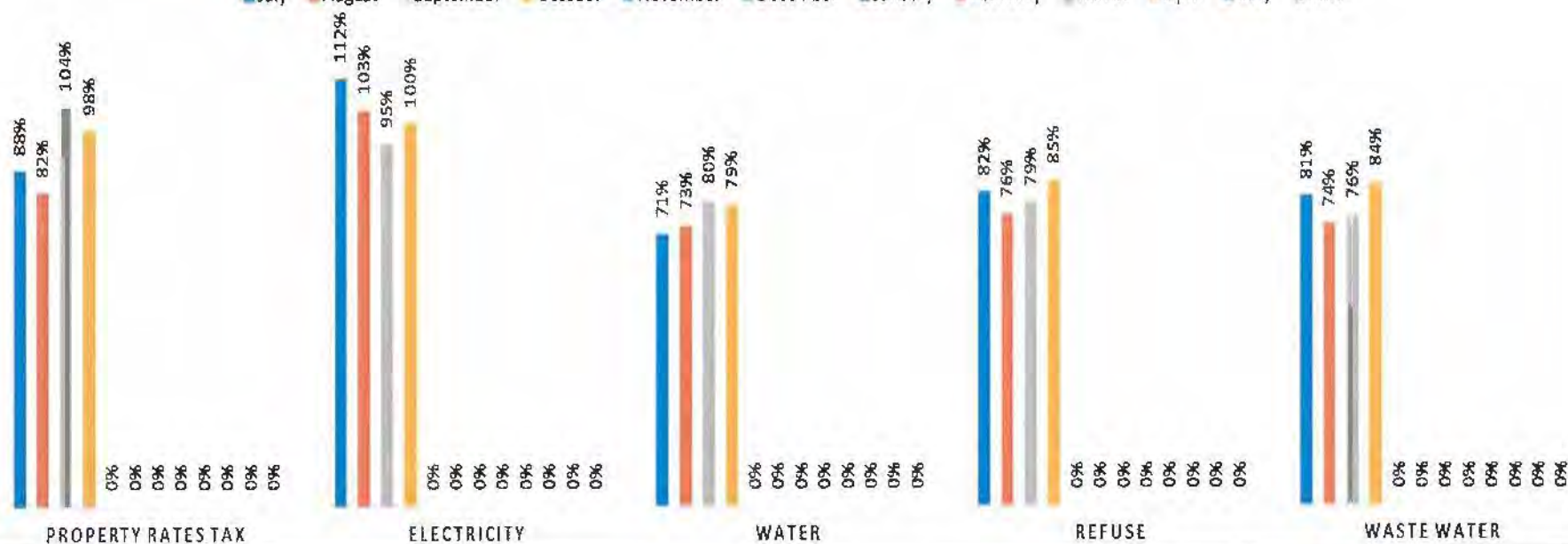


VICTOR SENNA

DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES

DATE: 27/10/2025

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Mr De Bruin – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
 Atika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
 Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
 Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
 MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
 Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@coqta.gov.za
 CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbanga - hmazibuko@salga.org.za



ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the collection rate for September in October for the whole demarcation was 92% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 94%.

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Details			
Western Cape			
Code		District	
WC053			

Collection Rate Assessment										
Aggregate Collection	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1	Summary - Quarter 2				Q2
	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1.Collection for whole demarcation	75,048,808	67,856,137	7,192,670	90%	90%	24,799,212	22,833,262	1,965,951	92%	92%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas	61,340,241	55,139,765	6,200,476	90%	90%	19,624,575	18,523,170	1,101,405	94%	94%
3.Collection: Property Rates	15,124,607	13,777,736	1,346,870	91%	91%	4,676,807	4,594,149	82,659	98%	98%
4.Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)	38,048,733	39,037,231	(988,498)	103%	103%	12,847,053	12,875,293	(28,239)	100%	100%
5.Total average collection: Water	9,891,930	7,379,616	2,512,314	75%	75%	3,362,705	2,642,118	720,587	79%	79%
6.Total average collection: Wastewater	5,935,961	4,701,046	1,234,913	79%	79%	1,969,257	1,665,909	293,348	85%	85%
7.Total average collection: Refuse	3,333,293	2,556,776	776,517	77%	77%	1,086,732	899,799	186,933	84%	84%
8.Total average collection: Interest	2,714,284	403,730	2,310,554	15%	15%	886,658	155,995	730,663	18%	18%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)
Province

Western Cape

WC053

October

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)


NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collection of previous month billing)

Collection Rate Assessment			Summary - Quarter 1					4. October - Reporting for September in October 2020				
Total Aggregate Collection			Billing	Collection	Billing not collected	% Collection	124	Billing for September	Collection for September	Billing not collected	% Collection	124
1. Collection for whole demarcation			75,048,608	87,856,237	7,522,670	90%	90%	88,759,333	92,832,388	1,494,180	93%	93%
2. Collection <u>excl</u> <u>Electricity supplied areas</u>			61,340,244	68,149,785	8,206,476	90%	90%	59,834,329	66,923,70	1,497,241	94%	94%
3. Collection: Property Rates			15,124,607	13,727,738	1,048,670	91%	91%	4,476,607	4,584,148	82,559	98%	98%
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)			38,048,733	39,077,231	(888,498)	103%	103%	12,847,039	12,875,292	0	100%	100%
5. Total average collection: Water			9,441,258	9,879,434	1,511,844	105%	105%	3,282,705	3,744,344	720,587	78%	78%
6. Total average collection: Waste water			9,949,961	9,702,046	1,224,812	98%	98%	3,839,257	3,002,909	292,348	92%	92%
7. Total average collection: Refuse			3,333,228	2,899,779	774,817	117%	117%	1,048,732	899,729	149,333	94%	94%
8. 7. Total average collection: Interest			2,714,388	484,739	2,535,044	12%	12%	889,008	151,265	730,648	18%	18%
Complete This Section			Quarter 1 Performance Per Ward					Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward				
Wards	Electricity Supplier	Water/Waste/Refuse	Billing	Collection	Billing not collected	% Collection	124	Billing for September	Collection for September	Billing not collected	% Collection	124
Property Rates Tax			830,609	716,215	116,442	86%	86%	160,859	233,211	22,641	91%	91%
Electricity	Transnet & City of Cape Town		1,048,603	3,981,160	(31,477)	101%	101%	1,148,017	1,210,859	0	105%	105%
Water			545,486	901,424	42,072	89%	89%	225,072	217,399	7,773	97%	97%
Refuse			886,818	128,121	357,886	12%	12%	322,107	47,970	85,136	36%	36%
Waste Water			403,030	223,303	257,127	40%	40%	139,173	71,134	87,549	45%	45%
Interest			407,293	44,708	362,544	11%	11%	139,173	16,723	122,449	12%	12%
Property Rates Tax			9,024,422	9,710,830	390,502	94%	94%	1,848,337	1,938,899	0	105%	105%
Electricity	Electricity		13,133,899	13,256,481	(132,842)	101%	101%	4,327,396	4,102,085	225,311	95%	95%
Water			1,834,695	2,401,722	432,911	85%	85%	1,239,073	566,339	566,733	54%	54%
Refuse			1,085,118	1,021,801	53,287	95%	95%	367,316	382,395	0	104%	104%
Waste Water			1,932,371	1,757,501	174,870	91%	91%	651,559	666,642	0	102%	102%
Interest			422,285	114,132	307,800	27%	27%	155,952	48,164	107,788	31%	31%
Property Rates Tax			940,027	801,471	109,186	88%	88%	311,894	275,098	36,796	88%	88%
Electricity			4,419,120	4,187,604	231,547	95%	95%	1,375,009	1,511,696	0	110%	110%
Water			1,125,117	856,381	268,738	78%	78%	262,308	163,630	0	101%	101%
Refuse			268,008	212,008	73,008	74%	74%	83,100	71,364	11,736	86%	86%
Waste Water			962,459	432,489	328,919	77%	77%	167,457	136,788	30,668	82%	82%
Interest			286,133	49,687	236,496	17%	17%	89,697	8,868	80,829	10%	10%
Property Rates Tax			3,357,136	3,206,997	100,141	95%	95%	1,017,954	1,100,104	0	108%	108%
Electricity			8,582,425	8,237,836	312,144	96%	96%	2,733,249	2,891,684	0	109%	109%
Water			2,291,261	3,713,328	617,533	74%	74%	776,569	614,251	163,318	79%	79%
Refuse			658,183	568,482	100,800	85%	85%	210,615	198,031	12,584	94%	94%
Waste Water			1,877,851	1,077,927	719,044	83%	83%	409,895	410,552	0	100%	100%
Interest			520,085	90,256	432,840	15%	15%	177,950	36,197	141,753	20%	20%
Property Rates Tax			1,204,843	1,104,518	20,325	98%	98%	383,331	353,793	29,538	92%	92%
Electricity			4,071,706	4,012,678	58,112	99%	99%	1,233,461	1,343,593	0	109%	109%
Water			1,837,667	881,106	600,351	61%	61%	415,866	343,489	72,377	83%	83%
Refuse			314,090	242,916	71,786	77%	77%	56,863	78,188	18,695	81%	81%
Waste Water			615,654	500,563	108,002	82%	82%	200,204	160,393	39,811	80%	80%
Interest			374,489	41,676	533,813	11%	11%	109,610	11,571	98,038	11%	11%
Property Rates Tax			413,158	333,886	98,870	77%	77%	141,886	128,543	13,323	91%	91%
Electricity			1,697,011	1,629,032	67,999	96%	96%	590,213	529,138	11,095	98%	98%
Water			527,092	207,113	320,389	45%	45%	116,559	72,085	44,324	62%	62%
Refuse			156,701	91,297	67,404	84%	84%	42,547	27,527	15,021	65%	65%
Waste Water			275,208	140,871	132,426	58%	58%	74,380	46,545	27,834	63%	63%
Interest			285,287	12,276	223,011	5%	5%	70,444	5,400	65,044	8%	8%
Property Rates Tax			2,244,638	1,706,732	460,003	80%	80%	712,561	558,298	154,263	78%	78%
Electricity			1,194,508	1,701,680	(1,506,882)	168%	168%	1,489,709	1,189,258	309,450	80%	80%
Water			1,180,000	807,800	774,798	77%	77%	883,450	466,074	417,376	140%	140%
Refuse			487,716	340,312	311,404	65%	65%	133,184	94,345	38,839	71%	71%
Waste Water			813,340	568,799	342,547	70%	70%	296,888	173,846	123,141	59%	59%
Interest			486,752	90,751	307,021	13%	13%	143,832	29,071	114,761	20%	20%

12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation as well as the remedial action or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

<div>  <div> Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan October 2025 </div> <div> Reporting Date 13 November 2025 </div> </div>						
STATUS UPDATE & REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. - The municipality over-bill by R2600 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences (multi-purpose) that are being addressed. - Other - Difference is caused by Nature Reserves vs Commercial and Residential - The municipality is awaiting the final corrections by the valuer to address the outstanding difference between categories. <p>All errors have been identified and were reported to be fixed.</p>						
High Level Reconciliation						
Property Categories	# of Properties			Market Values		
Property Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance
Residential	1499	1472	27	2 838 364 200.00	2 846 135 200.00	6 771 000.00
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000.00	70 928 000.00	
Business and Commercial	373	374	-1	478 042 000.00	472 682 000.00	6 360 000.00
Agriculture	1178	1178	0	3 460 918 200.00	3 460 918 200.00	
Mining	1	1	0	220 000.00	220 000.00	
State Owned for Public Purpose	86	86	0	249 392 000.00	249 392 000.00	
PSI	195	195	0	4 546 100.00	4 546 100.00	
POD	13	13	0	16 853 000.00	16 853 000.00	
Multi Use	0	0	0			
Vacant	699	728	-29	36 887 000.00	36 886 000.00	29 000.00
POW	90	90	0	73 905 000.00	73 905 000.00	
Municipal	825	825	0	193 412 400.00	193 412 400.00	
Other	64	61	3	148 839 600.00	148 399 600.00	440 000.00
	15 074	15 074	0	7 574 278 500.00	7 574 278 500.00	0.00
Detailed Reconciliation						
Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly		
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance
Residential	2 330 015	2 341 971	11 956	6 990 045.00	7 025 913.75	35 868.75
Industrial	177 320	177 320		531 960.00	531 960.00	
Business and Commercial	1 197 605	1 181 705	15 900	3 582 815.00	3 545 115.00	47 700.00
Agricultural	377 817	377 817	0	1 133 451.04	1 133 451.04	0.00
Mining	550	550		1 650.00	1 650.00	
State Owned for Public Purpose	622 180	623 480	1 300	1 866 540.00	1 870 440.00	3 900.00
PSI						
POD	5 267	5 267		15 799.69	15 799.69	
Multi Use						
Vacant	55 286	55 329	43	165 856.50	165 987.00	130.50
POW						
Municipal						
Other						
Total	R4 766 039.08	R4 763 438.83	R2 600.25	14 298 117.23	14 290 315.48	7 801.75

12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

DT TO: **AD NIGRINI**

Verw. / Ref. #

STD

Bewys / Voucher #

Code	050 008
------	----------------

Besending/ Batch #

Bank	082 957 002
------	-------------

Datum/Date

[illegible]

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 15,672.00	
Totaal Debiets		R 15,672.00	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 15,672.00

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By Pm' Mwala

Approval for payment signed by CFO



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 8970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PT10/24/00041472/2025-2026	24/10/2025	41472	15/23779	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	02/11/2025	R 15 672.00	R 15 672.00

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

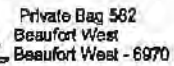
INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP116/10/00022548/2025-2026	INV NO: RH 24	03/10/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	R 13 527.83	R 2 044.17	R 15 672.00	

Print Date: 24/10/2025 11:20 AM

User: Deslerie Melani

1 of 1



Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Page 1 of 1



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjinell

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	


L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of... R15 672.00 ... to Mr AD Nigini, Rhenosterkop

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOL**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bousaai/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbelelwano mayithonyelwe kufundwili kaMunipala

Verwysing / Reference / Iselathiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

**Privatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101**

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo C.B. Wright

**E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970**

Datum / Date 03 Oktober 2025

MEMORANDUM : ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

Find attached invoice no RH 24 , dated 03 Oktober 2025 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 September 2025 to 30 September 2025 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

9 795 m ³ kiloliter raw water @ R1.60 incl VAT	R13 627.83
Plus 15% VAT	<u>2 044.17</u>
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	R15 672.00

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 15 672.00 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**


**L. NGOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Inbelelano mayibuyiselo kutSew'li kufMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Is alathileo

13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Datum
Date

03 Oktober 2025

Rhenosterkop
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 September 2025 tot 30 September 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
Rhenosterkop	475158	487005	11847
Dam	73378	75430	2052
Totale m ³ water onttrek			9 795m ³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

RH 24

From A.D. M. van Rhineland P.O. Box 191 Beaufort West 6970	Date Datum 3/10/25 V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr. 4540190503
---	--

To Aan B.M.S. Wapaditso Beaufort West 6970 V.A.T. Reg. No. B.T.W. Gereg. Nr. 40084636

Quantity Eenhede	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
7	1 September - 30 September 2025 9475 m ³ @ R14.28/m ³		13627 83

TERMS TERME <i>Sp. Rely</i>	Sub Total Subtotaal 2044 17 V.A.T. Inclusive % B.T.W. ingesluit TOTAL TOEGEVAL 15672 00
--------------------------------	--

Delete is applicable
 Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:16:33 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97840872
Payment reference number:	000000005496573686
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:08:04 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23779*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	15,872.00
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

14 < 1 of 1 > | Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000845388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PT10/24/00041475/2025-2026	24/10/2025	41475	15/23782	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2025	02/11/2025	R 31 186.62	R 31 186.62

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI24/10/00022627/2025-2026	INV NO: KHS 69	03/10/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	R 27 118.80	R 4 067.82	R 31 186.62	

Print Date: 24/10/2025 11:44 AM

User: Deaerie Melani

1 of 1

Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI24/10/00022627/2025-2026
Invoice Date 03/10/2025
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: KHS 69	8176 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water	169908	01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	1.0000	R 27 118.80	R 27 118.80	R 4 067.82	R 31 186.62
Total Amount							R 27 118.80	R 4 067.82	R 31 186.62

Print Date: 24/10/2025 11:38 AM

User: Deserie Malani

Page 1 of 1

14 11 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 8970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI16/10/00022549/2025-2026
Invoice Date 03/10/2025
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: KH5 69	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water	169908	01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	1.0000	R 27 188.80	R 27 188.80	R 4 078.32	R 31 267.12
Total Amount							R 27 188.80	R 4 078.32	R 31 267.12

Print Date: 16/10/2025 11:31 AM

User: Desirée Malani

Page 1 of 1

Coi

Voit



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjineli

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of... R 31 186.62 to Mr AD Ngini - Klein Henslover

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig asseblêfse korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindy address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonto: imbekelwano mayihunywe kuMlawli toMatsela

**Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso** 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Klein Hansrivier

**Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax: 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101**

**Nevrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo** C.B. Wright

**E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORTWEST
BHOFOLO
6970**

**Datum
Date** 03 October 2025

MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

Find attached invoice no. KH5 69 , dated October 2025 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 30 september 2025 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 9.720 m ³ vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R2.79	R27,118.80
Plus 15% VAT	<u>4,067.82</u>

Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R31,186.62
------------------------------	------------

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R31,186.62 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**L. NGOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

RHS 03

From Van	AD Mignani Rheengedde P.O. Box 191 Pretoria 0001 6970	Date Datum	5/10/25
		V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.	4540190503

To Aan	B/Was Municipality Vereniging van Waaierdse 584 6970	V.A.T. Reg. No. B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.	400084636
-----------	--	--------------------------------------	-----------

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
7	1 September - 30 September 2025 9,720 m ³ @ R2,79/m ³		27118 80

TERMS TERME	BT - Rg 15	Delete as applicable Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie	Subtotal	27118 80
			V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. in sluit	4067 82
			TOTAL	31186 62
			TOTAL	31186 62

Handwritten signature/initials



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:16:33 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97840872
Payment reference number:	000000005496573688
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:08:04 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23782*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	31,186.62
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **A.C MAKANDLANA, WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**, goedkeuring vir die betaling van

.....

aan

.....

A.C MAKENDLANA
WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	
GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **A.C MAKANDLANA, ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**, grant approval

TO: NEWATER(WATER &WASTE WATER ENGINEERING)

PAYMENT FOR: PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT : R 769,585.04

VERIFIED	
NOT VERIFIED	

A.C MAKANDLANA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

APPROVED	X
NOT APPROVED	



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASEKELA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig asseblêfale korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Vorleser in die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

**Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso**

13/1/27/3

**Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-4152811
Tel 023-4148101**

**Navree
Enquiries
Imibuzo**

C.B. Wright

**E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970**

**Datum
Date**

01 Oktober 2025

MEMORANDUM: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF
WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: R769,585.04**

Please find attached invoice 446 from NEWater (Water and Waste Water Engineering) for the purchase of purified water from the recycling plant.

For the period 01 to 30 September 2025, a total amount of 37,034.00 kl of water was delivered from the Recycling Plant, at a cost of R18.07 /kl excluding VAT. Costs amount to:
R 769,585.04.

Please pay out NEWater (Water & Waste Water Engineering) against post number 4050-0600-0000: Raw water purchases.

For your further attention.

**C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**L. MQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Tax Invoice

To:		From:	
Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 Beaufort West 6970 Attention: Mr C Wright VAT nr: 400 084 6388		NEWater (Pty) Ltd P. O. Box 12845 Die Boord 7613 Attention: Mr P Marais VAT nr: 471 021 7383	
		Tel: (023) 414 8020 Fax: (023) 415 1373	Tel: (021) 880 1829 Cell: (082) 870 1988

Invoice Number:	Date:	Terms:	Your Reference:	Page:
446	01-Oct-25	30 days		1

Description: Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant

Total

1. Final Water Invoiced

Final Water Invoiced during September 2025

37,034.00 kl

Invoiceable Water

37,034.00 kl

Rate per kl

R18.07

Sub total

R669,204.38

VAT 15%

R100,380.66

Sub total (Including VAT)

R769,585.04

Bank Details:

ABSA Stellenbosch
Branch Code: 33 44 10
Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038

Total Due This Invoice

R769,585.04




Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Oct-25

Date

Opsomming September 2025

DATUM	Final Water gelewer by Reservoir (kl)	Overflow Chamber Vloeimeter	RO Water Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Som van RO Water gelewer (kl)	Final Water Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Reservoir Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Notas
01-Sept-25	1258	2,329	1,313	1,313	-	1258	
02-Sept-25	1214	2,768	1,307	2,620	-	1,214	
03-Sept-25	1251	1,870	1,311	3,931	-	1,251	
04-Sept-25	1260	2,529	1,312	5,243	-	1,260	
05-Sept-25	1218	2,591	1,301	6,544	-	1,218	
06-Sept-25	1232	2,865	1,301	7,845	-	1,232	
07-Sept-25	1236	2,457	1,305	9,150	-	1,236	
08-Sept-25	1249	2,399	1,308	10,458	-	1,249	
09-Sept-25	1230	2,534	1,305	11,763	-	1,230	
10-Sept-25	1242	1,545	1,308	13,071	-	1,242	
11-Sept-25	1244	2,180	1,310	14,381	-	1,244	
12-Sept-25	1218	2,215	1,295	15,676	-	1,218	
13-Sept-25	1247	2,262	1,314	16,990	-	1,247	
14-Sept-25	1171	2,232	1,308	18,298	-	1,171	
15-Sept-25	1273	1,740	1,308	19,606	-	1,273	
16-Sept-25	1222	2,339	1,310	20,916	-	1,222	
17-Sept-25	1224	2,375	1,296	22,212	-	1,224	
18-Sept-25	1219	3,227	1,301	23,513	-	1,219	
19-Sept-25	1236	2,612	1,300	24,813	-	1,236	
20-Sept-25	1239	2,645	1,272	26,085	-	1,239	
21-Sept-25	1268	2,339	1,300	27,385	-	1,268	
22-Sept-25	1251	2,306	1,313	28,698	-	1,251	
23-Sept-25	1244	2,460	1,303	30,001	-	1,244	
24-Sept-25	1244	1,995	1,315	31,316	-	1,244	
25-Sept-25	1228	3,116	1,248	32,564	-	1,228	
26-Sept-25	1220	3,167	1,305	33,869	-	1,220	
27-Sept-25	1246	1,980	1,293	35,162	-	1,246	
28-Sept-25	1218	1,865	1,307	36,469	-	1,218	
29-Sept-25	1200	2,455	1,291	37,760	-	1,200	
30-Sept-25	1232	2,650	1,323	39,083	-	1,232	
	37,034	72,047	39,083	39,083	0	A 37,034	

Opsomming

Finale Water gelewer by Reservoir In September 2025 (A)

37,034

Statement**Date of Statement: 1 October 2025**

To:		From:	
Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 Beaufort West 6970 Attention: Mr C Wright		NEWater (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 12845 Die Boord STELLENBOSCH 7613	
VAT nr: 400 084 6388		VAT nr: 471 021 7383	
Tel: (023) 414 8020		Tel: (021) 880 1829	
Fax: (023) 415 1373		Cell: (082) 870 1988	

Invoice No	Date Submitted	Amount	Paid	Payment Received
443	30-Jun-25	R 696,520.80	R -696,520.80	30-Jul-25
444	01-Aug-25	R 733,510.09	R -733,510.09	28-Aug-25
445	01-Sept-25	R 695,253.19	R -695,253.19	29-Sept-25
446	01-Oct-25	R 769,585.04		
		Total Amount Invoiced	Payments Received	Balance Outstanding
		R 2,894,869.12	R -2,125,284.08	R 769,585.04
120+ Days	90 Days - 119 Days	60 Days - 89 Days	30 Days - 59 Days	Current - 29 Days
R -	R -	R -	R -	R 769,585.04



Pierre Marais Pr Eng

1 October 2025

Date



Proof of payment

Date: 06/11/2025 Time: 2:22:53 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97833320
Payment reference number:	000000005496615270
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:05:52 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23845*WATER & WAS
Beneficiary account number:	4059931038
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	769,585.04
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



Privatsak/Private Bag 582

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

2025/10/

R	49,651,20
---	-----------

^^ Prepared By DM' Mwale

Approval for payment signed by CFO

Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000946388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/24/00041473/2025-2026	24/10/2025	41473	15/23780	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	05/11/2025	R 49 651.20	R 49 651.20

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPJ8/10/00022503/2025-2026	INV NO. 01	06/10/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	R 43 174.96	R 6 476.24	R 49 651.20	

Print Date: 24/10/2025 11:29 AM

User: Deslerie (Melani)

1 of 1



Tel: 023 414 8100
 Fax: 023 414 8105
 Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipality VAT No:- 4006846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI8/10/00022503/2025-2026
Invoice Date 06/10/2025
Vendor Name E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Vendor Number SCM/2671
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. 01	8173 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water	169908	01 SEPTEMBER TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	1.0000	R 43 174.96	R 43 174.96	R 6 476.24	R 49 651.20
Total Amount							R 43 174.96	R 6 476.24	R 49 651.20

Print Date: 08/10/2025 03:41 PM

User: Desirée Melani

Page 1 of 1



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Ishebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjinell

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R49,651.20 to E/L J. Nel Steenrotsfontein

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Die Algemene en Korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Only address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Only use the following address for correspondence

**Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso** 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

**Navrae
Enquiries
Street
Imibuzo** C.B. Wright

**Datum
Date** 03 October 2025

**Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101**

**E-pos / E-mail: louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird**

**BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970**

MEMORANDUM TO ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN

Find attached invoice no. 01 , dated 06 Oktober 2025 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 September 2025 to 30 September 2025, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

31 032 m ³ kiloliter raw water	@ R1.60 (incl VAT)	R 43,174.96
Plus 15% VAT		<u>R 6,476.24</u>

Amount payable to E/L J Nel	<u>R 49,651.20</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 49,651.20 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES
/hb**

**L NGOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
/hb**

Staat

E/2 J Nel, Akenrotsfontein, Poekens 388, Beaufort-Wos 6'
Beaufort-Wos Munisipaliteit, 6970

Datum	Fakture N:	Bedrag
6. 10. 25	1	R 49,651 - 20

W. L. S.



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Put all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

Verwysing 13/12/2: Koop Water: Steenrots
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae C.B. Wright
Enquiries
Inlolozo

Datum 03 Oktober 2025
Date

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-414 8101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.ang@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 51/53 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Steenrotsfontein
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 September 2025 tot 31 September 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	561574	573112	11 538
SR 9	30420	39935	9515
SR 10	83452	93431	9979
Totale m ³ water onttrek			31 032 m ³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:16:33 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97840872
Payment reference number:	000000005496573687
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:08:04 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23780*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168688960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	49,851.20
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:18

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

OCTOBER 2025

IL00100600800200000000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits**

PI10/27/00041526



Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

5CM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23834

Code

Desending/ Batch #

EE 25010

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / In: email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 5395201346 - INV539564096516

R 8,371,197.24

SEPTEMBER 2025

R	8.371.197.24
----------	---------------------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	6030	R 8,371,197.24	
Totaal Debiets		R 8,371,197.24	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 8,371,197.24

Korrekt Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By P. M. Mwa

Approval for Payment signed by CFO



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/27/00041526/2025-2026	27/10/2025	41526	15/23834	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	31/10/2025	R 8 371 197.24	R 8 371 197.24

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP18/10/00022489/2025-2026	INV539564096516	01/10/2025	Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5395201346	R 7 279 301.95	R 1 091 895.29	R 8 371 197.24	

Print Date: 27/10/2025 03:04 PM

User: Desiderio Melani

1 of 1



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABISA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201348
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2025-10-01
TAX INVOICE NO	539564096516
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

R-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE	R	3,430.54
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	590.10
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	193,600.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	76,279.30
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY	R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	13,308.34
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	129,200.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	752,820.26
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,504,718.00	R 2,251,058.13
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	670,322.00	R 1,783,659.81
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,421,809.00	R 1,519,345.10
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,040.60
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	180,561.77

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **7,279,301.95**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-03)	R	63,773,448.10
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	7,279,301.95
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,091,895.29

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5395201348

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570015395201348



>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460



easypay
a better way to pay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

72,144,645.34

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.0X

ARREARS (Due immediately)

63,773,448.1

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)

2025-10-31

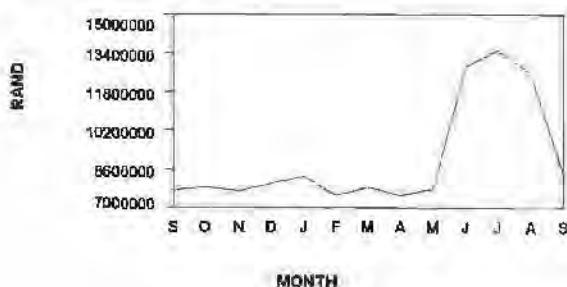
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO EE 27

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 1 OF 3



RAND

MONTH



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2025-10-01
TAX INVOICE NO	539564096516
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2024
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-01 - 2025-09-30)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,421,808.73
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,504,717.52
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	870,321.80
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,596,847.85
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	7,204.12
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,145.17
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	7,945.76
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	7,945.76
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	190,255.32
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	277,740.48
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	103,274.83

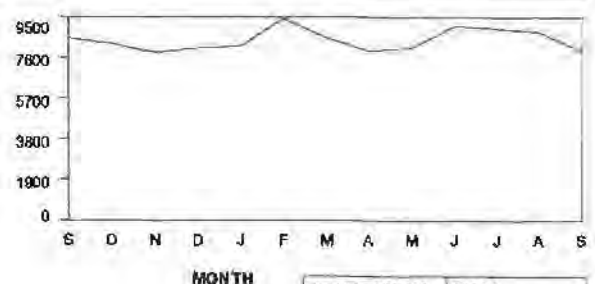
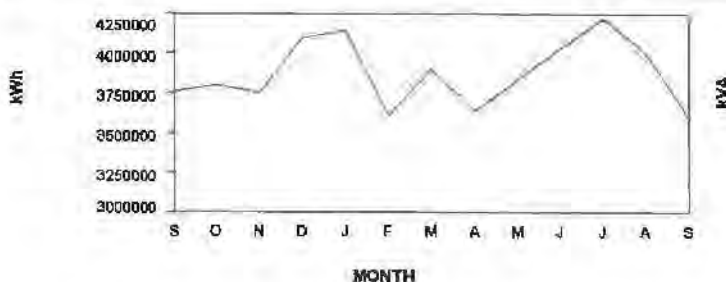
PREMISE ID NUMBER

5395201216

TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/5210 REMOTE DROGEMIER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVA	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVA	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 7,945.76 kVA @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVA	R	76,279.30
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVA	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,596,848 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	13,308.34
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVA	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 3,596,847.85 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	752,820.28
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 1,504,718 kWh @ R1.496 /kWh	R	2,251,058.13
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 870,322 kWh @ R2.6608 /kWh	R	1,783,659.81
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,421,609 kWh @ R1.0886 /kWh	R	1,519,345.10
Service Charge @ R201.82 per day for 30 days	R	6,048.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 3,596,848 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	180,561.77
Standard Connection Charge R3,430.54	R	3,430.54
TOTAL CHARGES	R	7,279,301.95



PAGE RUN NO EE 28

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



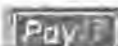
Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE
NOTE!**

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto-Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:17:06 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97843085
Paymant reference number:	000000005496568042
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:09:02 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23834*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	8,371,197.24
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PI10/23/00041463



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIELE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Private Sak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23770

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25010

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834762808550

R 9,544.17

OCTOBER 2025

R 9,544.17

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 9,544.17	
Totaal Debiets		R 9,544.17	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 9,544.17

Korrek Gesertifiseer
 Certified Correct

M'Mwale
 ^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: - 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/23/00041463/2025-2026	23/10/2025	41463	15/23770	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	05/11/2025	R 9 544,17	R 9 544,17

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP18/10/00022483/2025-2026	INV834762808550	06/10/2025	Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektris/8349427960	R 8 299,28	R 1 244,89	R 9 544,17	

Print Date: 23/10/2025 02:24 PM

User: Desteria Melani

1 of 1

Invoice Number	SPIB/10/00022483/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-8349427960
Invoice Date	06/10/2025	Vendor Number	SCM/2208
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834762808550	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000000	158312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 8 299.28	R 8 299.28	R 1 244.89	R 9 544.17
Total Amount							R 8 299.28	R 1 244.89	R 9 544.17

Page 1 of 1

date: 31/10/25



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R30 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek D. le Roux Wnde Senior
 Bestuurder: Elektrotegniese Dienste,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R. 18759-49

aan Esikom! - 83494 27960

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

WNDE SENIOR BESTUURDER: ELEKTROTEGNIJSE DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R30 000)

I Acting Senior
 Manager: Electro Technical Services,

hereby approve the payment of R.....

to

APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

ACTING SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0850) 837566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csaonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167434

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427980
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-10-06
TAX INVOICE NO	834762808550
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025/09/02 - 2025/10/02	NO OF DAYS: 30	SEASON:
------------------------	--	----------------	---------

Your next actual reading will be on 04/11/2025

CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD

METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
3015115670695	330233.0000	331451.0000	1218.0000	1.0000	1,218.0000

TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (KWH) 1,218.00

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 0535808907 TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3

NELSPORT

Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 30 days R 504.30
 Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 30 days R 4,148.30
 Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 30 days R 253.80
 Network Demand Charge 1,218 KWh @ R0.436 /KWh R 531.05
 Ancillary service charge 1,218 KWh @ R0.0041 /KWh R 4.99
 Energy Charge 1,218 KWh @ R2.2879 /KWh R 2,798.84

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 8,289.28

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-10-06) R 9,215.32
 TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 8,289.28
 VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15% R 1,244.89

Chumbel

07 OCT 2025

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	18,759.49
18,759.49			

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00

Balance brought forward is reflected in the current amount and must be paid by 2025-10-06 to avoid disconnection. Please ignore if already paid.

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

8349427980

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

pay 7100 10 0010

8349427980



9207 2834 9427 9600



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

18,759.49

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

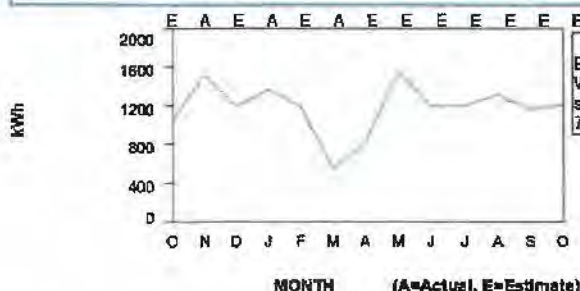
0.00

DUE DATE

2025-10-31

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO EE 1435

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 1 OF 1



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:20:16 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97845732
Payment reference number:	000000005496578358
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:10:07 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23770*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427980
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427980
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	9,544.17
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101506

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sizwecs
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<http://esonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070087311

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY FIELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestern.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	16,004.86
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,109.69
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	62,161.67
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	109,868.00	R	189,457.50
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	32,885.00	R	302,967.74
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	112,311.00	R	129,595.68
SERVICE CHARGE		R	8,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	13,813.68

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **768,756.69**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-09-10)	R	2,115,088.66
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-08-28	R	-850,000.00
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-08-29	R	-234,189.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-08-09	R	-160,878.79
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-09-10	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	768,756.69
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%			115,313.19

(Debit order)

17 SEP 2025

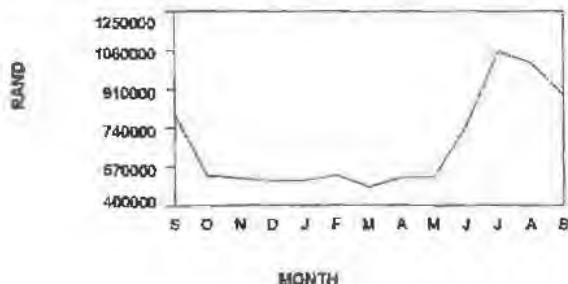
10 OCT 2025

BEAUFORT WEST

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	884,067.77
---------	--	-----------	---	------------

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 13-10-2025 for an amount of R 850000.00.



PAGE RUN NO	EE 32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099

NAME

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

easy pay 7100 10 0010

27215700155758990996



27215700155758990996



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

884,067.77

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.00

DUE DATE

2025-10-11

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shureca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	537726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-10 - 2025-08-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	112,310.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	109,967.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	52,895.19
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	641.06
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	648.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	647.04
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	648.75
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	53,822.84
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	42,654.06
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,733.34

PREMISE ID NUMBER

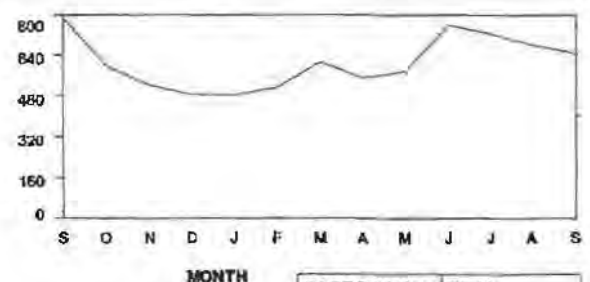
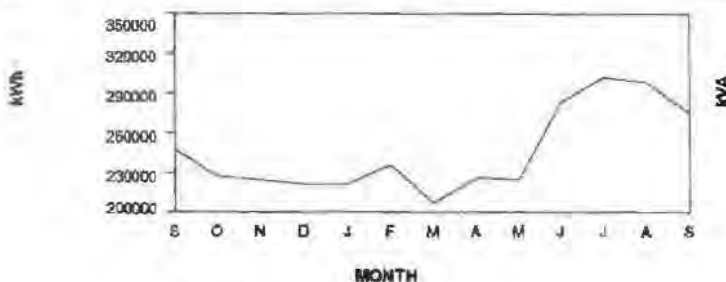
5575899668

TARIFF NAME: Munitflex Rural Interval

06S49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY

06S49

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.85 : = R10.85/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 648.75 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67/kVA	R	16,004.68
Ancillary Service Charge 275,173 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	1,100.69
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,839.00
Legacy Charge 275,173.41 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	62,161.67
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 31,862 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	51,460.32
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 15,771 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	45,306.93
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,233 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,196.46
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,224 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	257,660.81
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 28,078 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	32,399.20
High Season Standard Energy Charge 78,006 kWh @ R1.7308 /kWh	R	134,907.18
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Industrialization and Rural Subsidy 275,173 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	13,813.88
TOTAL CHARGES	R	768,758.69



PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

R 884,067.77

R -850,000.00

R 34,067.77

u=43

24 26 14

1
(

R 884,067.77

R -850,000.00

R 34,067.77



Proof of payment

Date: 13/10/2025 Time: 9:36:04 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	79613135
Reference number:	000000005464549379
Payment date:	10/10/2025
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23673*ESKOM: MURR
Beneficiary account / cell phone number:	55070067316
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM: MURRAYSBURG
Beneficiary statement description:	5575899099
Branch code:	200108
Amount:	34,067.77

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PJ.0121/00041431

23736

13/10/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 850,000.00



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-10 - 2025-09-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	112,310.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	109,867.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	52,895.19
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	841.06
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	848.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	847.04
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	848.75
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	53,622.84
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	42,854.06
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,733.34

PREMISE ID NUMBER

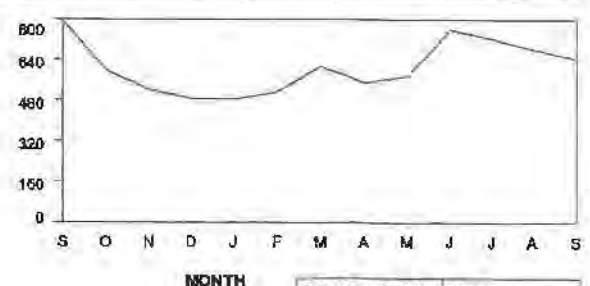
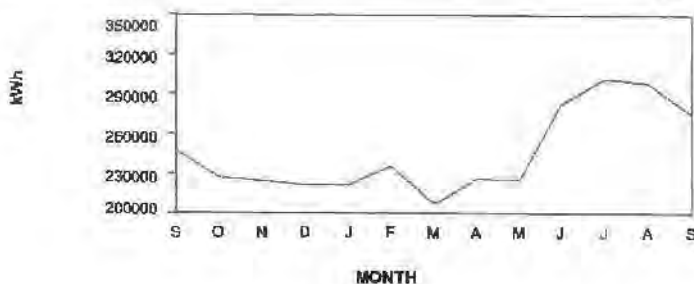
5575899868

TARIFF NAME: Municifex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY

OBS49

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 848.75 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	16,004.66
Ancillary Service Charge 275,173 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	1,100.69
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 275,173.41 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	62,161.67
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 31,862 kWh @ R1.5151 /kWh	R	51,460.32
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 15,771 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	45,306.93
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,233 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,196.46
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,224 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	257,560.81
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 28,078 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	32,399.20
High Season Standard Energy Charge 78,006 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	134,997.18
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Subsidisation and Rural Subsidy 275,173 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	13,813.68
TOTAL CHARGES	R	768,758.59



PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

BILL PAYMENTS OPTIONS

**Debit Order**

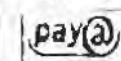
- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your account by debit order, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.

**Direct Deposits**

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details may be found on the front of this bill.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used as a reference for the Direct Deposit.

**Collection Agencies****Pay your bill at:**

- Any Pick n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family stores, Spar or any other retail outlet that provides EasyPay and Pay@ services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Foodworld stores.
- Take note that SAPO branches are utilized for payments by one of our main Agents.
- Take your bill with you when making a payment through one of our Agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions apply to the form of payments that may be tendered. (i.e. cash, cheques or credit cards, depending on the particular agency).

**Internet Payments****Internet Payments can be made:**

- Through your own Bank's web site (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's web site.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used in the reference field at all times.

**Telephonic Payments**

- Use your bank's phone-in services to transfer payments to Eskom from your Bank account (contact your Bank for more information).
- Credit card payments can be made by calling the Eskom Contact Centre number given on the front of this bill.

**Multiple Account Payments**

- If multiple payments are made to one account, please send a breakdown of each account together with amounts to the Contact Centre shown on the front of this bill. To prevent interest accruing, or disconnections on these accounts, schedules should be sent immediately.

**Postal Payments (No post-dated cheques will be accepted)**

- Cheques, made payable to Eskom Holding SOC Ltd and marked "Not Transferable" between two parallel lines, can be mailed to the postal address shown on the front of this bill. Eskom does not support this channel and may charge for this channel of payment.
- For your own security, cash and cash cheques should not be sent through the post.
- Eskom will not be responsible for any loss sustained.

BILL DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Accounts can be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128 bit encrypted format.
- The electronic bill complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility send an email to customerservices@eskom.co.za stating your account number and required email address.
- Please note once the email option is selected you will no longer receive a printed copy of your bill.
- For small power users the bill is available on request in the official language of your choice.

ACCOUNT NUMBER

NAME

PC L ADDRESS

POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER (BUS)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (HOME)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (CELL)

E-MAIL ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

GENERAL ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity services are supplied, and this bill is rendered, in terms of Eskom's conditions of contract, as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

- **Small power supplies:** in effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its Standard Conditions of Supply for Small Power users shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centres. Any objection to the above shall be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, which may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a CUSTOMER appearing on the invoice. Please advise Eskom of any change in your VAT registration number.

Payment of Accounts

- Due Date means the date the electricity account is deemed to be received by the customer as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Final Payment Date means the date by when the customer's payment of the full invoiced amount must be reflected in Eskom's bank account, failing which interest will be charged, from the Due Date to the date of payment, on the outstanding amount.
- Accounts are due and payable when rendered. The due date on the account is in respect of the current month's electricity consumption.
- Estimated readings will be automatically adjusted after the next actual meter reading.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.
- All payments that are more than R3 500 per account per month made by either a credit card, debit card or cash will attract a bank fee charge recovery which will be debited to your next bill of account.

Late Payments, Non Payments & Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. In addition, charges associated with damage to Eskom property will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a 3rd party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted to National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS CHANGE OR ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS BILL. PLEASE PHONE, E-MAIL, FAX OR MAIL THE INFORMATION TO US. DETAILS ON FRONT OF BILL. USE TEAR OFF SLIP ALONGSIDE.

THE INFORMATION AS STATED ABOVE IS AVAILABLE, ON REQUEST, IN THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE OF YOUR CHOICE.



Tran-lys-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Krediete (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgabring				
029592	13/10/2025	15/23674*ESKOM		3,682.25		-250,981.32
	13/10/2025	15/23675*ESKOM		3,337.52		-254,318.84
	13/10/2025	15/23684*ESKOM		3,287.14		-257,605.98
	13/10/2025	15/23679*ESKOM		3,062.53		-260,668.51
	13/10/2025	15/23677*ESKOM		2,389.85		-263,038.36
	13/10/2025	15/23683*ESKOM		1,835.58		-264,873.94
	13/10/2025	15/23686*N LOTTERING		2,880.00		-267,553.94
	13/10/2025	15/23687*B HORN		2,680.00		-270,233.94
	13/10/2025	15/23688*JOHNNY MIEN		2,680.00		-272,913.94
	13/10/2025	15/23689*D PIPES		2,680.00		-275,593.94
	13/10/2025	15/23690*141747		28,545.30		-304,139.24
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4732000002	1.00	894.70		-305,033.94
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4733000380	1.00	189.55		-305,223.49
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4734000722	1.00	70.72		-305,294.21
	13/10/2025	ESKOM ESKOM 5575899088	2.55	830,000.00		-1,155,294.21
029593	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2658			9,164.16	-1,146,130.05
	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1784			1,083.07	-1,145,046.98
	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2423			50.00	-1,144,996.98
	14/10/2025	000000025063			265,649.85	-879,347.13
	14/10/2025	Central Karoo Municipality			141,251.70	-738,095.43
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00009297 2931			37,081.27	-701,014.18
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00009298 2940			35,260.29	-665,753.87
	14/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4735000019			14,428.90	-651,325.97
	14/10/2025	000000004391			6,602.09	-644,724.88
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2659			5,938.51	-638,786.37
	14/10/2025	000000004178- Villa			5,737.73	-633,048.64
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPNIEUV 00190139 1355			4,436.75	-628,611.89
	14/10/2025	000000053			4,131.78	-624,480.11
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2424			3,083.00	-621,397.11
	14/10/2025	9295031553			2,750.88	-618,646.13
	14/10/2025	26503			2,585.08	-616,061.05
	14/10/2025	010549/01550			2,429.76	-613,631.29
	14/10/2025	9897031553			2,205.00	-611,426.29
	14/10/2025	1902011388/031308			2,163.88	-609,262.43
	14/10/2025	ACC: 25260			1,724.58	-607,537.85
	14/10/2025	000000026858			1,712.05	-605,825.80
	14/10/2025	ACC: 24952			1,400.00	-604,425.80
	14/10/2025	3989			1,371.87	-603,054.13
	14/10/2025	000000002398			1,200.16	-601,853.97
	14/10/2025	000000004409			1,120.00	-600,733.97
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1785			872.68	-599,861.39
029594	14/10/2025	000000005128			639.35	-599,222.03
	14/10/2025	000000009132			600.00	-598,622.03
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMURRAY00326316 656			400.00	-598,222.03
	14/10/2025	000000000432			300.00	-597,922.03
	14/10/2025	C BOOYSE			243.00	-597,679.03
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMURRAY00326316 657			200.00	-597,479.03
	14/10/2025	TNPROPERTY 000000002221			255,877.48	-341,601.57
	14/10/2025	000000000791			130,038.37	-211,563.20
	14/10/2025	TNPROPERTY 000000000108			96,852.95	-114,710.25
		Saldo oorgedra				

sien geld anders

NEDBANK

Ons onderskryf die Bankpraktykkode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbeslepte geskille, steun ons
 oorsleging deur die Omdagsman vir Bankdienste. Gemagtigde finansiële diens- en geregtelike kredietinstansie (NCRCP16).
 Nedbank Bpk Reg No 1951000009/03.
 Bladsy 39 van 90

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No.: 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SP123/10/00022595/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-9546799000
Invoice Date	22/10/2025	Vendor Number	SCN/22.09
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964207267248	8030 - Electricity Programme Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 38 228.50	R 38 228.50	R 5 734.28	R 43 962.78
Total Amount							R 38 228.50	R 5 734.28	R 43 962.78

Print Date: 23/10/2025 12:30 PM

Ugar: Dealarta Melani

Page 1 of 1

21/11/2028



Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsek/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

5CM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fokt / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 9646799000 - INV964207267248

R 43,962.78

OCTOBER 2025

R	43,962.78
---	-----------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 43,962.78	
Totaal Debiets		R 43,962.78	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 43,962.78

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

due: 2025.11.21



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 43 962.82.

to Eskom Erf 79 1/3773/12

916 467 991 000.

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
8970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037366Shareco
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABISA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9846799000
SECURITY HELD	52790.23
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964207267248
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmunicip.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	377.70
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,228.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	1,780.53
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	48.80
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	666.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	2,047.19
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	4,982.00	R	8,298.03
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,248.00	R	6,858.56
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,138.00	R	4,820.60
SERVICE CHARGE		R	1,998.70
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	570.57

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 38,228.50

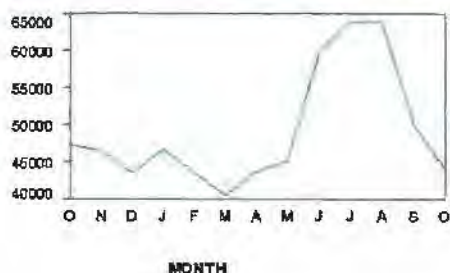
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-22)	R	50,365.59
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-10-17	R	-50,365.55
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	38,228.50
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,734.28



CURRENT			
43,962.78	TOTAL DUE	R	43,962.82
	ARREARS		
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00

RAND



MONTH

PAGE RUN NO	EE 495
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

9646799000

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700198467990000



9207 2964 6799 0003



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

43,962.82

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.04

DUE DATE

2025-11-21

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Belville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964207267248
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	300.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	4,138.23
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	4,982.41
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	2,247.57
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	47.25
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	31.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	36.42
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	47.25
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	1,218.51
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,200.71
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	388.13

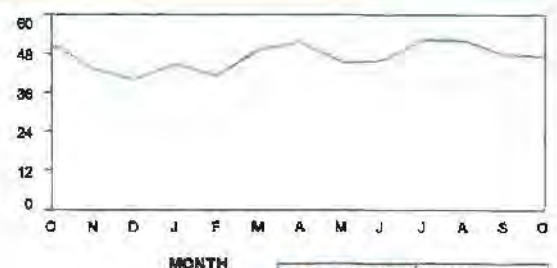
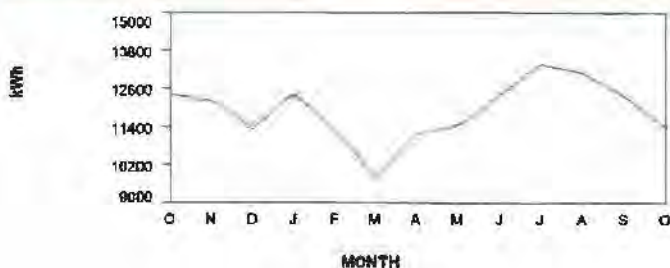
PREMISE ID NUMBER

3010451434

TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

SRF 79 FILE 1/3293/12

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVa	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVa	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 36.43 kVa @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVa	R	1,790.53
Andillary Service Charge 11,366 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	46.60
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVa	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 11,366.21 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,647.19
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,982 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R	8,296.03
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,248 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	6,658.58
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,136 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	4,920.60
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 11,366 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	570.57
TOTAL CHARGES	R	38,228.50



PAGE RUN NO EE 496

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 2 OF 2



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DÉPARTEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Desending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

[illegible]

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 43,962.78	
Totaal Debiets		R 43,962.78	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 43,962.78

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPT23/10/00022601/2025-2026

Vendor Name ESKOM-524579356

Invoice Date 22/10/2025

Vendor Number SCM/2205

Company Type[illegible]

Print Date: 23/10/2025 12:45 PM

User: Deslerle Melani

Page 1 of 1

21/1/2015



Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za
--------------	------------------------------------

ACC NO: 5245794356 - INV524732115590

R 45,663.35

OCTOBER 2025

R	45,663.35
---	-----------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 45,663.35	
Totaal Debiets		R 45,663.35	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 45,663.35

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

due 21/11/2005



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiernaas verteen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R... **45 663.38**

to ... **5245794356 Eskom :- Town**
ST Nelspoort

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
BILLING DATE	2025-10-23
TAX INVOICE NO	524732115590
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	4,828.38
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	5,108.93
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	2,263.98
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	34.89
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	36.05
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	39.61
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	39.61
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	753.58
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	783.21
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	237.25

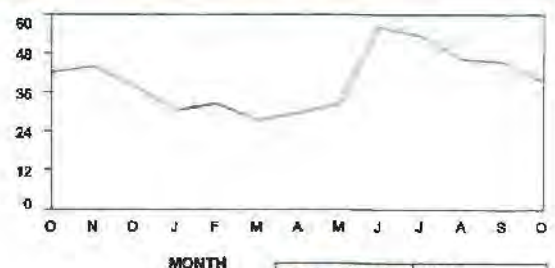
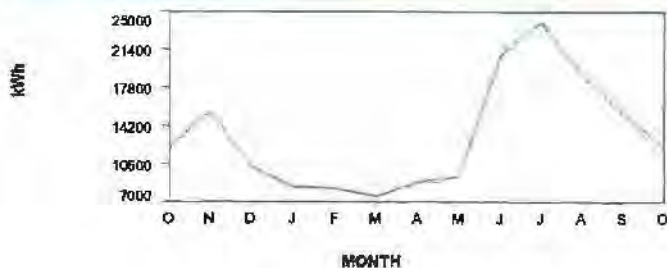
PREMISE ID NUMBER

8208672928

TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa interval

ST TOWN,NELSPOORT (INTERVAL FILE 1/3283/3)

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVa	R	2,228.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVa	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 39.62 kVa @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVa	R	1,947.32
Ancillary Service Charge 12,201 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	50.02
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVa	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 12,201.29 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,841.68
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 5,109 kWh @ R1.6652 /kWh	R	8,507.51
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,264 kWh @ R2.982 /kWh	R	6,705.87
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,828 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	5,743.87
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.76
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 12,201 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	612.49
TOTAL CHARGES	R	39,797.26



PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

Invoice Number	SPI23/10/00022604/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-7044325000
Invoice Date	22/10/2025	Vendor Number	SCM/2207
		Company Type	

Page 1 of 1

2025/10/23, 12:52



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsale/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AANE

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Resending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank Orlite: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Env # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704525748748

R 62,364.43

OCTOBER 2025

R	62,364.43
---	-----------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 62,364.43	
Totaal Debite		R 62,364.43	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 62,364.43

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

due: 21/11/25



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 62 364.48

to ... Eskom Nelspoot NTTown
7044 326000

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
8970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCapo@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csaonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334119
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704525748748
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmuni.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	377.70
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,689.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,052.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,773.53
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	83.42
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	498.50
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	4,736.80
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	8,807.00	R	14,585.42
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,756.00	R	11,131.20
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	7,782.00	R	9,258.25
SERVICE CHARGE		R	1,858.70
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,021.42

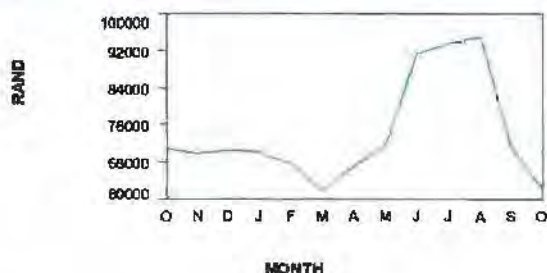
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 54,229.94

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-22)	R	70,975.15
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-10-17	R	-70,975.10
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	54,229.94
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	8,134.49



CURRENT			
62,364.43		TOTAL DUE	R 62,364.48
		ARREARS	
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

7044326000

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0310

27215700170443260002



>>>>>>> 9207 2704 4326 0005



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

62,364.48

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.85

DUE DATE

2025-11-21

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 232
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704525748748
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	150.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	150.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	7,781.85
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	8,807.19
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	3,757.77
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	57.69
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	50.24
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	56.43
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	57.69
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	2,900.74
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	2,576.53
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	887.91

PREMISE ID NUMBER

6011349022

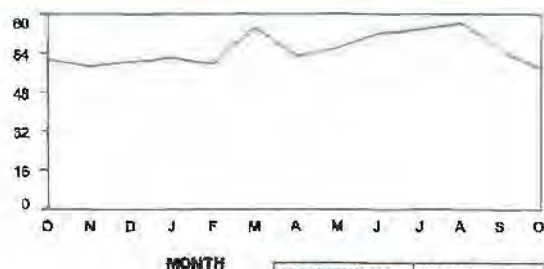
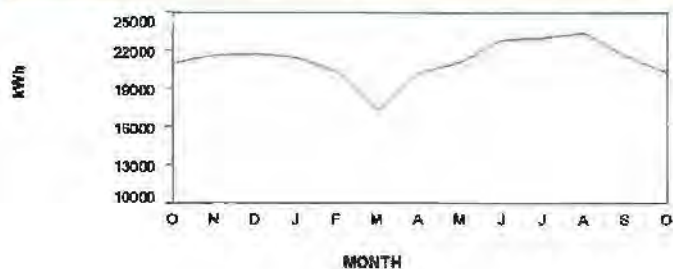
TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural kVa Interval

NT TOWN,NELSPORT INTERVAL) FILE 1/3293/10

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	1,669.50
Network Capacity Charge 150 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	6,052.50
Network Demand Charge 56.43 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	2,773.53
Ancillary Service Charge 20,347 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	83.42
Generator Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	499.50
Legacy Charge 20,346.91 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	4,738.80
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 8,807 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R	14,835.42
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 3,758 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	11,131.20
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 7,782 kWh @ R1.1997 /kWh	R	9,259.25
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 20,347 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	1,021.42

TOTAL CHARGES

R **54,229.84**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 233
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BTW/ VAT #: 4000B 46 388

Private/sale/Private Bag 582

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AANZ

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Vendor Code

SCM/406

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

[illegible]

ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704525748748

R 62,364.43

OCTOBER 2025

R	62,364.43
---	-----------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 62,364.43	
Totaal Debiets		R 62,364.43	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	n 62,364.43

8030

R	62,364.43
---	-----------

Total Debits

R	62,364.43
---	-----------

BANK

8980 2500 0000

 K_t / C_t

62.364.43

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

Invoice Number	SPI23/10/00022605/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-6130350734
Invoice Date	22/10/2025	Vendor Number	SCM/2206
		Company Type	

[illegible]

Page 1 of 1



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOL
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank

OrleHe: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Faakt / Tax # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 6130350734 - INV613815494755

R 43,775.12

OCTOBER 2025

R 43,775.12

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Total / Total
	8030	R 43,775.12	
Totaal Debiets		R 43,775.12	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 43,775.12

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

due: 21/11/25



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
 goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 43 775.14

to Eskom: 6120350734 Erf 2 File 1/3293/1

Nelspoort

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566/Shaueca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	613815494755
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK KWH	4,807.65
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD KWH	4,793.41
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK KWH	2,068.70
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	39.32
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	38.28
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	38.17
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	39.32
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	1,008.28
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,080.40
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	354.02

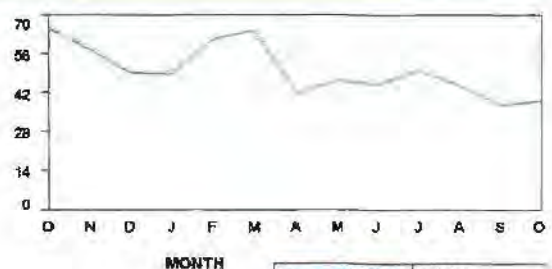
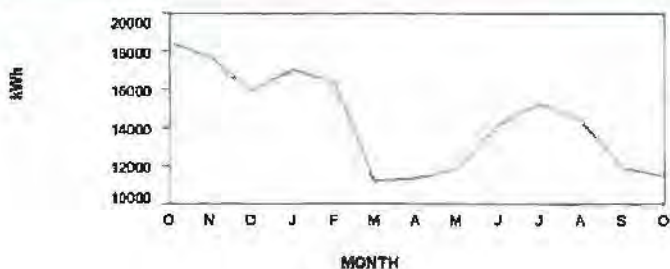
PREMISE ID NUMBER

0982077957

TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

ERF 2 FILE 1/3293/11

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVa	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVa	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 38.27 kVa @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVa	R	1,890.97
Ancillary Service Charge 11,470 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	47.03
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVa	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 11,469.76 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,671.31
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,793 kWh @ R1.6652 /kWh	R	7,981.30
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,069 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	6,128.38
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,606 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	5,482.14
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 11,470 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	575.79
TOTAL CHARGES	R	38,065.32



PAGE RUN NO	EE 142
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOL
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIELE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-West/West 6970

DT AAN:

DT TO:

ESKOM

Vendor Code

SCM/406

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank

Oriente: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Pakket / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 6130350734 - INV613815494755

R 43,775.12

OCTOBER 2025

R 43,775.12

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 43,775.12	
Totaal Debiets		R 43,775.12	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 43,775.12

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

OCTOBER 2025

IL0010060080030000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals

PTP/01/00041291



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
 ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
 BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Private Sak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-West/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23593

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 2510

Bank

Ortelte: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 5395201346 - INV539352417667

R 12,604,762.52

AUGUST 2025

R 12,604,762.52

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 12,604,762.52	
Totaal Debiets		R 12,604,762.52	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 12,604,762.52

Korrek Gesertifiseer
 Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO



1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 8970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/01/00041291/2025-2026	01/10/2025	41291	15/23593	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/10/2025	R 12 604 762.52	R 12 604 762.52

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP18/9/00022173/2025-2026	INV539352417667	03/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5395201346	R 10 960 663.06	R 1 644 099.46	R 12 604 762.52	

Print Date: 01/10/2025 10:37 AM

User: Deslerie Melant

1 of 1



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://esonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABISA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167431

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2025-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539352417667
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestnwn.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,430.54
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	183,800.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	84,732.48
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	14,826.53
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	129,200.00
WACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	838,700.91
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,620,514.00	R	1,731,681.26
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	740,667.00	R	4,748,712.40
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,645,991.00	R	2,638,358.97
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	201,158.98

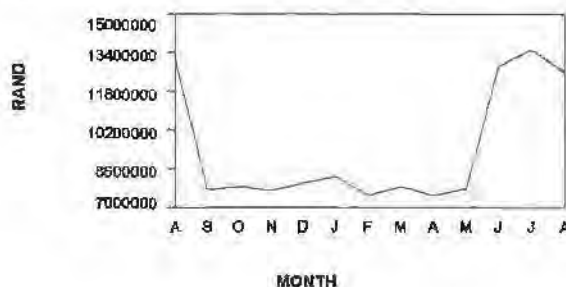
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 10,380,663.06

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-09-04)	R	64,788,781.50
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-09-02	R	-71,387.01
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-09-02	R	-13,548,708.91
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	10,980,663.06
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,644,099.46



CURRENT			
12,604,762.52	TOTAL DUE	R	63,773,448.10
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
24,670,969.63	12,877,620.02	0.00	13,620,095.93
Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice			



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5395201346

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

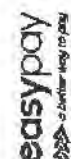
0234148205

Unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700153952013467



>>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

63,773,448.10

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS (Due immediately)

51,168,685.5

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)

2025-10-03

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 2
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
8970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2025-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539352417667
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-01 - 2025-08-31)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,620,513.72
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,645,990.73
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	740,666.66
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	4,007,171.11
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	8,384.29
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,733.50
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	8,826.29
MAND READING - kW/KVA	8,826.29
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	181,631.14
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	256,997.30
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	98,523.34
EXCESS REACTIVE ENERGY	4,007,171.11

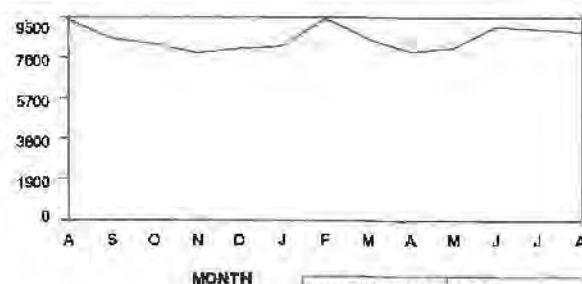
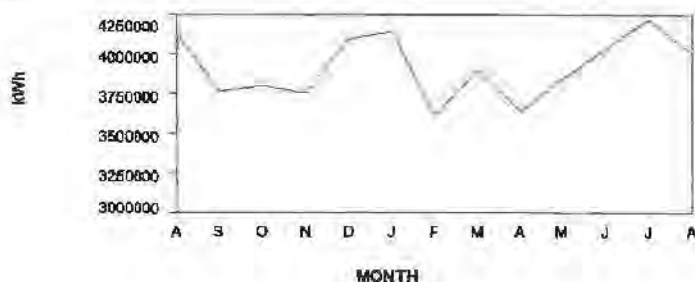
PREMISE ID NUMBER

5395201216

TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WEST MUNIC 1/3210 REMOTE DROEWMER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVA	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVA	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 8,826.3 kVA @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVA	R	84,732.48
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVA	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 4,007,171 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	14,826.53
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVA	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 4,007,171.11 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	838,700.91
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,620,514 kWh @ R1.0686 /kWh	R	1,731,681.26
High Season Peak Energy Charge 740,667 kWh @ R6.4114 /kWh	R	4,748,712.40
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,645,991 kWh @ R1.6029 /kWh	R	2,638,358.97
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Stratification and Rural Subsidy 4,007,171 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	201,159.96
Standard Connection Charge R3,430.54	R	3,430.54
TOTAL CHARGES	R	10,960,663.06



PAGE RUN NO EE 3

BILL GROUP

BILL PAGE 2 OF 2



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2025-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539352417667
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-01 - 2025-08-31)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,820,513.72
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,845,990.73
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	740,668.86
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	4,007,171.11
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	8,384.29
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,733.50
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	8,826.29
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	8,826.29
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	181,631.14
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	256,997.30
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	98,523.34
EXCESS REACTIVE ENERGY	4,007,171.11

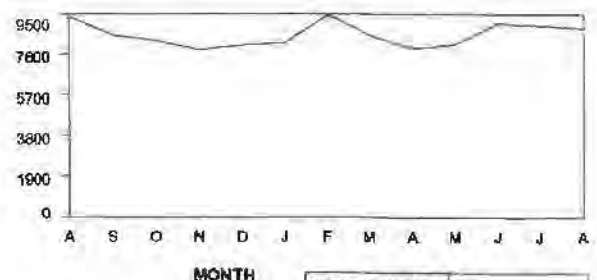
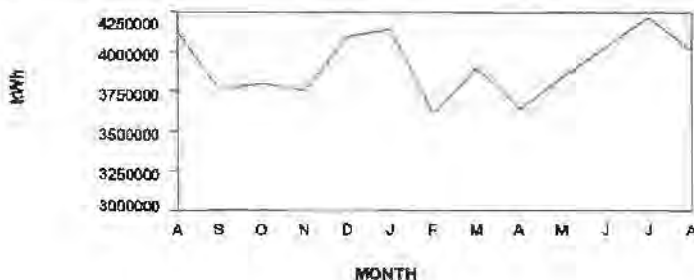
PREMISE ID NUMBER

5395201216

TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 10210 REMOTE DROOVIER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	608.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVa	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVa	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 8,826.3 kVa @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVa	R	84,732.48
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVa	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 4,007,171 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	14,826.53
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVa	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 4,007,171 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	838,700.91
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,820,514 kWh @ R1.0586 /kWh	R	1,731,681.28
High Season Peak Energy Charge 740,667 kWh @ R6.4114 /kWh	R	4,748,712.40
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,845,991 kWh @ R1.6029 /kWh	R	2,938,358.97
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Urbanisation and Rural Subsidy 4,007,171 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	201,159.98
Standard Connection Charge R3,430.54	R	3,430.54
TOTAL CHARGES	R	10,960,663.06



PAGE RUN NO	EE 3
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

BILL PAYMENTS OPTIONS

**Debit Order**

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your account by debit order, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.

**Direct Deposits**

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATM's.
- Eskom's banking details may be found on the front of this bill.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used as a reference for the Direct Deposit.

**Collection Agencies****Pay your bill at:**

- Any Pick n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family stores, Spar or any other retail outlet that provides EasyPay and Pay@ services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Foodworld stores.
- Take note that SAPO branches are utilized for payments by one of our main Agents.
- Take your bill with you when making a payment through one of our Agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions apply to the form of payments that may be tendered. (i.e. cash, cheques or credit cards, depending on the particular agency).

**Internet Payments****Internet Payments can be made:**

- Through your own Bank's web site (contact your bank for more information)
- Through the collection agent's web site.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used in the reference field at all times.

**Telephonic Payments**

- Use your banks phone-in services to transfer payments to Eskom from your Bank account (contact your Bank for more information).
- Credit card payments can be made by calling the Eskom Contact Centre number given on the front of this bill.

**Multiple Account Payments**

- If multiple payments are made to one account, please send a breakdown of each account together with amounts to the Contact Centre shown on the front of this bill. To prevent interest accruing, or disconnections on these accounts, schedules should be sent immediately.

**Postal Payments (No post-dated cheques will be accepted)**

- Cheques, made payable to Eskom Holding SOC Ltd and marked "Not Transferable" between two parallel lines, can be mailed to the postal address shown on the front of this bill. Eskom does not support this channel and may charge for this channel of payment.
- For your own security, cash and cash cheques should not be sent through the post.
- Eskom will not be responsible for any loss sustained.

BILL DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Accounts can be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128 bit encrypted format.
- The electronic bill complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility send an email to customerservices@eskom.co.za stating your account number and required email address.
- Please note once the email option is selected you will no longer receive a printed copy of your bill.
- For small power users the bill is available on request in the official language of your choice.

ACCOUNT NUMBER

NAME

POSTAL ADDRESS

POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER (BUS)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (HOME)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (CELL)

E-MAIL ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

GENERAL ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity services are supplied, and this bill is rendered, in terms of Eskom's conditions of contract, as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

- **Small power supplies:** in effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its Standard Conditions of Supply for Small Power users shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centres. Any objection to the above shall be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, which may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a CUSTOMER appearing on the invoice. Please advise Eskom of any change in your VAT registration number.

Payment of Accounts

- Due Date means the date the electricity account is deemed to be received by the customer as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Final Payment Date means the date by which the customer's payment of the full invoiced amount must be reflected in Eskom's bank account, falling which interest will be charged, from the Due Date to the date of payment, on the outstanding amount.
- Accounts are due and payable when rendered. The due date on the account is in respect of the current month's electricity consumption.
- Estimated readings will be automatically adjusted after the next actual meter reading.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.
- All payments that are more than R2 500 per account per month made by either a credit card, debit card or cash will attract a bank fee charge recovery which will be debited to your next bill of account.

Late Payments, Non Payments & Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. In addition, charges associated with damage to Eskom property will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a 3rd party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted to National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS CHANGE OR ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS BILL. PLEASE PHONE, E-MAIL, FAX OR MAIL THE INFORMATION TO US. DETAILS ON FRONT OF BILL. USE TEAR OFF SLIP ALONGSIDE.

THE INFORMATION AS STATED ABOVE IS AVAILABLE, ON REQUEST, IN THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE OF YOUR CHOICE.



Proof of payment

Date: 06/10/2025 Time: 11:22:30

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	72054739
Reference number:	000000005453440266
Payment date:	02/10/2025
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23593*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account / cell phone number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	12,604,762.52

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PT 0107100041328



Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23632

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 2510

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv #: email:ourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834034985062

R 9,215.32

SEPTEMBER 2025

R	9,215.32
----------	-----------------

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 9,215.32	
Totaal Debiets		R 9,215.32	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 9,215.32

Munisipaliteit / Municipality

Plaaslike Departement

07 OCT 2025

Paid Expenditure

BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

EFT Decline Reason	Issued Date/Normal	Payment Instruction ID	Payment Due Date	Vendor/Creditor Name	Vendor/Creditor Code	Maturity Date/Deposits Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Number	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor Branch Code	Vendor/Creditor Bank Name	Payment Instruction Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instruction Approved By	Payment Instruction Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	23632	10/10/2025	BSKOM-834942796	2208	WC053-SCM/2208	9 215.32	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	632005	ABSA BANK LIMITED	Deoniso Molani	07/10/2025			P110/07/00041328/2025-2025
	Normal	23633	10/10/2025	BSKOM	406	WC053-SCM/406	3 003.75	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	334108	Abas Bank	Deoniso Molani	07/10/2025			P110/07/00041329/2025-2025
	Normal	23634	10/10/2025	BSKOM	406	WC053-SCM/406	5 680.38	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	334108	Abas Bank	Deoniso Molani	07/10/2025			P110/07/00041330/2025-2025

Deoniso Molani

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/07/00041328/2025-2026	07/10/2025	41328	15/23632	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	10/10/2025	R 9 215,32	R 9 215,32

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI11/9/00022219/2025-2026	INV834034985062	10/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 8 013,32	R 1 202,00	R 9 215,32	

Print Date: 07/10/2025 08:11 AM

User: Deslerie Mefani

1 of 1

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834034985062	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	Electricity/8349427960	1.0000	R 8 013.32	R 8 013.32	R 1 202.00	R 9 215.32
Total Amount							R 8 013.32	R 1 202.00	R 9 215.32

Page 1 of 1

Janelle

de: 6.10.2025



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R30 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek D. le Roux Superintendent:
 Elektrotegniese Dienste,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R. 9215-32

aan Eskom! 8349427960. Nelspook

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

SUPERINTENDENT: ELEKTROTEGNIJSE DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R30 000)

I Superintendent:
 Electro Technical Services,

hereby approve the payment of R.

to

APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

SUPERINTENDENT: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037565Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 565
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-09-10
TAX INVOICE NO	834034985062
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-06
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

REBILLED ADJUSTMENTS

TAX INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 33 d

X INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 33 days

TAX INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 33 days

TAX INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Demand Charge 1,341 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh

TAX INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Ancillary service charge 1,341 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh

TAX INVOICE NO. 834050330421 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Energy Charge 1,341 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh

CORRECTIONS

Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 33 d

CORRECTIONS

Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 33 days

CORRECTIONS

Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 33 days

CORRECTIONS

Network Demand Charge 1,341 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh

CORRECTIONS

Ancillary service charge 1,341 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh

R 0.00

R -620.73
R -620.73

R -4,560.93
R -4,560.93

R -279.18
R -279.18

R -584.68
R -584.68

R -5.50
R -5.50

R -3,081.48
R -3,081.48

R 620.73
R 620.73

R 4,560.93
R 4,560.93

R 279.18
R 279.18

R 584.68
R 584.68

R 5.50
R 5.50

PAGE RUN NO	EE 437
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 4



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-09-10
TAX INVOICE NO	834034985062
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-06
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CORRECTIONS

Energy Charge 1,341 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh

R 3,081.48
R 3,081.48

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Service and Administration Charge @ R46.64 per day for 27 d

R -1,256.58
R -1,256.58

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Capacity Charge @ R139.77 per day for 27 days

R -3,773.79
R -3,773.79

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Demand Charge 1,132 kWh @ R0.5325 /kWh

R -602.79
R -602.79

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Ancillary service charge 1,132 kWh @ R0.0082 /kWh

R -9.28
R -9.28

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Energy Charge 1,132 kWh @ R2.1601 /kWh

R -2,445.23
R -2,445.23

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 2 da

R -37.62
R -37.62

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Capacity Charge @ R139.21 per day for 2 days

R -276.42
R -276.42

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.48 per day for 2 days

R -16.92
R -16.92

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Network Demand Charge 84 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh

R -36.62
R -36.62

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325874500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535806907

CANCELLATIONS

Ancillary service charge 84 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh

R -0.34
R -0.34

PAGE RUN NO	EE 438
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	3 OF 4



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-09-10
TAX INVOICE NO	834034985062
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-06
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE NO. 834325674500 DATED 2025-09-10 FOR PREMISE 0535808907

CANCELLATIONS	R	-193.02
Energy Charge 84 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh	R	-193.02
CORRECTIONS	R	1,258.58
Service and Administration Charge @ R46.54 per day for 27 d	R	1,258.58
CORRECTIONS	R	3,773.79
Network Capacity Charge @ R139.77 per day for 27 days	R	3,773.79
CORRECTIONS	R	602.79
Network Demand Charge 1,132 kWh @ R0.5325 /kWh	R	602.79
CORRECTIONS	R	9.28
Ancillary service charge 1,132 kWh @ R0.0082 /kWh	R	9.28
CORRECTIONS	R	2,445.23
Energy Charge 1,132 kWh @ R2.1601 /kWh	R	2,445.23
CORRECTIONS	R	37.62
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 2 da	R	37.62
CORRECTIONS	R	276.42
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 2 days	R	276.42
CORRECTIONS	R	16.92
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 2 days	R	16.92
CORRECTIONS	R	36.62
Network Demand Charge 84 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh	R	36.62
CORRECTIONS	R	0.34
Ancillary service charge 84 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	0.34
CORRECTIONS	R	193.02
Energy Charge 84 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh	R	193.02

PAGE RUN NO	EE 439
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	4 OF 4



Proof of payment

Date: 10/10/2025 Time: 3:41:56 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	77001705
Reference number:	000000005460673762
Payment date:	07/10/2025
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23632*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account / cell phone number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	9,215.32

Additional comments by payer:

View: [Click here](#) to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
8970

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://assnline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067916

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	55772612702.4
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmnn.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	809.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	16,004.68
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	1,100.69
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	62,161.67
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	109,868.00	R 186,457.50
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	52,895.00	R 302,967.74
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	112,311.00	R 129,595.98
SERVICE CHARGE		R 6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R 13,813.68

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **768,758.69**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-08-10)	R	2,115,068.68
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-08-28	R	-850,000.00
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-08-28	R	-234,189.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-09-09	R	-190,879.79
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-09-10	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	768,758.69
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
ADJUSTMENT	GLAD PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%			115,313.19

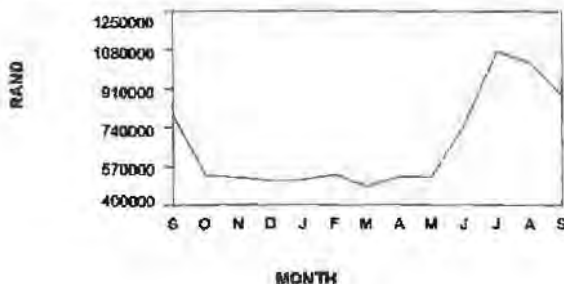


(Debit order)

CURRENT		
884,067.77	TOTAL DUE	R 884,067.77

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 13-10-2025 for an amount of R 850000.00.



PAGE RUN NO	EE 32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099
NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700155758990996



*****9207255758990999



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

884,067.77

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.00

DUE DATE
2025-10-11

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharpea
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCapa@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-10 - 2025-09-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	112,310.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	109,887.81
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	62,995.19
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	841.08
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	648.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	847.04
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	648.75
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	53,622.64
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	43,654.08
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,733.34

PREMISE ID NUMBER

5575899099

TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

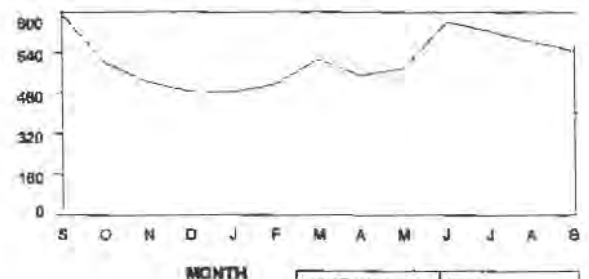
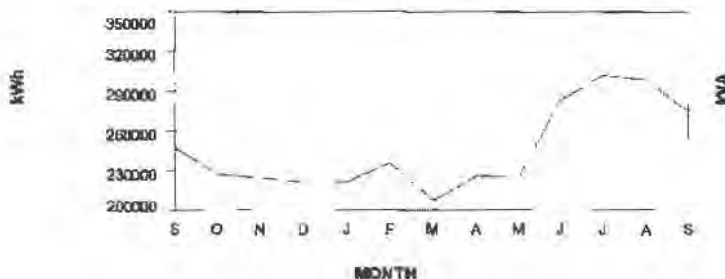
OBS49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY

08549

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 848.75 kVA @ R24.87 : = R24.87 /kVA	R	16,004.68
Ancillary Service Charge 275,173 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	1,100.69
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 275,173.41 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	62,181.67
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 31,862 kWh @ R1.8151 /kWh	R	51,460.32
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 15,771 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	45,308.93
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,233 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,196.46
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,224 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	257,660.61
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 28,076 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	32,399.20
High Season Standard Energy Charge 78,008 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	134,997.18
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Accretion and Rural Subsidy 275,173 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	13,813.68

TOTAL CHARGES

R 768,759.69



PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

R 884,067.77

R -850,000.00

R 34,067.77

000 3 1

24 62 14

R 884,067.77

R -850,000,00

R 34,067.77



Proof of payment

Date: 13/10/2025 Time: 9:36:04 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	79613135
Reference number:	000000005454549379
Payment date:	10/10/2025
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23873*ESKOM: MURR
Beneficiary account / cell phone number:	55070067316
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM: MURRAYSBURG
Beneficiary statement description:	5575899099
Branch code:	200108
Amount:	34,067.77

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PF10/16/00041404



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT (EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23708

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25010

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv # email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za

ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704810737378

R 70,975.10

SEPTEMBER 2025

R 70,975.10

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
8030	R 70,975.10	
Totaal Debiets	R 70,975.10	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	
	Kt / Ct	R 70,975.10

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
 Planning Department
 17 OCT 2025
 Paid Expenditure
 BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
 Certified Correct

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

14 of 1 Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/16/00041404/2025-2026	16/10/2025	41404	15/23708	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/10/2025	R 70 975.10	R 70 975.10

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/9/00022376/2025-2026	INV704810737378	22/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/7044326000	R 61 717.48	R 9 257.62	R 70 975.10	

Print Date: 16/10/2025 12:29 PM

User: Deslerte Melani

1 of 1



2025/09/26, 15:13

die. 22-10-25



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 70.975 = 15

to NT Town, Nekpoort Eskom #

7044326000.

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002015527/90
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shazena
FAX NO: 0862 437 565
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csesonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167431

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2025-09-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704810737378
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	1,689.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,052.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	2,557.77
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	88.66
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	499.50
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	5,036.14
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	9,109.00 R	15,503.88
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,969.00 R	16,644.05
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	8,545.00 R	10,185.68
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	1,085.52

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **61,717.48**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2025

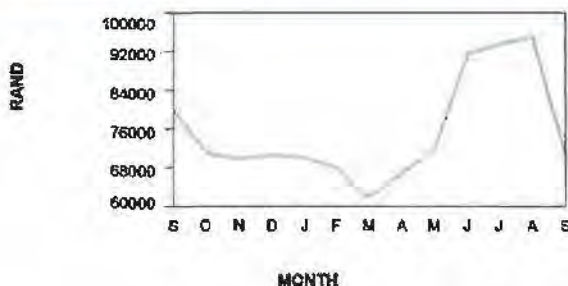
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-09-22)	R	95,159.35
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-09-19	R	-95,159.30
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	61,717.48
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,257.62



23 SEP 2025

CURRENT 70,975.10 **TOTAL DUE** R **70,975.15**

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

7044326000

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700170443260002



27215700170443260002



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

70,975.15

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALLMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.00

DUE DATE

2025-10-22

AMOUNT PAID

0.00

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 307
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 21/10/2025 Time: 8:47:48 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	85217251
Payment reference number:	00000005473155159
Payment date:	17/10/2025
Payment capture date:	17/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	17/10/2025 02:15:14 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23708*ESKOM-70443
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-7044326000
Beneficiary statement description:	7044326000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	70,975.10
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
 User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055



Approval for Payment signed by CFO

1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 8970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/16/00041402/2025-2026	16/10/2025	41402	15/23706	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/10/2025	R 48 622.61	R 48 622.61

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/9/00022374/2025-2026	INV613521723842	22/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/6130350734	R 42 280.53	R 6 342.08	R 48 622.61	

Print Date: 16/10/2025 12:25 PM

User: Deslerie Melani

1 of 1



due 22 10 25

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
 goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 48.600.63

to Eskom: Erf 2 Nelspoort # 6130350734

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



Proof of payment

Date: 21/10/2025 Time: 8:47:48 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	85217251
Payment reference number:	000000005473155157
Payment date:	17/10/2025
Payment capture date:	17/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	17/10/2025 02:15:14 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23706*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	6130350734
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	48,822.61
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
 User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/16/00041403/2025-2026	16/10/2025	41403	15/23707	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/10/2025	R 58 421.02	R 58 421.02

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP126/9/00022375/2025-2026	INV524329311321	22/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5245794356	R 50 800.89	R 7 620.13	R 58 421.02	



dues 20/10/25

MUNICIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

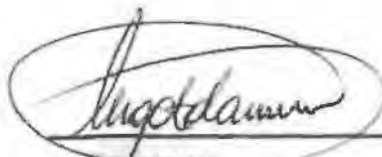
AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R... *58.421=05*

to *Eskom: ST Town, Nelspoort*

5245794356



L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



Proof of payment

Date: 21/10/2025 Time: 8:47:48 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	85217251
Payment reference number:	000000005473155158
Payment date:	17/10/2025
Payment capture date:	17/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	17/10/2025 02:15:14 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23707*ESKOM-52457
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-524579356
Beneficiary statement description:	5245794356
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	58,421.02
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
 User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/16/00041401/2025-2026	16/10/2025	41401	15/23705	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2025	19/10/2025	R 50 365.55	R 50 365.55

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/9/00022378/2025-2026	INV964151569729	19/09/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/9646799000	R 43 796.13	R 6 569.42	R 50 365.55	

Print Date: 16/10/2025 12:18 PM

User: Desterie Melani

1 of 1



due 22.10.25

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 50.365 = 59

to ESKOM Erf 79 (Nelspoort)

9646799000

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



Proof of payment

Date: 21/10/2025 Time: 8:47:48 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	85217251
Payment reference number:	000000005473155156
Payment date:	17/10/2025
Payment capture date:	17/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	17/10/2025 02:15:14 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23705*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	9646799000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	50,365.55
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

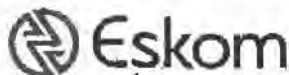
PT. 0121/0004/431

23736

13/10/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 850,000.00



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015327/0
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Jonelle

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharea
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csosonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bsnl
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070087311

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestcityuk.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	16,004.66
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,100.89
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	62,161.67
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	109,866.00	R	188,457.50
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	52,995.00	R	302,867.74
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	112,311.00	R	129,595.66
SERVICE CHARGE		R	5,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	13,813.68

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **768,758.59**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-09-10)	R	2,115,069.86
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-08-28	R	-850,000.00
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-08-28	R	-234,189.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-09-09	R	-180,878.79
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-09-10	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	768,758.59
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	115,313.19



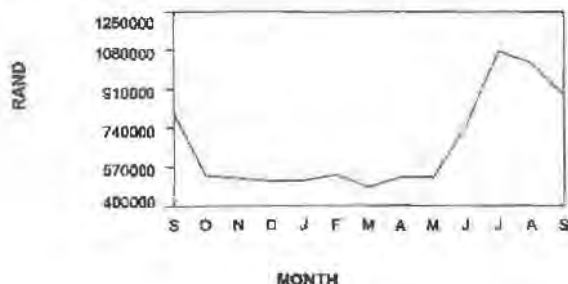
(Debit order)

Signature

CURRENT		R	884,067.77
884,067.77	TOTAL DUE	R	884,067.77

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 13-10-2025 for an amount of R 850000.00.



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099

NAME

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

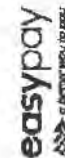
FAX NUMBER

unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700155758990996



>>>>>>> 9207 2557 5899 0999



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

884,067.77

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.00

DUE DATE

2025-10-11

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X18 Westville 3530

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 837566 Shares

FAX NO: 0862 437 356

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-09-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557726127024
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-10 - 2025-09-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	112,310.61
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	109,807.81
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	52,995.19
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	641.06
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	648.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	647.04
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	648.75
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	53,622.84
ACTIVE ENERGY - STD	42,854.06
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,733.34

PREMISE ID NUMBER

5575899588

TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural Interval

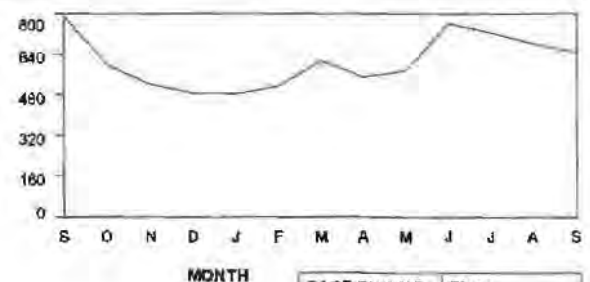
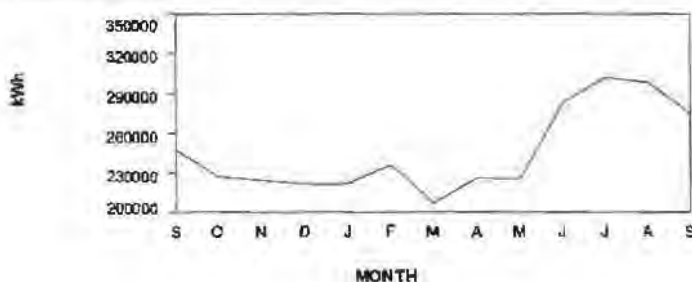
08549 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY

08549

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 648.75 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	16,004.66
Ancillary Service Charge 275,173 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	1,100.69
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 275,173.41 kWh @ R0.2258 /kWh	R	62,161.67
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 31,862 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	51,480.32
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 15,771 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	45,308.93
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,233 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,196.46
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,224 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	257,660.81
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 28,078 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	32,399.20
High Season Standard Energy Charge 78,006 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	134,997.18
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Urbanisation and Rural Subsidy 275,173 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	13,813.68

TOTAL CHARGES

R **788,769.59**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

BILL PAYMENTS OPTIONS

**Debit Order**

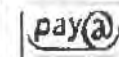
- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your account by debit order, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change, please contact the Contact Centre on the number or address given on the front of this bill.

**Direct Deposits**

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATM's.
- Eskom's banking details may be found on the front of this bill.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used as a reference for the Direct Deposit.

**Collection Agencies****Pay your bill at:**

- Any Pick n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family stores, Spar or any other retail outlet that provides EasyPay and Pay@ services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Foodworld stores.
- Take note that SAPO branches are utilized for payments by one of our main Agents.
- Take your bill with you when making a payment through one of our Agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions apply to the form of payments that may be tendered. (i.e. cash, cheques or credit cards, depending on the particular agency).

**Internet Payments****Internet Payments can be made:**

- Through your own Bank's web site (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's web site.
- Ensure that your Eskom account number is used in the reference field at all times.

**Telephonic Payments**

- Use your bank's phone-in services to transfer payments to Eskom from your Bank account (contact your Bank for more information).
- Credit card payments can be made by calling the Eskom Contact Centre number given on the front of this bill.

**Multiple Account Payments**

- If multiple payments are made to one account, please send a breakdown of each account together with amounts to the Contact Centre shown on the front of this bill. To prevent interest accruing, or disconnections on these accounts, schedules should be sent immediately.

**Postal Payments (No post-dated cheques will be accepted)**

- Cheques, made payable to Eskom Holding SOC Ltd and marked "Not Transferable" between two parallel lines, can be mailed to the postal address shown on the front of this bill. Eskom does not support this channel and may charge for this channel of payment.
- For your own security, cash and cash cheques should not be sent through the post.
- Eskom will not be responsible for any loss sustained.

BILL DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Accounts can be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128 bit encrypted format.
- The electronic bill complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility send an email to customerservices@eskom.co.za stating your account number and required email address.
- Please note once the email option is selected you will no longer receive a printed copy of your bill.
- For small power users the bill is available on request in the official language of your choice.

ACCOUNT NUMBER

NAME

PC L ADDRESS

POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER (BUS)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (HOME)

TELEPHONE NUMBER (CELL)

E-MAIL ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

GENERAL ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity services are supplied, and this bill is rendered, in terms of Eskom's conditions of contract, as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

- **Small power supplies:** in effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its Standard Conditions of Supply for Small Power users shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centres. Any objection to the above shall be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, which may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a CUSTOMER appearing on the invoice. Please advise Eskom of any change in your VAT registration number.

Payment of Accounts

- Due Date means the date the electricity account is deemed to be received by the customer as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Final Payment Date means the date by when the customer's payment of the full invoiced amount must be reflected in Eskom's bank account, failing which interest will be charged, from the Due Date to the date of payment, on the outstanding amount.
- Accounts are due and payable when rendered. The due date on the account is in respect of the current month's electricity consumption.
- Estimated readings will be automatically adjusted after the next actual meter reading.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.
- All payments that are more than R3 500 per account per month made by either a credit card, debit card or cash will attract a bank fee charge recovery which will be debited to your next bill of account.

Late Payments, Non Payments & Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. In addition, charges associated with damage to Eskom property will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a 3rd party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted to National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS CHANGE OR ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS BILL. PLEASE PHONE, E-MAIL, FAX OR MAIL THE INFORMATION TO US. DETAILS ON FRONT OF BILL. USE TEAR OFF SLIP ALONGSIDE. THE INFORMATION AS STATED ABOVE IS AVAILABLE, ON REQUEST, IN THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE OF YOUR CHOICE.



Trans-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Kredite (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgabring				
029562	13/10/2025	15/23674*ESKOM		3,882.25		-250,981.32
	13/10/2025	15/23675*ESKOM		3,337.52		-254,318.84
	13/10/2025	15/23684*ESKOM		3,287.14		-257,605.98
	13/10/2025	15/23679*ESKOM		3,062.53		-260,668.51
	13/10/2025	15/23677*ESKOM		2,369.85		-263,038.36
	13/10/2025	15/23683*ESKOM		1,835.58		-264,873.94
	13/10/2025	15/23686*N LOTTERING		2,680.00		-267,553.94
	13/10/2025	15/23687*B HORN		2,680.00		-270,233.94
	13/10/2025	15/23688*JOHNNY MIEN		2,680.00		-272,913.94
	13/10/2025	15/23689*D PIPES		2,680.00		-275,593.94
	13/10/2025	15/23690*141747		28,545.30		-304,139.24
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4732000002	1.00	894.70		-305,033.94
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4733000380	1.00	189.55		-305,223.49
	13/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4734000722	1.00	70.72		-305,294.21
	13/10/2025	ESKOM ESKOM 5575889089	2.55	880,000.00		-1,165,294.21
	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2656			9,164.16	-1,148,130.05
	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1784			1,083.07	-1,145,046.98
	13/10/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2423			50.00	-1,144,996.98
	14/10/2025	000000025083			265,849.85	-879,347.13
029593	14/10/2025	Central Karoo Municipality			141,251.70	-738,095.43
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009297 2931			37,081.27	-701,014.16
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009298 2940			35,250.29	-665,763.87
	14/10/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4735000019			14,426.90	-651,336.97
	14/10/2025	000000004391			6,602.09	-644,734.88
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSTD 00190137 2659			5,938.51	-638,796.37
	14/10/2025	0000000004176- Villa			5,737.73	-633,058.64
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPNIEUV 00190139 1355			4,438.75	-628,619.89
	14/10/2025	000000553			4,131.78	-624,488.11
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2424			3,083.00	-621,397.11
	14/10/2025	9295031553			2,750.98	-618,646.13
	14/10/2025	26503			2,585.08	-616,061.05
	14/10/2025	010548/01550			2,429.78	-613,631.29
	14/10/2025	9897031553			2,205.00	-611,426.29
	14/10/2025	1902011368/031306			2,163.86	-609,262.43
	14/10/2025	ACC: 25260			1,724.58	-607,537.85
	14/10/2025	000000026858			1,712.05	-605,825.80
	14/10/2025	ACC: 24952			1,400.00	-604,425.80
	14/10/2025	3989			1,371.87	-603,053.93
029594	14/10/2025	000000002398			1,200.18	-601,853.97
	14/10/2025	000000004409			1,120.00	-600,733.97
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1785			872.58	-599,861.39
	14/10/2025	000000005128			638.36	-599,222.03
	14/10/2025	000000009132			600.00	-598,622.03
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMURRAY00326316 656			400.00	-598,222.03
	14/10/2025	000000000432			300.00	-597,922.03
	14/10/2025	C BOOYSE			243.00	-597,679.03
	14/10/2025	NEDLNK DPMURRAY00326316 657			200.00	-597,479.03
	14/10/2025	TNPROPERTY 000000002221			255,877.46	-341,601.57
	14/10/2025	000000000791			130,038.37	-211,563.20
	14/10/2025	TNPROPERTY 000000000108			96,852.95	-114,710.25
		Saldo oorgedra				

sien geld anders

NEDBANK

Ons onderskryf die Bankpraktykkode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbeslagte geskille, steun ons besleging deur die Ombudsman vir Bankdienste. Gemagtigde finansiële diens- en gesagstempel kredietverskaffer (NCRCP16).
Nedbank Bpk Reg No 1951/0000026/12
Blad 39 van 90

PI10/23/0004/463



BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privatizatsiya/Private Bco 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

23770

Code

Resending/ Batch #

EE 25010

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/10/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

[illegible]

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 9,544.17	
Totaal Debiets		R 9,544.17	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 9,544.17

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^ Prepared By D'Mwale

^^ Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

14 1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/23/00041463/2025-2026	23/10/2025	41463	15/23770	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	05/11/2025	R 9 544.17	R 9 544.17

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPT8/10/00022483/2025-2026	INV9J4762808550	05/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 8 299.28	R 1 244.89	R 9 544.17	

Print Date: 23/10/2025 02:24 PM

User: Deslorie Helani

1 of 1

Invoice Number	SPTB/10/00022483/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-8349427960
Invoice Date	06/10/2025	Vendor Number	SCM/2208
		Company Type	

User: Deslerie Melani

date: 31/10/25



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLLO
 Kantoer van die Munisipale Bestuurder, / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R30 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek D. le Roux Wnde Senior
 Bestuurder: Elektrotegniese Dienste,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R. 18 759-49

aan Esikom! - 83494 27960

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

WNDE SENIOR BESTUURDER: ELEKTROTEGNIESTE DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R30 000)

I Acting Senior
 Manager: Electro Technical Services,

hereby approve the payment of R.....

to

APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX

ACTING SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: www.ESKOM.CO.ZA



YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-10-06
TAX INVOICE NO	834762808550
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-31
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<http://aceonline.co.za>



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	34816743

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: escomaccounts@beaufortwestm.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE		READING DATES: 2025/09/02 - 2025/10/02		NO OF DAYS: 30		SEASON:	
Your next actual reading will be on 04/11/2025							
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD							
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION		
3015115670695	330233.0000	331451.0000	1218.0000	1.0000	1,218.0000		
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)						1,218.00	
PREMISE ID NUMBER		0535806907		TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3			
NELSPOORT							
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 30 days				R	564.30		
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 30 days				R	4,146.30		
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 30 days				R	253.80		
Network Demand Charge 1,218 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh				R	531.06		
Ancillary service charge 1,218 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh				R	4.99		
Energy Charge 1,218 kWh @ R2.2879 /kWh				R	2,798.84		
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD						R	8,299.28
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025							
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-10-08)				R	9,215.32		
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD				R	8,299.28		
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%				R	1,244.68		
							
CURRENT		TOTAL AMOUNT DUE		R			
18,759.49				18,759.49			
		ARREARS					
>90 DAYS		61-90 DAYS		31-60 DAYS			
0.00		0.00		0.00			
Balance brought forward is reflected in the current amount and must be paid by 2025-10-08 to avoid disconnection. Please ignore if already paid.							

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

8349427950

NAME _____

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570483494279807



>>>>> 9207 2834 9427 9800



easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

18.759.49

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALLMENT

0.00

ARREARS

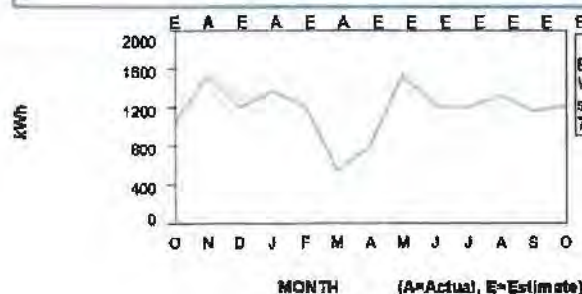
0.00

DUE DATE

2025-10-31

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



Message

message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7586 or submitting it on the Eskom website.

PAGE RUN NO	EE 1435
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:20:16 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97845732
Payment reference number:	000000005496578358
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:10:07 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23770*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	832005
Amount:	9,544.17
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number: 4000294773

User name: BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
 User ID: 16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

1 of 1

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/27/00041526/2025-2026	27/10/2025	41526	15/23834	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	31/10/2025	R 8 371 197.24	R 8 371 197.24

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP18/10/00022489/2025-2026	INV539564096516	01/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5395201346	R 7 279 301.95	R 1 091 895.29	R 8 371 197.24	

Print Date: 27/10/2025 03:04 PM

User: Deslerte Melani

1 of 1



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareea

FAX NO: 0862 437 566

E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za

WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2025-10-01
TAX INVOICE NO	339564096516
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-10-31
VAT REG NO	400846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-01 - 2025-09-30)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,421,808.73
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,504,717.52
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	670,321.60
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,596,847.85
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	7,204.12
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,145.17
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	7,945.76
DEMAND READING - KWKVA	7,945.76
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	190,255.32
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	277,740.48
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	103,274.83

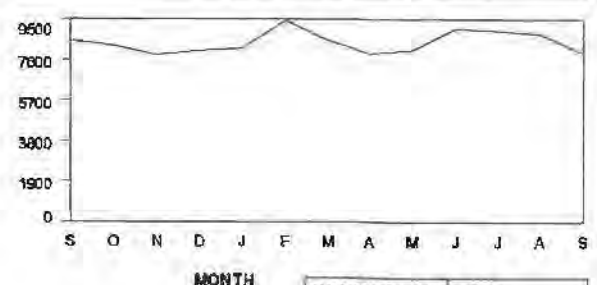
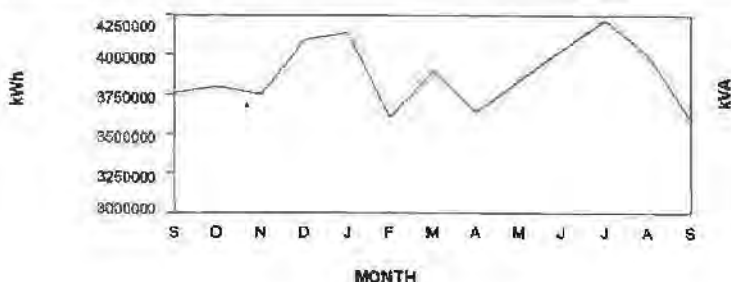
PREMISE ID NUMBER

5395201216

TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/3210 REMOTE DROEFMER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVa	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVa	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 7,945.76 kVa @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVa	R	76,279.30
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVa	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,596,848 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	13,308.34
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVa	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 3,596,847.85 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	752,820.26
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 1,504,718 kWh @ R1.496 /kWh	R	2,251,058.13
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 670,322 kWh @ R2.6809 /kWh	R	1,783,659.81
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,421,808 kWh @ R1.0686 /kWh	R	1,519,345.10
Service Charge @ R201.82 per day for 30 days	R	6,049.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 3,596,848 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	180,561.77
Standard Connection Charge R3,430.54	R	3,430.54
TOTAL CHARGES	R	7,279,301.96



PAGE RUN NO	EE 38
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- *Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.*
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE
NOTE!**

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visa fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.



Proof of payment

Date: 31/10/2025 Time: 12:17:06 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	97843085
Payment reference number:	000000005496568042
Payment date:	30/10/2025
Payment capture date:	30/10/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/10/2025 02:09:02 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/23834*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	8,371,197.24
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	The final outcome of the 2025/26 budget assessment from Provincial Treasury indicated that the municipality has a unfunded budget. The municipality will be working with Provincial Treasury to table a unfunded budget in February 2026.
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Government debt amounts to R18 million, with commitments of R5 million to be paid before 30 September — which did not materialize. The municipality will also review the performance of the contracted debt collection vendor, as there is currently a dispute. Remedial action is being taken.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024. Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. The municipality over-bill by R 7,800.75 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences and an error in updating EMS to the latest SV.



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

04 December 2025

8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION EARTAGS: QUOTATION REPORT, COST RECOVERY & RELATED RESOLUTIONS 2/7/1

1. Purpose

To present to Council a report for acquisition of animal identification eartags. Council attention is directed to previous resolutions relating to the procurement and implementation of animal identification on the municipal commonages, and to request decisions required for implementation.

2. Background

Council resolved on 30 June 2025 per item 8.1 as follows

- “ 8.1.1 Those quotations for 2 scanners and a 1000 electronic ear tags be obtained through a formal SCM process.
- 8.1.2. That the Acting CFO based on the outcome of the abovementioned SCM process determine a suitable tariff to recover the cost of the scanners and the electronic ear tags.”

Council resolved on 19 March 2025 per item 8.8 as follows

- “ 8.8.1 That M.E.F.U. must reduce the livestock numbers to 376 small stock units or the equivalent thereof.
- 8.8.2 That ear tags be bought and that the livestock on the Murraysburg commonage be marked for identification purposes.”

Council additionally concluded that the lease payable by MEFU must be calculated at R50.00 per SSU.

3. Quotation Report: Animal Identification Ear tags

Attached as **Annexure 001** is the SCM process concluded with the following quotations for 2 000 eartags demonstrating the Supplier quoted amount BKB R12,601.90 and Komtag R6,969.00 respectively.

Given the afore-mentioned Council is requested to consider the following:

1. That Council confirms the tariff per animal Identification eartag per animal, in line with Council Resolution 8.1.2 of 30 June 2025 taking into account the quotation report.

2. That Council approves that the permissible livestock numbers per small farmer be finalised in accordance with the carrying capacity ("drakrag") of each commonage/farmland with the exception of Murraysburg commonage.
3. That the Administration to convene meetings with small farmers on the Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg and Nelspoort Commonages to verify farmer numbers and livestock figures.
4. That the CFO make provision in the Adjustment Budget for the funding of animal identification ear tags and related implementation expenses.
5. That the lease amount payable by MEFU remains calculated at R50.00 per SSU, as previously resolved.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.2 OUTCOME OF THE FORMAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL DISPUTE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT, ACT NO 13 OF 2005 VIS-A VIS THE UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

4/2/B

Attached as **Annexure 002 to 005** is a Local Government Circular C37 of 2025 dated 17 October 2025 received from the Head of Department, Mt G Paulse.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.3 TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO 12/2025

5/1/1

Attached as **Annexure 006 to 009** is a letter dated 28 November 2025 received from Provincial Treasury.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.4 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: OCTOBER 2025

5/1/2/4

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, Report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on Staff Salaries, Wages, Allowances and Benefits.

Attached as **Annexure 010** is the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for October 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.5 MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 30 OCTOBER 2025 AND REPORT ON THE RISK IMPLICATIONS OF LITIGATION AGAINST THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE RISK COMMITTEE

5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 011** is a memorandum dated 04 November 2025 received from the Internal Auditor.

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the Risk Committee meeting held on 30 October 2025 attached as **Annexure 012 to 018** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

As resolved by Council that the Risk Agenda be distribute to all Councillors, please find the Risk Committee agenda attached.

8.6 MINUTES: FULL INVESTIGATION REPORTS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORKS OF THE FULL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL

5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 019 to 063** is a memorandum dated 19 November 2025 received from the Manager: Human Resource.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.7 TOP RISK REGISTER AND FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN RISK REGISTER: OCTOBER 2025

5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 064 to 070** is a memorandum dated 31 October 2025 received from the Internal Auditor.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the issue of possible scarcity of water which must result into a drought be included on the Top Risk register as a very high risk.
2. That the Top Risk Register with inclusive of drought and the Financial Recovery Plan Risk Register for Beaufort West Municipality for October 2025 be accepted and approved.

8.8 APPOINTMENT OF A NEW AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD: 01 JANUARY 2026- 31 DECEMBER 2029

5/12/2/3

Attached as **Annexure 071 to 075** is a memorandum dated 25 November 2025 received from the Internal Auditor.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.9 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: BEAUFORT-WEST MUNICIPALITY // V. MPAME ON BEHALF OF KOKO'S HAIR STUDIO: LEASE OF ROOM NO. 1: MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

7/1/4

The current lease agreement as concluded between the Beaufort West Municipality and V Mpame will expire on 31 January 2026.

Attached as **Annexure 076** is a self-explanatory letter dated 16 September 2025 received from Mr. V. Mpame.

Mr. V Mpame's municipal account for the lease of Room no. 1 is up to date, attached as **Annexure 077**.

Attached as **Annexure 078 to 090** is the valuation report dated 15 October 2019 received from Karoo Property Valuations. Council is requested to consider that the lease amount be set at the market value as indicated in the rental valuation with a 10% annual escalation from 2019, for a period of 36 months to the amount of R1199.96 per month VAT included.

RECOMMENDATION

That the lease agreement of Mr. V. Mpame be renewed for the lease Room No. 1 at the Kwa Mandlenkosi Mini market for a period of 5 years for the amount of R1199.96.55 per month, VAT included subject to a 10% annual escalation.

8.10 REQUEST TO USE THE VOËLTJIE PARK: SAPS

7/3/1

Attached as **Annexure 091** is a letter dated 18 November 2025 received from South African Police Services (SAPS).

Attached as **Annexure 092** is a memorandum dated 25 November 2025 received from the Senior Manager: Community Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.11 DISPUTE: MR. G. PIETERSEN: CANCELLATION OF AWARD: ERVEN 635, 638, 848 AND 849, KWA-MANDLENKOSI

7/3/4/1/3/1

1. Purpose

To inform Council of a dispute submitted by Mr. G. Pietersen following the cancellation of his award for the purchase of erven 635, 638, 848, and 849 in Kwa-Mandlenkosi, and to recommend a way forward in response to his request to present evidence and have his version heard.

2. Background

Attached as **Annexure 093 to 094** is a copy of an undated letter received from Mr. G. and Mrs. N.V. Pietersen, which is self-explanatory.

Council resolved on **31 March 2025 under item 8.13** to award Mr. G. Pietersen the following erven, subject to compliance with certain conditions:

Erf 635 – R21,000.00 (VAT excluded)

Erf 638 – R21,000.00 (VAT excluded)

Erf 848 – R26,000.00 (VAT excluded)

Erf 849 – R26,000.00 (VAT excluded)

The above resolution clearly stipulated that:

" the deed of sale be signed within 60 days and the purchase prices be paid in full, and upon failure to do so, the award would be cancelled, and the property would be awarded to the alternative bidders as per items 8.13.1.1 and 8.13.1.2."

Mr. Pietersen failed to comply with the conditions within the prescribed 60-day period. Consequently, Council resolved under item 8.26 on 29 August 2025 as follows:-

" 8.26.1 That the award of erven 635, 638, 848, and 849 be cancelled due to non-compliance by Mr. Pietersen.

8.26.2 That Administration proceed with execution of Council Resolution dated 31 March 2025 (items 8.13.1.1 and 8.13.1.2), awarding the erven to:

Ms. V. Myakala (Erf 848 – R9,100.00; Erf 849 – R9,300.00)

Mr. E. D. Jacobs (Erf 635 & Erf 638 – R9,000.00 each)"

Mr. Pietersen submitted a dispute arguing that Council acted unlawfully by not affording him the opportunity to be heard before implementing the cancellation. He requests Council to suspend the execution of the secondary awards and allow him the opportunity to present his facts and evidence.

Council on 30 September 2025 per item 8.14 resolved as follows:

" That Councillor G Pietersen must submit a fully motivated letter of objection within 30 days from receipt of receiving correspondence from the Acting Manager."

A letter dated 14 November 2025 received from Councillor G Pietersen is attached as **Annexure 095 to 124**.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.12 LOCALIZATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND APPLICATIONS FOR 100-DAY CHALLENGES IN 2026

9/1

Attached as **Annexure 125 to 129** is a letter dated 12 November 2025 received from Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA).

Council must consider whether it would participate in this program if, yes, nominate two passionate members. One to be trained as a challenge strategics and the 8th as a Teams Coach.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.13 OORSKRYDING VAN ERFGRENSE:-

1. ERF 8542: VERSTERSTRAAT 1, BEAUFORT-WES: ME. H.L. VAN ZYL
 2. ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 5, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. M.J KOOPMAN
 3. ERF 8568: VERSTERSTRAAT 7, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. G.N. LEKWENE
- 12/4/6/3/2

Die Raad het op 29 Julie 2025 soos volg besluit:-

- “8.9.1 Dat die aansoek vir oorskryding vir die oprig van palisade heinings voor erwe 8564, 8565 en 8566, nie goedgekeur word nie.
- 8.9.2 Dat die oorskrydingsooreenkoms ten opsigte van erf 8544 ooreenkomstig klousule 1 van die ooreenkoms kanselleer word.
- 8.9.3 Dat die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8568 en 8567 kennis gegee word om die ongemagtigde palisade heinings en muur wat op die westelike syaadjie van Versterstraat oorskry, met onmiddellike effek verwyder moet word.
- 8.9.4 Dat indien die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8544, 8568 en 8567 versuim om die oorskrydings te verwyder, die nodige wetstoepassing ingevolge die Verordening insake Strate uitgevoer word.
- 8.9.5 Dat die verfraaiing van die westelike syaadjie van Versterstraat deur middel van grasperke en siertuine, met die uitsondering van die aanplant van bome, ondersteun en toegelaat word.”

Skrywes dateer 20 en 21 Augustus 2025 ontvang van die onderskeie eienaars van erwe 8542, 8544 en 8568, word aangeheg as **Bylae 130 tot 161**.

Kommentaar van die Superintendent Hoogspanning per e-pos dateer 1 September 205 tesame met lugfoto word hieronder aangehaal:-

“Ek stem saam dat ons nie onredelik moet wees nie en soos die foto wys is die oorhoofse lyn, (in geel gemerk) basies 1,8 meter vanaf die erfrens (in pienk gemerk) Die ondergrondse kabel loop 1,2 meter vanaf die oorhoofse lyn nader aan die pad se kant. Ek verstaan wat die probleem is en die veiligheid van die inwoners se motors en ook hulle eiendom asook om op die straat 'n venster te hê van jou slaapkamer is seker maar senu-tergend. Persoonlik sien ons die palisade heinings nie as permanente strukture nie en is ons uitdaging eerder om die inwoners se opritte en tuine op te grawe agter 'n kabelfout aan en wie moet dan die herstelwerk en opruiming doen agterna en hoe verkry ons toegang alle ure van die dag?



VIR OORWEGING

8.14 REQUEST FOR THE REMOVAL OF TREES ON THE REMAINDER OF ERF 77: BEAUFORT WEST 13/3/2/6

Council on 28 October 2025 per item 8.12 resolved as follows:-

“8.12.1 That Council approves the request for the removal of trees on the remainder of Erf 77, Beaufort West, subject to the following conditions:

8.12.1.1 That removable shaded structures, equipped with chairs and tables, be erected for use for the public;

8.12.2.2 That the area that are surfaced with gravel from which the trees are removed be resurfaced with cement paving;

8.12.2.3 That a written consent be obtained from Engen for the above-mentioned developments, and submitted to the municipality prior to commencement of any work.

8.12.2.4 That pear trees be provided and planted by Superloads Consultants at locations to be indicated by the municipality.”

The applicant, namely Superload Consultants was notified of the above council resolution.

The response of Superload Consultants via e-mail dated 4 November 2025 in reaction to the above council resolution is attached as **Annexure 162**.

FOR CONSIDERATION

**8.15 ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES (AARTO)
UPDATE: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**

14/2/B

The purpose of this report is to update Council on the latest developments in terms of the implementation of AARTO in the Western Cape.

Current Situation

Some local authorities in the Western Cape submitted letters to the National Department of Transport, Minister of Transport and Office of the President for the postponement of the implementation of AARTO scheduled for 1 December 2025. Beaufort West followed suite and also submitted a similar letter after approval was granted by Council. The following concerns were raised in the respective letters :

1. AARTO equipment and Back office processes
2. AARTO Stationery
3. Training of Staff
4. Standard Operating Procedures that are not aligned to New Regulations
5. The South African Post Office
6. Interface of Handheld devices with NaTIS
7. Functions of Municipal Courts

On 13 November 2025 the National Minister of Transport responded to the MEC for Mobility regarding the letters received from authorities for postponement of AARTO. The Minister decided to postpone the AARTO implementation date to 1 July 2026 for the reasons as set out in her letter (See attached copy of letter).

The municipality already have 6 handheld devices of it's own that was procured in 2022. These devices are used to issue fines and scan for outstanding fines against a person's ID or vehicle registration number. The municipality applied to the Department of Mobility for 10 handheld devices to cut cost on stationery and have submitted the names of traffic officers as part of the Department's requirement. We expect rollout of the devices in December 2025. At this stage it is still uncertain whether ownership of the device will also be transferred to the municipality.

The Cashflow Committee expressed it's concern regarding AARTO as there are till too many variables and unanswered questions making proper budget planning extremely difficult. The issues raised by local authorities have not been addressed yet and as a result no projections can be done in terms of cost/expenditure. AARTO has been included in the municipality's Risk register due to the challenges and uncertainties we currently face.

Attached as **Annexure 163 to 169** is a letter received from the Minister of Transport.

Attached as **Annexure 170 to 179** is a letter dated 02 December 2025 received from the City of Cape Town.

CONCLUSION

Authorities still need to prepare for the implementation of AARTO within their available budget. In this case it means first making provision for AARTO in the upcoming Adjustments budget.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.16 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEE: COMMUNITY SERVICES HELD ON MONDAY, 17 NOVEMBER 2025

3/2/2/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 180 to 187*** is the minutes of the Standing Committee: Community Services held on Monday, 17 November 2025

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.17 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEES: INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING SERVICE COMMITTEE HELD ON THURSDAY, 13 NOVEMBER 2025

3/2/2/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 188 to 246*** is the minutes of the Standing Committee: Infrastructure and Engineering Service Committee held on Thursday, 13 November 2025

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.18 MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 19 MAY 2025

3/7/1

Attached as ***Annexure 247 to 257*** is the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Monday, 19 May 2025

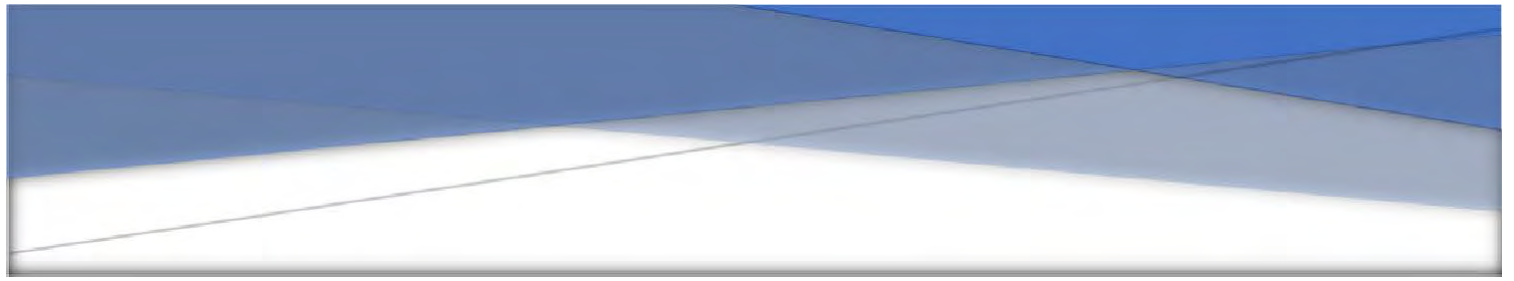
FOR CONSIDERATION

8.19 MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 03 NOVEMBER 2025

3/7/1

Attached as ***Annexure 258 to 263*** is the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Monday, 03 November 2025

FOR CONSIDERATION



Beaufort Wes (D)
Munisipaliteit / Municipality



11TH MONTHLY COUNCIL
AGENDA
ANNEXURES
001 TO 263



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLLO

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIELE DIENSTE: DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Verwysing
Reference 6/1/1/1
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries S J PIENAAR
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 27/11/2025
Umhl



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax (023) 4143509
Tel. (023) 4148173

E-pos: sidwillm@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street

Beaufort-Wes
Beaufort West
Bhobhobolo
6970

QUOTATION REPORT FOR REQUEST FOR FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS

(Up to a transaction value of R10 000.00 – R 30 000 {VAT included})

QUOTATION REPORT			
Date:			

Paragraph 12 of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the municipality.

- 80/20 Preference point system will apply in terms of PPPFA Act of 2022 and the Beaufort West Municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy.
- Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that that if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer or an official designated by the Chief Financial Officer; and

The designated official referred to in subparagraph (c) must within three days of the end of each month report to the chief financial officer on any approvals given during that month by that official. The following requests for quotations were made:

Quantity	Description	Supplier	Amount Quoted
	• EARTAGS • APPLICATORS	KOMTAG	R6 969.00
	• EARTAGS • APPLICATORS	BKB	R12 601.90
	• EARTAGS • APPLICATORS	DATAMARS	No Quotation (see attached email)
	• EARTAGS • APPLICATORS	OBARO ONLINE	No Quotation (see attached email)

Reason

Written quotations were requested to the abovementioned suppliers on 13/11/2025, DATAMARS and OBARO ONLINE were not able to assist with the request. KOMTAG and BKB submitted quotations, KOMTAG was the first to respond and is the cheapest supplier. Therefore, the successful supplier is KOMTAG.

Requested by: SJ Pienaar

Date: 27/11/2025

Signature:

Authorized by: S. Pothberg

Date: 27/11/2025

Signature:



LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR C37 OF 2025

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR G HILL-LEWIS
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R STRYDOM
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR J VAN DER HOVEN
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: DR R RICHARDS
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR R VAN ROOY
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR A TRUTER
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR H CLEOPHAS
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR T ABRAHAMS
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR S KORABI
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR J FASSER
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN
THE MAYOR, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: MR S VAN EEDEN
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR A FRANKEN
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR L DE BRUYN
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR A KLAAS
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR R ROSS
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAAM MUNICIPALITY: MR F DU RAND
THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR A STROEBEL
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J DONSON
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDLES
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR D KOTZE
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MS J VON BRANDIS
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR J ALLERS
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MS J KAMKAM
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR T MATIKA
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS J BOTHA
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A THERON
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MS L JACQUET
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MS G DUIMPIES



INSLASIE	OPPOS
OKD	

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R ESAU (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DR D O'NEILL
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H KRÖHN (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENBAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV. D SEREO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOUW
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR M YEKANI
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR V FELTON (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR L MAPHOLOBA
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: ADV. T MEA (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: ADV. T GILIOME
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR A MAKENDLANA (ACTING)

Dear Mayors and Municipal Managers,

OUTCOME OF THE FORMAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL DISPUTE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT, ACT NO. 13 OF 2005 VIS-À-VIS THE UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this circular is to keep all Municipalities, within the Western Cape Province, apprised of the outcome of the meeting convened on 08 October 2025, in relation to the dispute declared in compliance with the provisions of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act¹.

2. NATURE OF DISPUTE

- 2.1 Taking cognizance of the provisions of Regulation 35(2), read with Regulation 35(1) of the Local Government: Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers² ("the Appointment Regulations"), as well as section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act³, and in the context of annual effective increments of other public sector and municipal officials, the declaration of dispute is based on the delay and timing in the publication of the Upper Limits Notice applicable to Senior Managers.
- 2.2 The MEC for Local Government illustrated the inequity endured by Senior Managers in contrast to officials in the public sector and municipal officials on the SALGBC T.A.S.K® Grading Scale. For example, cost-of-living adjustments for the period 2025 for public sector officials was effective from 01 April 2025, with a 5.5% salary increase for non-SMS (Senior Management Service) members on salary levels 1 to 12, whilst the Senior Management Service salary adjustment for 2025/2026 was confirmed with a 4.1% increase, also backdated to 01 April 2025. For local government municipal officials on the SALGBC T.A.S.K® Grading Scale salary adjustments for the 2025/2026 financial year were effective from 01 July 2025 at 5.01%.
- 2.3 The delay in the execution of the provisions of Regulation 35(2) of the Appointment Regulations has led to Senior Managers always receiving their annual increments more or less one (1) year in retrospect *vis-à-vis* other public sector and municipal officials. In addition, notwithstanding, Senior Managers awaiting increments on an annual basis, the disparity as to the Upper Limits not being equitable, has resulted, *inter alia*, in salary creeps, where middle managers (T.A.S.K® Grade Scale) subordinate to senior managers are earning equivalent or more than senior managers causing internal pay inequities; inequitable salary has furthermore caused recruitment difficulties of both internal and external candidates for senior manager positions; and a diminution in value of accrued pension fund benefits of senior managers.

Act No. 13 of 2005

² GNR 21, GG37245 dated 17 January 2014

³ Act No. 56 of 2003

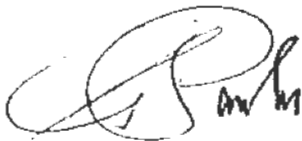
- 2.4 Moreover, the MEC for Local Government asserted that Item 10(2), read with Item 10(1) of the prevailing Upper Limits Notice⁴ have posed severe interpretation and implementation challenges, which further buttress the necessity to remedy the application of the 30 May 2024 Upper Limits Notice for the 2024/2025 fiscal year and beyond.

3. OUTCOME OF THE DISPUTE

- 3.1 As a point of departure, the Department of Cooperative Governance ("DCoG") acknowledged the delay in the execution of the provisions of Regulation 35(2) of the Appointment Regulations and undertook to ensure timeous publication of future Upper Limits Notices. DCoG underscored that the delay was occasioned, amongst others, by engagements with various stakeholders, as to the exploration of a single grading system, as well as late and/or non-submission of Item 13 information by Municipalities.
- 3.2 DCoG asserted that the draft Upper Limits Notice for the 2024/2025 fiscal year has undergone substantial review pursuant to comments received and embody transitional arrangements, taking into consideration cost-of-living adjustments and market related salaries and will be presented at the Technical MinMEC, as well as the Joint Executive Committee (JEXCO), whereafter it will be tabled at the MinMEC meeting during October/November 2025.

4. WAY FORWARD

- 4.1 The Department of Local Government will monitor the progress in relation to the publication and will appraise Municipalities within the Western Cape Province on further developments herein.



Mr Graham Paulse

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

Date: 2025/11/17

⁴ GN.4897 in GG 50737 dated 30 May 2024



slh

Provincial Treasury

Victor Senna

Deputy Director-General: Fiscal and Economic Services

Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 2666

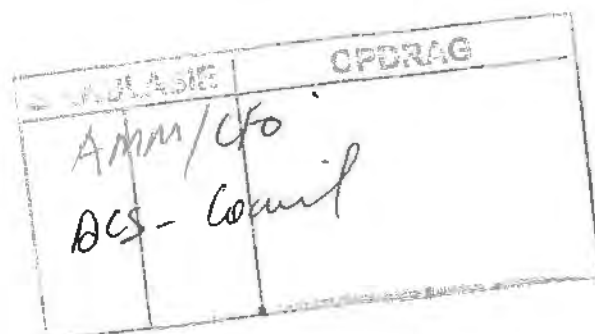
Western Cape
Government

Reference number: RCS/C.5

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO.12/2025

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN
 THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SWELLENBAM MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT
 THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R ESAU (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRIKS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DR D O'NEILL
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H KRÖHN (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENBAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV D SEREO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOUW
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR M YEKANI
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR C MAPEYI (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR L MAPHOLOBA
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: (ADV T MEA) (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: ADV T GILIOMEE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR A MAKENDLANA (ACTING)

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR J TESSELAAR
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR P ERASMUS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS F DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: MR A MATI (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S STANLEY
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR P MABHENA (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR W JONKER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAAM MUNICIPALITY: MS E WASSERMANN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSHOFF
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR L STEENKAMP (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G GOLIATH
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S THYS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR R DU PLESSIS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR G DE JAGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR C MAPEYI
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR C JULIES
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS K MAKALIMA
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS L MOKGOJE
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR B METEMBO
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR B JACOBS

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MS J GANTANA)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR V SENNA)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR I SMITH)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MR M BOOYSEN) (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS A PICK)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S KENYON)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM) (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MR I SMITH) (PRO TEAM)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)
 THE HEAD OF MINISTRY (DR G CASWELL)
 THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR P PIENAAR)
 THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK)
 THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (MR K MTSWENI) (ACTING)
 THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR Z MAJET)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR F SALIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR A RASOOL) (ACTING)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MS K NEETHLING)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR I TSIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT MFMA COORDINATION (MR D CRONJE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS S ROY)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MS I JURAMS) (ACTING)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS T VAN DE RHEEDE)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS M NICHOLAS)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS L CUPIDO) (ACTING)
 THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS N ISMAIL)
 THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR X SPELETIE) (ACTING)

THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT (MR G PAULSE)
 CHIEF DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND SUPPORT (MS S GREYLING)
 CHIEF DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT: INTEGRATED SERVICE DELIVERY (MS N ZAMXAKA)
 CHIEF DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT & FIRE RESCUE SERVICES (MR C DEINER)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR

MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: CORPORATE ASSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER (MS H ROBSON)

CONSISTENT ENFORCEMENT OF CREDIT CONTROL OVER THE FESTIVE SEASON

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 This circular is issued to reiterate the importance of consistently applying credit control measures throughout the year, including during the festive season. Municipal revenue is essential for the provision of services, and failure to bill or collect revenue undermines the financial sustainability of a municipality (outlined in sections 73(2)(b) and (c) of the Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) ("the MSA"). Failure to consistently enforce the credit control and debt collection policies also places the municipality at risk of compromising section 9(1) of the Constitution, which provides that everyone is equal before the law and has the right to equal protection and benefit of the law. Failure to enforce applicable by-laws consistently may mean that municipalities are wilfully or inadvertently practising selective prosecution of debt, which infringes the equality provision of the Constitution.
- 1.2 This circular provides guidance to ensure that enforcement complies with statutory and constitutional obligations, safeguards vulnerable residents, and mitigates legal and financial risk.

2. LEGAL CONTEXT

- 2.1 The duty for municipalities to collect revenue for services is firmly established in the law. Section 96 of the MSA prescribes that, "A municipality must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariffs policies and complies with the provision of this Act". For this purpose, municipalities shall adopt, maintain, and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with rates and tariffs policies, complies with the provisions of the MSA, and is given effect through municipal by-laws as required in terms of section 98 of the MSA.
- 2.2 Section 100 of the MSA requires that the Municipal Manager must implement the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and related by-laws. While section 100(3) further requires the Municipal Manager to report to the council on its implementation.
- 2.3 A council's role, as set out in section 99 of the MSA is to oversee and monitor the implementation of the policy and to evaluate and review the policy where necessary. The law makes clear that the council's role is in policy-making and oversight. The operational execution is delegated to the municipal administration.
- 2.4 The Mayor, as the executive authority, is responsible for providing general leadership and guidance in terms of section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) ("the MFMA"), to ensure the Municipality meets its obligations. Section 52 prescribes that: "The mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality; in providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer; but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities."
- 2.5 Interference in the implementation of the municipality's approved credit control policy may constitute an offence in terms of section 173(5)(a) of the MFMA. Offences in terms of the MFMA can result in a fine or imprisonment for up to five years, if convicted.
- 2.6 In addition, the failure to properly implement the approved credit control policy of the municipality by an official may constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 171 of the MFMA. In such a case, the municipality must investigate and, where necessary, institute disciplinary proceedings.

- 2.7 All enforcement actions shall comply with procedural fairness requirements, including the provision of written notice, the opportunity to lodge disputes, and consideration of residents' circumstances prior to disconnection (see *Joseph v City of Johannesburg* [2009] ZACC 30). Pending disputes under section 102(2) of the MSA must be verified and resolved prior to any enforcement (*City of Tshwane v Glofurn (Pty) Ltd* (136/2023) [2024] ZASCA 101).
- 2.8 Notices shall be issued to the account holder and, where relevant, to property occupants. Indigent or vulnerable households shall be treated in accordance with the municipality's indigent policy (section 74 of the MSA; read with section 71 of the MFMA).
- 2.9 Enforcement actions shall only be undertaken in terms of the approved credit control policy and the corresponding municipal by-law.

3. FINANCIAL RISKS

- 3.1 Ensuring the long-term sustainability of municipal finances, and municipal service delivery, requires the consistent application of credit control policies throughout the year. Provincial Treasury has in the past observed a decline in municipal collection rates over the festive season in certain municipalities. These municipalities have struggled to recover from this loss of revenue, and it has led to financial difficulties in the new year, and in some cases to a financial crisis requiring intervention in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution.
- 3.2 Municipalities should maintain proper records of notices issued, disputes lodged, and enforcement actions taken, to ensure that decisions can withstand review (*City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality v Vresthena (Pty) Ltd* [2024] ZASCA 51).
- 3.3 Lastly, failure to observe statutory or procedural requirements, including verification of disputes, protection of indigent households, and compliance with enabling by-laws, exposes municipalities to administrative review, urgent interdicts, and financial or criminal liability under the MFMA.

4. ACTIONS

- 4.1 This circular must be tabled at the next available council meeting to inform councillors and officials of their legal, financial risks, and procedural obligations regarding the credit control enforcement. This includes the risks associated with any interference or suspension of credit control measures.



VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
PROVINCIAL TREASURY
 28/11/2025

MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report															
EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2025 - JUNE 2026															
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-25	ACTUAL Aug-25	ACTUAL Sep-25	ACTUAL Oct-25	ACTUAL Nov-25	ACTUAL Dec-25	ACTUAL Jan-26	ACTUAL Feb-26	ACTUAL Mar-26	ACTUAL Apr-26	ACTUAL May-26	ACTUAL Jun-26	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salaries and Wages	R 105,777,703	R 7,789,574	R 7,618,281	R 7,538,053	R 7,443,181	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 30,389,089	29%
Pension and UIF Contributions	R 17,999,285	R 1,302,154	R 1,291,238	R 1,312,121	R 1,288,558	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 5,204,070	29%
Medical Aid Contributions	R 3,072,068	R 241,149	R 244,625	R 247,372	R 243,033	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 976,179	32%
Overtime	R 4,783,383	R 383,118	R 376,253	R 382,615	R 358,400	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,510,383	32%
Performance Bonus	R 324,701	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	0%
Bonus	R 7,633,859	R 32,279	R -	R 26,450	R 85,445	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 164,175	2%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	R 505,258	R 28,602	R 28,602	R 38,802	R 38,602	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 134,409	27%
Acting and post related allowance	R 680,980	R 148,490	R 144,158	R 127,287	R 140,848	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 561,061	82%
Cellphone Allowance	R 229,800	R 15,550	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 61,000	27%
Housing Allowances	R 496,493	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 42,358	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 165,922	33%
Other benefits and allowances	R 6,413,800	R 468,376	R 564,180	R 477,510	R 488,293	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,998,360	31%
Scarcity	R 347,951	R 17,612	R 17,812	R 17,812	R 17,812	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 70,448	20%
Payments in lieu of leave	R -	R 89,604	R 28,841	R 118,160	R 104,220	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 340,815	#DIV/0!
Long service awards	R 1,209,073	R 115,029	R 11,553	R 217,778	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 344,359	28%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	R 1,668,900	R 138,048	R 138,048	R 138,048	R 138,578	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 548,718	33%
TOTAL	R 151,111,032	R 10,808,769	R 10,517,825	R 10,705,914	R 10,424,277	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 42,456,784	28%

Note: on Other benefits and allowances

Non-Pensionable Allowance	R 81,380	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R 5,085	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 20,340	26%
Uniform Allowances	R 217,000	R -	R 98,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 98,000	45%
Standby Allowances	R 2,733,567	R 226,140	R 223,982	R 235,450	R 219,628	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 905,198	33%
Essential Users	R 3,316,782	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 259,202	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 956,813	29%
Bargaining Council Levies	R 85,091	R 4,581	R 4,543	R 4,405	R 4,380	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 17,908	28%
Total	R 6,413,800	R 468,376	R 564,180	R 477,510	R 488,293	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,998,360	31%



5/12/12

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayilhunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/12
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries RA Naidoo
Imibuzo

Datum 04 November 2025
Date



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOL

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 30 OCTOBER 2025 AND REPORT ON THE RISK IMPLICATIONS OF LITIGATION AGAINST THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE RISK COMMITTEE

The above matter referred.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003, section 62 (1) General financial management functions which stipulates: "The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems—

(i) of financial and risk management and internal control;

The minutes and the report must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

Dtd	OPDRAG
-----	--------

**Notule van 'n vergadering van die
Risikokomitee vir Beaufort-Wes
gehou op Donderdag, 30 Oktober 2025
om 11:00**

Teenwoordig// Present:

Mr. M Adams [Chairperson// Voorsitter] [Member of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee]

In diens// In service:

Acting MM and Director: Corporate Services [Mr. AC Makendlana], Director Financial Services [Mr. BS Jacobs], Senior Manager Community Services [Mr. MC Tshibo] and the Chief Risk Officer [Ms. RA Naidoo] Ms L Mbeleki and Ms Z Gabier [WCPT]

1. OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Chairperson welcome all present and kindly request to Mr. Makendlana that going forward he must engage with Mr. Strumpher and Ms Mpofu to ensure that the agenda are circulated 7 days before the meeting.

2. VERSKONING(S)

Mr L Nqotoia and the MPAC Chairperson apologised.

KENNIS GENEEM

**3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT
5/12/2/1**

That it be noted that the declaration of interest and the attendance register were signed by all and will be forwarded to PT's officials.

NOTED

**4. MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 31 JULY 2025
5/12/2/2**

Matters arising: The Chairperson requested updated information on the following risks: –
5. The new financial system not supporting business processes resulting in inaccurate record of stock & reconciliations/ reporting/ Billing (Loss of income) – The CFO responded that DLG conducted a data cleaning exercise so for the majority of the cases the system is not at fault, its human errors and the cases are handled on a case by case basis. The Chairperson stated that's a critical matter which needs to be resolved. The CFO stated that consequence management are currently being implemented for human errors. The Chairperson stated that the system needs to be set up preventatively as an early warning system. Ms Naidoo stated that exception reports can also be used as preventative measure. The Chairperson stated that the Municipality must benchmark it in a proactive way to figuring out the faulty billing errors.

**Minutes: Risk Committee Meeting for
Beaufort-Wes at 11:00 on Thursday, 30 October 2025**

22. Unauthorised departures, relaxations from approved building plans/lack of building plans when new buildings are erected – Mr. Nqotola were instructed to find ways to fund the position of Town Planner. **The Chairperson stated that Mr. Makendlana and the CFO must engage with Mr. Nqotola and resolve this budget issue by next week Wednesday 5 November 2025.** The Chairperson enquired from Mr. Tshibo about the Spaza shops registrations which goes hand in hand with SPLUMA. Mr. Tshibo stated that the biggest hurdle is the SPLUMA related compliance and the unit is heavily under capacitated. Only +- 27 Business are fully compliant. The Chairperson enquired if it's a manpower issue or a competence issue. Mr. Tshibo responded that there are different compliant functions, SPLUMA related compliance issues and reliance on Provincial Government for support. Mr. Makendlana stated that Mr. Strumpher informed him that the Municipality will lose the Town Planner resource in George. The adjusted budget will prioritize funding for the Town Planner position. The Chairperson stated that he acknowledge the plan in the adjusted budget and the risk must be moved to first position on the Top risk register. **The Chairperson enquires from Mr. Tshibo a suitable date to discuss the issue to which Mr. Tshibo confirmed that Tuesday 4 November 2025 at 11 o'clock at the Youth hub.**

The Chairperson enquired when an Integrity/Ethics Officer will be appointed and that institutions decline when there is no Integrity/Ethics Officer. Mr. Makendlana stated that the function can be combined to the Compliance Officer as the Municipality does not have financed resources to budget for such a position.

RESOLVED

Mr. Jacobs seconded by Mr. Makendlana proposed and the minutes/report of the previous Risk Committee meeting held on 31 July 2025 be accepted and approved.

**5. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: RISK COMMITTEE RESOLUTION REGISTER 2025/2026
5/12/22**

RESOLVED

That the Resolution register for 2025/2026 as attached as annexure 008 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.

**6. TOP RISK REGISTER BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: 2026
5/12/22**

The Chairperson stated that he prepared a data analysis tool on Excel to track the progress of the risks. Mr. Makendlana stated that the issue of litigation is worrisome and a qualified SCM manager must be appointed to run SCM. The Chairperson stated that going forward to make the Risk Committee fruitful, tabling suggestions for solutions will be recommended.

Furthermore the Chairperson presented a report on the risk implication of litigation against the Beaufort West Municipality. Attached herewith as an annexure to the minutes. Mr. Tshibo stated that currently the Municipality is dealing with Murraysburg landfill site for the AG. The Municipality have been in communication with the WC Dept. Of Environmental affairs and development planning to get Murraysburg landfill site licenced. The Municipality proposed to build 600 houses in Murraysburg. The Chairperson stated that the members of the public are affected by this.

Minutes: **Risk Committee Meeting for Beaufort-West**
at 11:00 on **Thursday, 30 October 2025**

RESOLVED

1. That the Top Risk Register for 2024 as attached as annexure 009 to 011 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.
2. That the report on the risk implication of litigation against the Beaufort West Municipality as per annexure to the minutes be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.

7. FRP RISK REGISTER BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: 2026
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the FRP Risk Register attached as annexure 012 to 013 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.

8. FRAUD AND RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: 2026
5/12/2/1

RESOLVED

That the Fraud and Risk Management Implementation Plan as attached as annexure 014 to 019 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.

9. COMBINED ASSURANCE PLAN QUARTER 1 FOR 2025/2026: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
5/12/2/1

RESOLVED

That the Combined assurance plan for quarter 1 for 2025/2026 as attached as annexure 020 to 022 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Risk Committee.

10. NATIONAL TREASURY: LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK AND FRAMEWORK REVIEW INPUT TEMPLATE
5/12/2/1

The Chairperson stated the the Framework is a tool on how to manage your risks and Ms. Gabier also agreed with the Chairperson. **The Chairperson stated that the inputs of the Risk Committee will be tabled to Mr. Makendiana by Monday 3 November 2025 and then the Chairperson will submit a formal response to WCPT by 7 November 2025.**

NOTED

That the NT: LGRMF as attached as annexure 023 to 051 of the agenda be noted unanimously by the Risk Committee.

**Minutes: Risk Committee Meeting for Beaufort-Wes
at 11:00 on Thursday, 30 October 2025**

11. ALGEMEEN//GENERAL

11.1 Limits of Authority - already addressed.

11.2 Service Level Agreements – already addressed.

11.3 Job Descriptions – already addressed.

11.4 Municipal Billing Practices – already addressed.

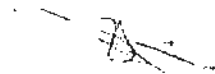
11.5 IDP Engagements - The Chairperson stated that the the IDP engagements were not well attended by the members of the public. Most of the members of the public informed him that they do not have access to the internet/wifi etc. Some had good ideas but there are no budget to implement. The Mayor needs to engage with the business component of Beaufort West, a round table discussion to find solutions. Mr. Makendlana stated that there were business proposals submitted for Graceland, Ronddawels and opposite Georgies and are waiting to see if the applications were succesful. The Chairperson stated the Municipality can lease land to some business owners for free for a long period e.g 100 years to set up businesses and the business owners must maintain it.

12. SLUITING//CLOSURE

The Chairperson thank everyone for attending the meeting and requested the CFO to say a prayer.

The meeting closed at 12:25.

Minutes ratified this day of 31 October 2025.



**Mr. M Adams
CHAIRPERSON**

Report on the Risk Implications of Litigation

Against Beaufort West Municipality

Date: 30 OCTOBER 2025

Prepared For: Beaufort West Municipal Council & Senior Management

Prepared By: Mohamed Adams (Risk Comm Chair)

Subject: Analysis of Litigation Risks Arising from the Municipal Top Risk Register, with Historical Precedents

1. Executive Summary

This report analyses the Beaufort West Municipality's Top Risk Register, highlighting the high probability of litigation from staff, utility customers, and the public. The identified risks reveal systemic failures in Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), financial management, and regulatory compliance. South African history provides clear and costly precedents for the litigation pathways the Municipality now faces. Failure to address these issues will likely result in substantial financial liabilities, reputational damage, and a further erosion of public trust, mirroring the decline seen in other municipalities.

2. Introduction

The Municipality's Risk Register outlines numerous areas of non-compliance that are not theoretical risks but proven triggers for legal action in the local government sector. This report categorises these risks, outlines the litigation implications for each stakeholder group, and demonstrates the consequences through historical examples from other municipalities.

3. Analysis of Litigation Risks by Affected Party with Historical Precedents

3.1 Litigation by Staff and Employees

The OHS failures present the most immediate and severe risk of litigation from municipal employees.

- Legal Basis: Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHS Act), No. 85 of 1993.
- Specific Risks & Implications:
- Health & Safety Hazards & Asbestos: The documented lack of evacuation plans, blocked emergency exits, fire hazards, and presence of asbestos are a recipe for disaster.
- Hazardous Materials Handling: Staff working with chlorine gas without adequate training or safety protocols are at extreme risk.

Historical Precedent: Makhado Municipality & Others v. Minister of Department of Labour & Others (2019)

The Case: The Department of Labour inspected Makhado Municipality and found over 100 OHS contraventions, including issues with asbestos, electrical safety, and a lack of emergency plans. The Department issued a compliance notice. The municipality failed to comply and challenged the notice in court. The Labour Court dismissed the municipality's application and upheld the compliance notice, forcing them to address the issues.

Implication for Beaufort West: This case demonstrates that the Department of Labour can and will take legal action to force municipal compliance. The cost of sudden, court-ordered remediation is far higher than proactive management. A single incident, like a fire in a building with blocked exits, could

- Historical Precedent: Auditor-General v. Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality (Ongoing)
- The Case: The Auditor-General (AG) has increasingly used the powers under the Public Audit Amendment Act to refer material irregularities for investigation. In the case of Maluti-a-Phofung, the AG is pursuing civil action to recover millions lost due to unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless expenditure. This represents a new and powerful form of litigation: the state suing a municipality to recover public funds.
- Implication for Beaufort West: The extensive list of non-compliance with the MFMA, SCM regulations, and the presence of "irregular expenditure" places Beaufort West in the direct crosshairs of the AG. This is no longer just about a negative audit opinion; it is about the very real prospect of the AG instituting civil recovery proceedings against the **Municipal Manager and Councilors to recover public funds.**

4. Conclusion and Recommendations

The Beaufort West Municipality is on a well-trodden path towards a multi-front legal crisis, as evidenced by the negative experiences of Makhado, Emfuleni, Maluti-a-Phofung, and others. The risks are not hypothetical; they are the predictable consequences of systemic failure.

It is recommended that the Municipality acts with urgency to:

1. **Prioritise Life-Safety Issues:** Immediately address critical OHS failures to protect staff and avoid becoming the next headline for a tragic, preventable disaster.
2. **Initiate a Forensic Financial Review:** Investigate meter manipulation and irregular expenditure proactively, before such an investigation is forced upon the municipality by the AG or a court.
3. **Develop a Legal Contingency Plan:** Prepare for the anticipated litigation from all stakeholder groups.
4. **Expedite Critical Projects:** Fast-track the legal landfill and financial system resolution to remove these major litigation triggers.
5. **Enhance Governance and Transparency:** Publicly communicate a clear, actionable plan to address the AG's findings and rebuild trust.

The precedents are clear, and the outcomes are consistently negative. Proactive and decisive action is the only way to mitigate these severe risks and avoid the protracted and costly legal crises that have crippled other municipalities.

Yours sincerely

Mohamed Adams



MUNISIPALITEIT – MUNICIPALITY – UMASIPALA-WASE BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Departement Munisipale Dienste / Department: Municipal Services

**Hybrid Risk Committee Session Held On Thursday, 30 October 2025 at
11:00 at the Conference room SCM section and MS Teams.**

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NAME AND SURNAME	CAPACITY	CONTACT DETAILS OR EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Mr. M Adams	Chairperson	K900Cape@outlook.com	
Mr. L Ngqola	Director: Infrastructure Services	Apologised	
Ms. RA Naidoo	Chief Risk Officer	ronelne.beaufort.west@gov.za	Enladho
Mr. MC Tshibo	SM: Community Services	mtshibo@beaufortwest.gov.za	
Mr. AC Makendiana	Acting MM/ Director Corporate Services	amca@beaufortwest.gov.za	
Mr. B Jacobs	CFO	023 414 8100	
Ms. Z Gabier	Provincial Treasury	Zareena.Gabier@westerncape.gov.za	Zareena Gabier (53610695) <small>Digitally signed by Zareena Gabier (53610695) Date: 2025.10.30 12:50:35 +0200</small>
Mr. L Mbeleki	Provincial Treasury	Lusanda.Mbeleki@westerncape.gov.za	Lusanda <small>Digitally signed by Lusanda Date: 2025.10.30 12:50:35 +0200</small>
Ms. S Essop	MPAC Chairperson (Observer)	Apologised	



5/12/12

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyehwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/12
Isalathiso

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

Navrae
Enquiries S Philander-Pietersen
Imibuzo

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Datum 19 November 2025
Date



MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

MINUTES, FULL INVESTIGATION REPORTS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORKS OF THE FULL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL

1. Purpose of the report.

Minutes and full investigations reports to be referred to Council for acceptance and approval.

2. Full investigation reports.

- 2.1 Full investigation report on the alleged financial misconduct of unauthorised payments to Matla Security Services.
- 2.2 Full investigation report on alleged financial misconduct relating to the vehicle registrations income of the Registering Authority of Beaufort West Municipality.
- 2.3 Full investigation report on the issuing of personal protective equipment and clothing. (PPE & PPC).

3. Terms of reference/Scope of works of the full investigations.

- 3.1 Terms of reference/Scope of works on the alleged financial misconduct of unauthorised payments to Matla Security Services.
- 3.2 Terms of reference/Scope of works the on alleged financial misconduct relating to the vehicle registrations income of the Registering Authority of Beaufort West Municipality.
- 3.3 Terms of reference/Scope of works report on the issuing of personal protective equipment and clothing. (PPE & PPC).

NAME	OPDRAG
DKD.	

4. Legal/Legislative framework.

To comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

5. Recommendations

1. That Council accept and approve the minutes of the Disciplinary Board Committee.
2. That Council implements the recommendations by the Disciplinary Board Committee of full investigation reports 2.1, 2.2 & 2.3

Yours Truly

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S Philander-Pieterse', written over a horizontal line.

S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN

CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Meeting of the Local Council for
Beaufort West Municipality
 held in the **Conference Room, Supply Chain Management, Municipal offices,**
Union Street, Beaufort West
 on **Monday, 25 August 2025 at 09:06**

Present:

In service: **Manager: Human Resource** [S-Philander -Pietersen]
 [Chairperson], Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], **Manager:**
 Protection Services [M Lawrence] and **Intern: Human**
 Resource [CJ Prince]

[Chairperson of Audit Committee]

S Ngwevu

[Attendance Register attached as **Annexure 'A'**]

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all present at the meeting. Furthermore, the Chairperson request the Manager: Protection Services, Mr M Lawrence to open the meeting with prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

**3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL:
 CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT**

5/12/2/1

The Chairperson inform all members present to sign the declaration form. In which the Manager: Protection Services declare that he was the Contract Manager of the tender which involves MS Matla Security in year 1.

4. TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR FULL INVESTIGATION

5/12/2/1

The Chairperson gives the Committee an overview of the Terms of Reference for full Investigation.

The Internal Auditor informs, the Committee that this is only a draft in which the Committee can still make amendments. Furthermore, the Internal Auditor mentions, that Provincial Treasury will provide guidelines.

The Chairperson mentions when Provincial Treasury send the Terms of Reference for a full Investigation the Committee can still add or change the current Terms of Reference for full Investigation.

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee takes note of the Terms of Reference for full Investigation attached as **Annexure 003 to 006** of the agenda.

5. DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE REGISTER FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR FOR OFFICIALS

5/12/21

The Chairperson briefs the committee on the Disciplinary Board Committee Register for the 2024/2025 year for Officials. The Internal Auditor informs, the Committee that she took out the dates on the register. In addition, mentions that the preliminary investigations were done in the previous financial year.

The Chairperson draws the attention of the Committee that in the previous Disciplinary Board Committee meeting the Committee only recommended full investigation for Irregular payments made to Matla and the Monetary differences of the vehicle registrations. Furthermore, the Chairperson informs the Committee that Council requested for a full investigation for the IA Ad-Hoc Report on the Alleged/Suspected non-compliance on the issuing of personal protective clothing (PPE & PPC), 09 March 2022.

The Chairperson mentions, with the engagements with Treasury in relation to the PPE & PPC that it's possible for normal misconduct that might occurred. Furthermore, asks the Committee if the Committee can refer it to the Labour Relations Officer. The Internal Auditor mentions that there were internal control deficiencies. Furthermore, the Internal Auditor explains that the legislative requirements and that procedural errors were made within the Supply Chain Management process.

The Manager: Protection Services draws the attention of the Committee to **Annexure 049** that the employees that followed the Supply Chain Management process are no longer employed by the Beaufort West Municipality. The Chairperson mentions that the Occupational Health & Safety Officer can also assist in this regard.

RECOMMENDED

- 5.1 That the IA Ad-Hoc Report on the Alleged/Suspected non-compliance on the issuing of personal protective clothing (PPE & PPC), 09 March 2022, be refer to the Labour Relations Officer for further investigation.
- 5.2 That the Internal Auditor arrange a meeting with the Labour Relations Officer and Occupational Health & Officer in relation to PPE & PPC with the Committee on the same day.

6. **INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT OF THE VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS INCOME OF THE REGISTERING AUTHORITY OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**
5/12/22

The Chairperson mentions that she is of the view that the Committee can do the full investigation. Furthermore, the Chairperson mentions that the Internal Auditor done most of the investigation already in the preliminary investigation. In addition, mentions that all the relevant people are within the Beaufort West Municipality, except for one person and speak to the Finance Department.

The Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee that Mrs. RA Wildeman never received training. Furthermore, the Manager: Protection Services mentions that the problem with identifying the money happens when applicants do not use the correct reference when renewing their licences. In addition, mentions that the transactions summaries are being send daily to the Finance Department.

The Chairperson mentions that the Committee must firstly compile the Terms of Reference for full investigation. The Manager: Protection Services propose that an in loco-inspection be conducted in the Finance Department and Traffic Department for the Committee to get an overview.

RECOMMENDED

- 6.1 That an in-loco inspection be conducted at the Finance and Traffic Department.
- 6.2 That the Manager: Protection Services arrange with the Finance and Traffic departments for the in-loco inspection.
- 6.3 That the Committee members do the Terms of Reference for the full investigation and refer back to the Committee for consolidated Terms of Reference in this regard.
- 6.4 That the committee takes note of the Internal Audit Report dated 13 February 2025 attached as **Annexure 008 to 017** of the agenda.

7. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO THE VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS INCOME OF THE REGISTERING AUTHORITY OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**
5/12/22

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee take notes of the is the preliminary investigation report of alleged financial misconduct relating to the vehicle registrations income of registering authority attached as **Annexure 018 to 026** of the agenda.

8. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF UNAUTHORISED PAYMENTS TO MATLA SECURITY SERVICES**
5/12/2

The Manager: Protection Services is of the view that the alleged Financial Misconduct of Unauthorised Payments to Matla Security Services item must be a full investigation. Furthermore, the Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee that he was the Contract Manager in the first year. In addition, mentions that the Senior Manager: Community Services were then appointed as Contract Manager.

The Chairperson mentions, that the Committee must refer that alleged Financial Misconduct of Unauthorised Payments to Matla Security Services to an external service provider to conduct a full investigation.

The Internal Auditor mentions that it can be refer to Provincial Treasury or the Department of Local Government for full investigation before the municipality go out on tender.

The Chairperson explains that the reason why the Committee must ask Council to refer it to Provincial Treasury or Department of Local Government. Furthermore, the Chairperson mentions that a Section 56 employee of the Beaufort West Municipality were involved.

In addition, the Chairperson mentions that the Committee must do a report first and then seek assistance from Provincial Treasury or Department of Local Government if needed.

The Chairperson asks if the Committee do have the tender document for Matla Security Services.

The Internal Auditor informs the Committee that she did an investigation on Matla Security Services in 2023. The Chairperson asks that the Internal Auditor circulate the report with the members of the Disciplinary Board. Furthermore, the Chairperson draw the attention of the Committee that when the Terms of Reference for full investigations is compiled, the Committee have 30 days to complete the investigations.

RECOMMENDED

- 8.1 That the Committee compile a Terms of Reference for a full investigation for Matla Security Services.
- 8.2 That the Committee will do the full investigation for Matla Security Services.
- 8.3 That the Internal Auditor circulate the report on Matla Security Services with the Committee members.
- 8.4 That letters be written to the previous Municipal Manager, previous Chief Financial Officer, the Senior Manager: Community Services and owners of Matla Security Service in relation to Matla Security Services tender.
- 8.5 That the committee takes note of the preliminary investigation report of the alleged Financial Misconduct of Unauthorised payments to MATLA security services attached as **Annexure 027 to 033** of the agenda.

9. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ISSUING OF PERSONAL PROTECTED EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING (PPE & PPC)**
5/12/2/2

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee takes note of is the preliminary investigations report of the issuing of personal protected equipment and clothing (PPE & PPC) attached as **Annexure 034 to 035** of the agenda.

10. **TENDER: NOTICE NO. 109/2023: SCM 02/2024: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL CLOTHING FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS**
6/1/2/1

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee take note of the letters sent to Platinum Suppliers (PTY) LTD and Elcarbo Industrial Supplies Cape (PTY) LTD attached as **Annexure 036 to 053** of the agenda.

11. **SECURITY: MATLA**
6/1/2/1

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee take note of the Matla Security documents received from the Internal Audit attached as **Annexure 054 to 253** of the agenda.

12. **MINUTES: 6TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY 30 JUNE 2025**

That the Committee takes note of the Minutes of the 6th Monthly Council Meeting held on Monday, 30 June 2025 attached as **Annexure 254 to 277**.

NOTED

13. **CLOSURE**

Meeting adjourned at 10:56

Minutes approved this 25 day of August 2025.



S. Philander-Pietersen
[Chairperson]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORK

**DISCIPLINARY BOARD INVESTIGATION RELATING
TO ALLEDGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF:**

**SCM 21/2021 NOTICE NO 54/2021: SUPPLY AND
DELIVERY OF PPE & PPC FOR A PERIOD OF
THREE YEARS**

Background/ Allegations

1. During the audit of SCM 13/2021 we identified that 6 suppliers were responsive, however only 2 suppliers were further assessed for price and preference points. On inspection of the bid evaluation committee minutes and bid adjudication committee minutes it was clearly indicated that the 6 suppliers were responsive. No reasons were provided as to why the other 4 suppliers were not further assessed. The assessment of price and preference point could not be performed for the non-responsive bidder. The above results in non-compliance with PPR 5(7) and results in irregular expenditure amounting to R1 242 177. The non-compliance identified will be assessed in reporting. (COMAF 49)
2. During the audit of compliance with regulations we confirmed that there has been no monthly contractor performance evaluation. (COMAF 57)

Objective of the investigation

To investigate allegations of financial misconduct.

Scope of the investigation

The investigation will mainly be based upon the following documentation provided:

- SCM Tender files
- SCM minutes/reports
- SCM Tenders successful tenderers

Investigation Team

Disciplinary Board Committee

Documents provided by the employer (Methodology)

SCM Tender file

SCM Tenders successful tenderers

SCM minutes/reports

Additional evidence to be collected

Documentary evidence that the proposed interviewee wants to submit.

Proposed interviewees

Name	Title	Reason	Date, time, place
S Pheiffers	Mr.	Contract Manager of PPE & PPC Tender	12 September 2025
S Berg	Mr.	SCM official and member of the BEC	31 October 2025
C Bowers	Mrs.	SCM Official and member of the BAC	31 October 2025
R Jack	Mrs.	SCM Official	31 October 2025
S Madumbo	Mr.	SCM Official	31 October 2025
S Pienaar	Ms.	SCM Official	31 October 2025

Timeline**Investigation Start date:** 12 September 2025**Completion date:** 11 November 2025**Confidentiality**

The Disciplinary Board Committee and Council will have access to the confidential information.

Compliance with Laws and regulations

MFMA 53 of 2003 – sections 32 and 171.

Government gazette 30 May 2014, no 37699 – Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

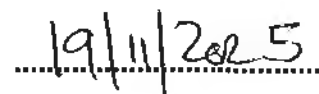
Reporting and recommendations

The final comprehensive report together with the recommendations to Council will be submitted to Council to implement recommendations.

The terms of reference/ scope of work for this investigation have been approved by:



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE



DATE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF THE ISSUING OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) AND CLOTHING (PPC) TENDER NO: 13/2021



11 NOVEMBER 2025

OBJECTIVE

To investigate allegations of financial misconduct.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- Tender documentation
- The Auditor-General findings

During a Council meeting held on 30 June 2025, Council resolved as follows:

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows: That a full investigation on the issuing of personal protective equipment and clothing (PPE & PPC) be conducted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report our findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality to this effect. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

AUDITOR-GENERAL FINDINGS 2022

(COMAF 49 of 2022) Findings on non-compliance and internal control deficiencies in the preference point system

Issue 1: Test of responsiveness process

Section 62(1)(c)(i) of the MFMA states that

"The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control"

Section 62(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act MFMA states that:

"The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards."

Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 28 (1) states that:

A bid evaluation committee must:

- 1. evaluate bids in accordance with the specifications for a specific procurement; and*
- 2. the points system as must be set out in the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity in terms of regulation 27(2)(f) and as prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act*

In terms of preferential procurement regulation 5(7):

"Each tender that obtained the minimum qualifying score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of price and the preference points system and any objective criteria envisaged in regulation 11."

(COMAF 57 of 2022) Limitation on contract management

Section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing; (b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for- (i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non-or under- performance; (ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties; (iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and (iv) any other matters that may be prescribed.

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must- (a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced; (b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement; (c) establish capacity in the administration of the municipality or municipal entity- (i) to assist the accounting officer in carrying out the duties set out in paragraphs (a) and (b); and (ii) to oversee the day-to-day management of the contract or agreement."

FINDINGS OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL:

1. During the audit of SCM 13/2021 we identified that 6 suppliers were responsive, however only 2 supplier were further assess for price and preference points. On inspection of the bid evaluation committee minutes and bid adjudication committee minutes it was clearly indicated that the 6 supplier were responsive. No reasons were provide as to why the other 4 supplier were not further assessed. The assessment of price and preference point could not be performed for the non-responsive bidder.
The above results in non-compliance with PPR 5(7) and results in irregular expenditure amounting to R1 242 177. The non-compliance identified will be assessed in reporting.
(COMAF 49)
2. During the audit of compliance with regulations we confirmed that there has been no monthly contractor performance evaluation. (COMAF 57)
Please see the below table for the detail on the information not provided:

Item tested	Audit observation
Item 3 SCM 13/2021 Supply and delivery of protective clothing for 3 year period	Inspected the supporting documents provided and confirmed that no evidence was provided that the contract was monitored throughout the 2021/22 financial year

FINDINGS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE (DB):

1. The DB has investigated the matter and could not find evidence of financial misconduct.
2. Reference to the BAC minutes of 15 July 2021, paragraph 5 where it was resolved that the bid will be awarded to two prospective bidders with the highest points which is Aludar Holdings and Blackbird Trading.
3. It was confirmed that the price and preference points of all 6 bidders were evaluated.
4. There was no official appointed to monitor the contract performance and the contract manager confirmed that he did not know that he was supposed to manage the contract and that he was newly appointed and to monitor the performance of the supplier.
5. The Contract manager has confirmed that the service was satisfactorily rendered and payment was effected.
6. Mrs. C Bowers was also interviewed and she indicated that she was responsible for the BAC minutes and Mr. S Berg was responsible for the BEC minutes.
7. Ms. S Pienaar also indicated that she drafted the minutes of the BEC and Mr. S Berg rewrote the minutes and could not give a proper account of where the BEC minutes was.
8. The DB has identified normal misconduct but the official (Mr. S Berg) involved is no longer employed by the Municipality.
9. No UIFW expenditure were identified.

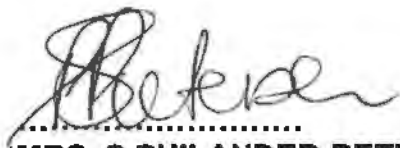
RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

1. That Council condone the UIFW expenditure.
2. Since Mr. S Berg is no longer employed by the Municipality, the disciplinary process cannot be followed.

CONCLUSION OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

1. That the DB considers the case closed.
2. Copies of the full investigation report will also be submitted to Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and the Auditor-General as per the financial misconduct regulations.

I trust that the above is in order.



MRS. S PHILANDER-PETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORK

**DISCIPLINARY BOARD INVESTIGATION RELATING
TO ALLEDGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF:**

**DIFFERENCES IN THE SUMMARIES OF VEHICLE
REGISTRATIONS FROM THE REGISTERING
AUTHORITY TO THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Background/ Allegations

No reconciliations were performed of the income relating to vehicle registrations from 01 July 2024 to 21 August 2024 by the Financial services Department. Shortages were identified.

Objective of the investigation

To identify any irregularities with the daily summaries and recons of the summaries and that the shortages were paid back within 24 hours to the Cash management policy.

Scope of the investigation

The investigation will mainly be based upon the following documentation provided:

- Financial reports from the system
- Natis RD 323 reports
- Bank statements
- Written cash up summaries of the Vehicle registrations

Investigation Team

Disciplinary Board Committee

Documents provided by the employer (Methodology)

Financial reports from the system

Natis RD 323 reports

Bank statements

Written cash up summaries of the Vehicle registrations

Additional evidence to be collected

Documentary evidence that the proposed interviewee wants to submit.

Proposed interviewees

Name	Title	Reason	Date, time, place
R Wildeman	Mrs.	Acting Supervisor	27 October 2025
L Oyiya	Ms.	Accountant: Cashiering	31 October 2025
C Hofmeester	Ms.	Relief Cashier	31 October 2025

Timeline**Investigation Start date:** 12 September 2025**Completion date:** 19 November 2025**Confidentiality**

The Disciplinary Board Committee and Council will have access to the confidential information.

Compliance with Laws and regulations

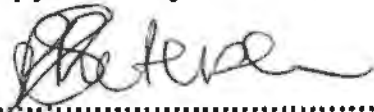
MFMA 53 of 2003 – section 32 and 171.

Government gazette 30 May 2014, no 37699 – Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

Reporting and recommendations

The final comprehensive report together with the recommendations to Council will be submitted to Council to implement recommendations.

The terms of reference/ scope of work for this investigation have been approved by:



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

19/11/2025

DATE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF THE VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS OF THE REGISTERING AUTHORITY



19 NOVEMBER 2025

OBJECTIVE

To identify any irregularities with the daily summaries and recons of the summaries and that the shortages were paid back within 24 hours to the Cash management policy.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- Financial reports from the system
- Natis RD 323 reports
- Bank statements
- Written cash up summaries of the Vehicle registrations

During a Council meeting held on 30 June 2025, Council resolved as follows:

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows: That a full investigation on the alleged financial misconduct relating to the vehicle registrations income of the Registering Authority of Beaufort West Municipality be conducted be conducted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report our findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality to this effect. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

FINDINGS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

1. The DB has investigated the matter and found no evidence of financial misconduct.
2. The evidence that was found was administrative errors that can be resolved by implementing the recommendations of the DB.
3. Internal Audit confirmed that vehicle registration summary of the R27.00 difference of 24 July 2024 was in the file when she drafted her working papers but when the DB requested the said summary of 24 July 2024 it was confirmed that the summary was not in the file.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

1. That Council request that Finance and Vehicle registrations of the Registering authority have weekly meetings to sort out the differences and to conduct reconciliations.
2. That Council request that the supervisor of the RA has access to the Inzalo financial system and also receive training on how the system works.
3. That Council request Finance Department to implement a better records management system.
4. That Council request Finance Department to receive training on the Natis reports.
5. That Council request Finance Department to designate an official to conduct the reconciliations.

CONCLUSION:

1. That the DB considers the case closed.
2. Copies of the full investigation report will also be submitted to Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and the Auditor-General as per the financial misconduct regulations.

I trust that the above is in order.



MRS. S PHILANDER-PETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORK

**DISCIPLINARY BOARD INVESTIGATION RELATING
TO ALLEDGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF:**

**UIFWE PAYMENTS MADE TO M&S MATLA
SECURITY CC AMOUNTING TO R1 841 617.62**

Background/ Allegations

From 01 October 2023 – 30 September 2024 Mr. M Nhlengethwa the previous CFO authorised payments amounting to R1 841 617.62 to M&S Matla Security CC. The request for payments were for extra security guards during night hours at Kwa -Mandlenkosi, Rustdene, Nieuvelid Park, Merweville Hall & Sportsfield, and Murraysburg which were not included in the signed SLA. The SLA makes provision for ad-hoc services. The Beaufort West Municipality terminated the contract with M&S Matla Security on 07 March 2025 based on the irregular expenditure and the material breach of the agreement. These extra services were in addition to the security guards which were included in the signed SLA. In terms of the SLA the monthly cost of security services were R780 000.00 per month. The extra security services varied from R100 454.07 to R184 161.84 monthly. Mr. M Nhlengethwa was the only official that signed the invoices and authorised and approved the said payments.

Objective of the investigation

To investigate the allegations of financial misconduct and the possibility of recovering of the UIFWE of R1 841 617.62 from the liable parties' ito sections 32 and 171 of the MFMA.

Scope of the investigation

The investigation will mainly be based upon the following documentation provided:

- Records management information
- Supply Chain Management documents.
- Payment Vouchers to M&S Matla Security CC

Investigation Team

Disciplinary Board Committee

Documents provided by the employer (Methodology)

Records management information

Supply Chain Management documents.

Payment Vouchers to M&S Matla Security CC

Additional evidence to be collected

Documentary evidence that the proposed interviewee wants to submit.

Proposed interviewees

Name	Title	Reason	Date, time, place
M Nhlengethwa	Mr.	Previous CFO that authorised the irregular payments.	12 September 2025
ME Setona	Mr.	Owner of M&S Matla Security CC	Declined interview.
MC Tshibo	Mr.	Contract Manager of the Security services of Beaufort West Municipality	27 October 2025
CN Barnard	Mr.	Supervisor and Office manager	27 October 2025

Timeline**Investigation Start date:** 12 September 2025**Completion date:** 11 November 2025**Confidentiality**

The Disciplinary Board Committee and Council will have access to the confidential information.

Compliance with Laws and regulations


MFMA 53 of 2003 – sections 32 and 171.

Government gazette 30 May 2014, no 37699 – Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

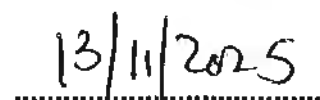
Reporting and recommendations

The final comprehensive report together with the recommendations to Council will be submitted to Council to implement recommendations.

The terms of reference/scope of work for this investigation have been approved by:



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE



DATE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF THE UIFWE TO M&S MATLA SECURITY CC



11 NOVEMBER 2025

OBJECTIVE

To investigate the allegations of financial misconduct and the possibility of recovering of the UIFWE of R1 841 617.62 from the liable parties' ito sections 32 and 171 of the MFMA.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- Records management information
- Supply Chain Management documents.
- Payment Vouchers to M&S Matla Security CC

During a Council meeting held on 30 June 2025, Council resolved as follows:

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows: That a full investigation on the alleged financial misconduct of unauthorised payments to Matla Security Services be conducted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report our findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality to this effect. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:**MFMA 56 OF 2003****SECTION 32: UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIFWE)**

(1) Without limiting liability in terms of the common law or other legislation—

- (a) a political office-bearer of a municipality is liable for unauthorised expenditure if that office-bearer knowingly or after having been advised by the accounting officer of the municipality that the expenditure is likely to result in unauthorised expenditure, instructed an official of the municipality to incur the expenditure;*
- (b) the accounting officer is liable for unauthorised expenditure deliberately or negligently incurred by the accounting officer, subject to subsection (3);*
- (c) any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorised an irregular expenditure, is liable for that expenditure; or*
- (d) any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently made or authorised a fruitless and wasteful expenditure is liable for that expenditure.*

(2) A municipality must recover unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the expenditure—

- (a) in the case of unauthorised expenditure, is—*
 - (i) authorised in an adjustments budget; or*
 - (ii) certified by the municipal council, after investigation by a council committee, as irrecoverable and written off by the council; and*
- (b) in the case of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, is, after investigation by a council committee, certified by the council as irrecoverable and written off by the council.*

(3) If the accounting officer becomes aware that the council, the mayor or the executive committee of the municipality, as the case may be, has taken a decision which, if implemented, is likely to result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, the accounting officer is not liable for any ensuing unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure provided that the accounting officer has informed the council, the mayor or the executive committee, in writing, that the expenditure is likely to be unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

(4) The accounting officer must promptly inform the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor-General, in writing, of—

- (a) any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality;*
- (b) whether any person is responsible or under investigation for such unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and*
- (c) the steps that have been taken—*
 - (i) to recover or rectify such expenditure; and*
 - (ii) to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.*

(5) The writing off in terms of subsection (2) of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure as irrecoverable, is no excuse in criminal or disciplinary proceedings against a person charged with the commission of an offence or a breach of this Act relating to such unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

(6) The accounting officer must report to the South African Police Service all cases of alleged—

- (a) irregular expenditure that constitute a criminal offence; and*

(b) *theft and fraud that occurred in the municipality.*

(7) *The council of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all cases referred to in subsection (6) are reported to the South African Police Service if—*

(a) *the charge is against the accounting officer; or*

(b) *the accounting officer fails to comply with that subsection.*

(8) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government, may regulate the application of this section by regulation in terms of section 168.*

CHAPTER 15: FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

SECTION 171: FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT BY MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS

(1) *The accounting officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that accounting officer deliberately or negligently—*

(a) *contravenes a provision of this Act;*

(b) *fails to comply with a duty imposed by a provision of this Act on the accounting officer of a municipality;*

(c) *makes or permits, or instructs another official of the municipality to make, an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or*

(d) *provides incorrect or misleading information in any document which in terms of a requirement of this Act must be—*

(i) *submitted to the mayor or the council of the municipality, or to the Auditor-General, the National Treasury or other organ of state; or*

(ii) *made public.*

(2) *The chief financial officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that officer deliberately or negligently—*

(a) *fails to carry out a duty delegated to that officer in terms of section 79 or 81(1)(e); (b) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition of any delegation of a power or duty in terms of section 79 or 81(1)(e);*

(c) *makes or permits, or instructs another official of the municipality to make, an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or*

(d) *provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).*

(3) *A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—*

(a) *fails to carry out the delegated duty;*

(b) *contravenes or fails to comply with a condition of the delegated power or duty;*

(c) *makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or*

(d) *provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).*

(4) *A municipality must—*

(a) *investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and*

(b) *if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in*

accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD (DB):

1. The DB has investigated the matter and found evidence of financial misconduct.
2. The names of the sites on the invoices sent to Mr. MC Tshibo and the names of the sites on the invoices sent to Mr. Nhlengethwa was not the same. It was evident that the invoices did not come from the same person.
3. The DB interviewed the three people listed in the TOR and the following conclusions were made:
 - 3.1 From the interview with Mr. Nhlengethwa the following conclusions can be drawn:
 - 3.1.1 He acknowledge that he gave a verbal instruction to M&S Matla Security CC to provide additional security guards at the pay points to ensure that there are 24 hours security available.
 - 3.1.2 He authorised and approved the invoices himself and submit it to the Expenditure section for payments which amounted to R1 841 617.62.
 - 3.1.3 He further mentioned that he did not get approval from the previous MM (Mr. DE Welgemoed) and neither did he speak to Mr. MC Tshibo who was the contract manager.
 - 3.1.4 This was a unilateral decision by Mr. Nhlengethwa because in his opinion the Cash flow committee complained about the security at the cash points.
 - 3.1.5 The SLA does make provision for a waiver/amendment, paragraph 19.2 which indicated that it must be reduce to writing and must be signed on behalf of both parties.
 - 3.1.6 He could not give a definite and straight answer that he reported it to the Cashflow Committee and is was confirmed by the Executive Secretary of the MM (Mrs V Goeleman) that it was not reported to the Cashflow Committee.
 - 3.1.7 From the above it is our submission that Mr. Nhlengethwa committed an act of financial misconduct in terms of section 171 of the MFMA and the financial misconduct regulations.
 - 3.2 From the interview with Mr. CN Barnard the following conclusions can be drawn:
 - 3.2.1 He acknowledge that there was a meeting between him and Mr. MC Tshibo where additional security guards were requested but it was not for the pay points.
 - 3.2.2 He further pointed out that he was the manager responsible for attendance registers and he confirmed that there were never additional security guards for the pay points during the night.
 - 3.2.3 We requested the report from Mr. CN Barnard where he indicated about the additional security guards for the sites other than the pay points that he submitted to M&S Matla Security CC Head Office but to date it was not submitted to the DB.
 - 3.2.4 On 31 March 2023 Dr. RR Links informed M&S Matla Security that the security services will be reduced to key points and that Mr. CN Barnard was aware of this letter hence no guards were appointed after hours at the pay points.
 - 3.3 From the interview with Mr. MC Tshibo the following conclusions can be drawn:
 - 3.3.1 He was the contract manager and amendments should have been done by him.
 - 3.3.2 He was not aware of the additional security guards for the pay points during the night.

- 3.3.3 The monthly invoices comes to him for authorisation and then he sent it to the MM for approval but this specific invoices of the additional security guards was never submitted to him.
- 3.3.4 He only became aware of the additional security guards when the case was investigated by previous MM (Mr. DE Welgemoed).
- 4. The DB also requested an interview with Mr. Molemela E. Setona, who is the owner of M&S Matla Security CC but his attorney informed the DB that Mr. Setona will not be able to avail himself for the interview.
- 5. The Finance Department and the Murraysburg office confirmed that no additional security guards were appointed after hours and that the security guards were only on duty during normal working hours.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

- 1. That Council recover the UIFW expenditure from the respective parties liable.
- 2. Since Mr. M Nhlengethwa is no longer employed by the Municipality, the disciplinary process cannot be followed.
- 3. It is recommended that the Municipality commence with criminal and/or civil proceedings to recover the UIFW expenditure of R1 841 617.62 from the respective liable parties.

CONCLUSION OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD:

- 1. That the DB considers the case closed.
- 2. That the DB could not find any evidence to support the claim of the former CFO (Mr. M Nhlengethwa) for additional security guards.
- 3. That Council takes note that the case is also currently being investigated by the DPCI (HAWKS), case no: **CAS 418/1/2025.**
- 4. Copies of the full investigation report will also be submitted to Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and the Auditor-General as per the financial misconduct regulations.

I trust that the above is in order.



MRS. S PHILANDER-PETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE



BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

2/12/1/2

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

S Philander-Pietersen

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

Datum 19 November 2025
Date

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY FRAMEWORK AND
 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DRAFT CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT
 POLICY APPROVED BY THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE ON 11
 NOVEMBER 2025**

1. Purpose of the report.

The consequence management and accountability framework and Beaufort West Municipality draft consequence management policy that were approved by the Disciplinary Board Committee on 11 November 2025 must be submitted to Council for final acceptance, approval and implementation.

2. Legal/Legislative framework.

To comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and all applicable legislative framework.

3. Annexures attached

The Consequence management and accountability framework is attached as **Annexure A.**

The Beaufort West Municipality draft consequence management policy is attached as **Annexure B.**

4. Recommendation

That council accepts, approves and implements the Consequence management and accountability framework and Beaufort West Municipality draft consequence management policy

Yours Truly

S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN

CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT POLICY

NOVEMBER 2025

INDEX

1. Document Version Control	2
2. Definitions and Acronyms	3-4
3. Introduction	4
4. Legal Framework	4-6
5. Scope	6
6. Roles and Responsibilities	7-10
7. Reporting allegations of Financial Misconduct	10-11
8. Process of investigating allegations of Financial Misconduct	11
9. Financial Misconduct	11-12
10. Fraud, Theft and Corruption	12
11. Protection of Whistle-Blowers	12
12. Confidentiality	12
13. Municipal reporting requirements and procedures	13
14. Harassment and Victimisation	13
15. Anonymous Allegations	13-14
16. Monitoring, Evaluation	14
17. Review and Approval	14

1. DOCUMENT VERSION CONTROL

Responsible Person	Accounting Officer
Version	1
Status	Approved by Council on
Next Review Date	

2. DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS

'Consequence Management' means the process of implementing proactive and reactive measures to hold individuals and organizations accountable for non-compliance, misconduct, or irregular expenditures;

'Council' means the Municipal Council of the Beaufort West Municipality;

'Criminal proceedings' are the legal process initiated by the government to prosecute an individual accused of a crime. The purpose is to determine if the person is guilty and, if so, to impose a punishment, requiring the prosecution to prove guilt "beyond a reasonable doubt". The process can include investigation, indictment, and a court trial, involving parties like the prosecutor, the defendant, and a judge or panel of judges;

'Days' refers to calendar days;

'Delegation' is the act of assigning tasks or responsibilities to another person, often a subordinate in a work setting, while the original person typically remains ultimately responsible;

'Designated official' means the official identified in a municipality to receive reports of allegations of financial offences against;

'Disciplinary Board' means a disciplinary board established in terms of regulation 4(1) of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014 or a disciplinary board of a district municipality or provincial structure referred to in regulation 4(8) thereof;

'Disciplinary action' is a corrective process used by an organization to address employee misconduct, poor performance, or violations of company policies;

'Employee' is a person hired by another person or company to work for payment, typically receiving a salary or wage;

'Financial misconduct' means any act of financial misconduct referred to in (a) section 171 of the MFMA committed by an official of a municipality; or (b) section 172 of the MFMA committed by an official of a municipal entity;

'Financial offence' means any offence referred to in section 173 of the MFMA committed by (a) an official of a municipality or municipal entity; (b) a councillor of a municipality; (c) a member of the board of directors of a municipal entity; or (d) any other person;

'Investigator' refers to the Disciplinary Board, Provincial Treasury and or National Treasury;

'MFMA' means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 [Act No. 56 of 2003], and the Regulations promulgated in terms thereof;

'MPAC' means the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, a Committee established to enhance political accountability and legislative oversight of the municipal accounts;

'MSA' refers to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 [Act No. 32 of 2000], and the Regulations promulgated in terms thereof;

'SAPS' refers to the South African Police Service;

'Senior Manager', means a manager referred to in section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act and those members of management that are referred to in terms of Section 77 and 78 of the MFMA;

'System of Delegations' means the municipality's system of delegations as contemplated in section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 [Act No. 32 of 2000] in terms of which a municipal council must develop a system of delegations that will maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances and is approved and amended by Council from time to time.

3. INTRODUCTION

3.1 A significant number of municipalities continue to incur unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (UIFWE'), which in itself may constitute financial misconduct.

3.2 This non-compliance with the MFMA and its supporting regulations continue to persist largely due to the lack of proper consequence management and accountability.

3.3 Therefore, the political and administrative leadership within the Beaufort West Municipality is committed to establishing an effective, sound and well-designed system of consequence management, which focuses on accountability and corrective actions for deliberate or negligent breaches of laws and rules.

3.4 To demonstrate such commitment, the Municipal Manager and the Mayor backed by council resolution 28 November 2025 supporting such adoption of the recommended National Treasury Management and Accountability Framework, 2022. To further demonstrate such commitment, the Beaufort West Municipality's Consequence Management Policy (herein after referred to as "the Policy") has been developed.

3.5 The Policy aims to amongst other things:

- demonstrate the municipality's commitment to the establishment and implementation of consequence management and accountability.
- identify the key roles players and their responsibilities in relation to the implementation of consequence management.
- identify the different types of transgressions.
- set out the reporting procedures and requirements.
- provide for investigation of alleged financial misconduct.
- provide for on-going monitoring and evaluation of allegations.
- provide for corrective action to be taken against transgressors.

4 LEGAL FRAMEWORK

The Beaufort West Municipality's Consequence Management Policy draws from the various sources listed below:

4.1 Legislation

This is not an exhaustive list, thus the list provided is not a complete list and may not include all possible sources.

- Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 [Act No. 66 of 1995] (Schedule 8)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 [Act No. 56 of 2003]
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 [Act No. 117 of 1998]
- Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 [Act No. 3 of 2021]
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 [Act No. 32 of 2000]
- Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 [Act No. 12 of 2004]
- Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 [Act No. 121 of 1998]
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 [Act No. 3 of 2000]
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 [Act No. 26 of 2000]
- Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA), 2013 [Act No. 4 of 2013]
- Financial Regulations on Financial Misconduct and Criminal Proceedings, 2014 (MFMA Circular No. 76)
- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

4.2 Policies and Frameworks

- Beaufort West Municipality's Integrity Management Framework
- MFMA Circular 68 - Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure
- MFMA Circular No. 121 - The Consequence Management and Accountability Framework
- Beaufort West Municipality's Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy

4.3 Other sources

- Audit and Performance Audit Committee Terms of Reference
- Code of Conduct for Councillors
- Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff
- Code of Good Practice: Dismissal
- Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers
- Disciplinary Board Terms of Reference
- Internal Audit Charter
- MPAC Terms of Reference

- SA Local Government Bargaining Council Main Collective Agreement
- SALGA Guidelines Document on the Roles and Responsibilities of Councillors, Political Structures and Officials
- System of Delegations
- Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

5. **SCOPE**

This Policy is intended to focus on Consequence Management and Accountability in relation to financial misconduct, financial offences and other financial crimes committed by municipal officials and councillors within the context of the MFMA and other legislation that deals with consequence management. Consequently, the Policy does not deal with minor, day-to-day workplace infractions, which should be dealt with in progressive discipline according to the principles of the applicable labour law.

To ensure that the Council and the Management has created and maintained an effective control environment in the organization that demonstrates and stimulates the necessary respect for legislative requirements and compliance and for the Central Karoo District Municipality's systems, policies and by:

- a) Implementing the Regulations for Financial Misconduct and Offences, 2014;
- b) Adhering to Section 32 of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003);
- c) Identify and act against financial misconduct and offences in terms of section 171 and 173 of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

To ensure that the following Committees remain relevant and functional and that they are guided by the Councils policies, as well as specific terms of references developed for each of them:

- a) A Disciplinary Board as prescribed in terms of the Municipal Regulations for Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Offences, GN 430 of 30 May 2014;
- b) A Public Accounts Committee;

- c) A special committee to investigate misconduct by councillors in terms of the code of conduct for councillors as contained in Schedule 1 to the Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

To maintain the following policies already developed and approved by Council, that will also take into account the principles as contained in this Policy:

- a) Integrity Management Framework;
- b) Human Resources Strategy and related policies;
- c) Terms of reference for the Disciplinary Committee of councillors.

To ensure that councillors and employees are aware that there are different transgressions and available remedies to manage transgressions as described in this Policy as set out in different pieces of legislation.

This Policy does not consider reporting and review procedures in respect of general misconduct and poor work performance by municipal employees or political office bearers;

General misconduct and poor work performance of employees must be managed in accordance with relevant human resources policies, employment contracts and collective agreements; and

All cases of misconduct in the case of councillors will be managed in terms of the code of conduct as contained in Schedule 1 to the Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Council

Financial misconduct, fraud, theft, corruption, maladministration and dishonest activities will not be tolerated by the Council and Management;

All incidents that have been reported will be investigated and where applicable necessary and prescribed remedial- and disciplinary steps will be taken;

Alle cases of alleged irregular expenditure that constitutes a criminal offence and all cases of theft, fraud and corruption will be reported to the South African Police;

Councillors and employees are responsible for reporting financial misconduct, financial offences or corruption;

The public may also report financial misconduct, financial offences or corruption;

The Council will apply appropriate prevention and detection controls and take appropriate action to recover losses or damages incurred due to financial misconduct and financial offences committed by councillors or employees;

Administrative leadership

Municipal Manager / Accounting Officer

The Municipal Manager as the accounting officer of Beaufort West Municipality has a fiduciary duty to act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interests of the municipality in managing its financial affairs.

In terms of section 62 of the MFMA the accounting officer must lead the municipality by taking all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are utilised effectively, efficiently and economically and that unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure ('UIFWE') are prevented. In other words, the final responsibility for prudent financial management, which includes proper implementation of Consequence Management and Accountability lies with the accounting officer.

Section 62 of the MFMA also obliges the accounting officer to ensure that disciplinary action or when appropriate, criminal proceedings are instituted against any official of the municipality who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of Chapter 15 of the MFMA.

The accounting officer must ensure that the MFMA Circular 76 together with the Financial Misconduct Regulations and MFMA Circular 121 together with the Consequence Management and Accountability Framework, 2022 is brought to the attention of the council and municipal officials.

The accounting officer must ensure that the municipality has a strong programme to promote consequence management and fight corruption.

The accounting officer must allocate sufficient resources for the implementation of consequence management.

The accounting officer must ensure that consequence management and accountability form part of the performance agreements of the administrative leadership.

The accounting officer must determine the form and manner of the reporting procedures of allegations of financial misconduct, which must be approved by council.

The accounting officer may delegate the afore-mentioned function to other relevant senior managers within the municipality or municipal entity.

The accounting officer must identify who will assist with the monitoring responsibilities of the implementation of the Financial Misconduct Regulations upon which the <Municipality> Consequence Management Policy is primarily centred on.

The accounting officer must ensure that competent employees with high standards of personal integrity are appointed and promoted.

The accounting officer must ensure that minimum competency requirements as set out in the Municipal Systems Act: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers are complied with or met.

The accounting officer with the assistance of Human Resources must conduct pre-employment screening for all new appointments to verify at least the following:

- (1) qualifications;
 - (2) previous employment;
 - (3) disciplinary record;
 - (4) criminal record;
 - (5) credit record;
 - (6) any outstanding investigations or disciplinary matters at previous employers;
- and

- (7) consult the record on dismissed employees kept by the Minister and abide by the prescribed periods.

The accounting officer must ensure all suppliers are screened against the municipality's financial declaration database, CIPC database, National Treasury's register for tender defaulters and the List of Restricted Suppliers, and with the South African Revenue Service ('SARS') ensure that their tax matters are in order.

The accounting officer must (b) disclose to the municipal council and the Mayor all material facts which are available to the accounting officer or reasonably discoverable, and which in any way might influence the decisions or actions of the council or the Mayor: and

(c) seek within the sphere of influence of the accounting officer, to prevent any prejudice to the financial interests of the municipality.

(2) An accounting officer may not- (a) act in a way that is inconsistent with the duties assigned to accounting officers of municipalities in terms of this Act; or 25 (b) use the position or privileges of, or confidential information obtained as, accounting officer for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person.

Responsibility for consequence management and accountability within the Beaufort West Municipality starts with written commitments from the Mayor, Municipal Manager, and a Council Resolution supporting consequence management and accountability system of the municipality.

7. REPORTING ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

- An alleged act(s) of financial misconduct and financial offence may be either be reported or detected.
- Once detected or reported, alleged financial misconduct and financial offences as defined in the MFMA and other financial crimes committed by officials, councillors and members of board of directors within municipalities and municipal entities must be dealt with in terms of the Municipal Misconduct Regulations.

The regulation prescribes to whom a person must report an allegation of financial misconduct.

A staff member or councillor or member of the public can report allegations of fraud or corruption anonymously as follows:

- If against accounting officer (MM), chief Financial officer (Director Financial Services) or senior manager¹ (Directors) the matter must be reported to Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- If against any other official the matter must be reported to the acting Accounting Officer – amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za or internal audit - roneln@beaufortwestmun.co.za or use the national fraud hotline - 0800 701 701
- If against the Accounting Officer (MM) the matter must be reported to the Mayor – georginad@beaufortwestmun.co.za
- The allegation *must* be submitted to the municipal council within seven days or at the next sitting of Council.

8. PROCESS OF INVESTIGATING ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

The process of investigating of any allegations of financial misconduct will be done in terms of the relevant legislative requirements and any other policy and or legislative requirement applicable to the Municipality.

9. FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Financial misconduct as defined in terms of sections 171 and 172 of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), refers to the actions of officials of municipalities and municipal entities and means the misappropriation, mismanagement, waste or theft of municipality funds. It includes instances where a senior manager or official deliberately or negligently fails to carry out a delegated duty, contravenes or fails to comply with a condition of a delegated duty and provides incorrect or misleading information to the mayor, council, Auditor General, National Treasury or an organ or to the public.

Depending on the circumstances and the nature of the incident, financial transgressions or misconduct can be serious or less serious. The seriousness will indicate the consequence management steps to be followed. This may inter alia, includes any of the following or a combination thereof:

- A suspension; and/or
- Disciplinary hearing; or

¹ Section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act determines a Senior Manager as “a manager directly accountable to the municipal manager.”

- Internal sanction; and/or
- The recovery of financial losses incurred; and/or
- The institution of criminal proceedings.

Section 173 of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), indicates that any transgressions relating to fraud, theft and corruption are deemed to be financial offences and, in this case, it may warrant the institution of criminal proceedings.

Other than financial misconduct which is acts of employees, financial offences can be committed by councillor, employees and any other person.

10. FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION

The definitions of fraud, theft and corruption are contained in the municipality's Integrity management Framework.

11. PROTECTION OF WHISTLE-BLOWERS

The municipality will endeavour to create a culture of whistle blowing and will protect whistle blowers;

The municipal Integrity Management framework will provide for proper guidelines in order to protect whistle blowers.

The Municipality's whistle-blowing mechanism is included in the Integrity Management Framework to allow for the anonymous reporting of fraud and corruption.

12. CONFIDENTIALITY

The municipality will, during an investigation, protect the parties, their reputation and physical safety;

The municipality will keep all information relating to the reported activities and the investigation confidential and discussions on the matters will be restricted to the alleged offender and any witnesses and where applicable a representative of the offender.

13. MUNICIPAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Reports will be quarterly submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and Council.

In terms of the Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings, the Mayor or Accounting Officer shall table an allegation of financial misconduct before the council no later than 7 days after receipt thereof or at the next sitting of the council.

Speaker shall report on a monthly basis to Council on:

- How many misconduct issues were brought to the attention of Councillors and how these are being addressed;
- All actions being taken to address fraud and corruption.

Accounting Officer shall report on a monthly basis to Council on the overall operations of financial management and all reported instances of fraud and corruption, including actions that have been taken.

The Accounting Officer (or the council if the accounting officer is involved) shall report alleged financial offences to the South African Police Service.

When investigating a Councillor, the Speaker shall submit completed investigative reports to council and make it available to the public. In five days from submitting it to the council, the report shall also be submitted to the:

- MEC for finance in the province;
- MEC for local government in the province;
- Minister of Finance; and
- Minister responsible for local government

The information document on any alleged financial misconduct or offence shall within 5 days of finalizing investigation documents be reported to:

- The Executive Mayor.
- The MEC for local government in the province.
- The national department responsible for local government.
- The Western Cape Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and the
- Auditor General.

All suspensions, disciplinary and criminal proceedings for financial misconduct shall be reported in the Municipality's annual report.

14. HARASSMENT AND VICTIMISATION

The municipality will endeavour to create a supportive environment in the work; will not tolerate any harassment or victimisation;

Staff members who are harassed and/or victimised must follow the grievance process as stipulated in the applicable SALGBC: Main collective agreement.

15. ANONYMOUS ALLEGATIONS

A staff member or councillor or member of the public can report allegations of fraud or corruption anonymously as follows:

- If against accounting officer (MM), chief Financial officer (Director Financial Services) or senior manager² (Directors) the matter must be reported to Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- If against any other official the matter must be reported to the Accounting Officer – @beaufortwestmun.co.za or internal audit - roneln@beaufortwestmun.co.za or use the national fraud hotline - 0800 701 701
- If against the Accounting Officer (MM) the matter must be reported to the Mayor – @beaufortwestmun.co.za

16. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

This policy shall be implemented and effective once accepted and approved by Council. The Accounting Officer shall carry out the monitoring and evaluation of the policy's implementation.

17. REVIEW AND APPROVAL

This Policy is called the Beaufort West Municipality's Consequence management policy.

Thereafter, the Council must review the policy at least annually or as the need arises.

All suggested amendments to the Policy must be adopted by council.



12333691



slizilz

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/1/2
Isalathiso

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Navrae
Enquiries RA Naidoo
Imibuzo

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

Datum 31 October 2025
Date

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

TOP RISK REGISTER AND FRP RISK REGISTER: OCTOBER 2025

The above matter referred.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003, section 62 (1) General financial management functions which stipulates: "*The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems—*
(i) of financial and risk management and internal control;

The Top Risk register and the FRP Risk register for Beaufort West Municipality for October 2025 are attached.

It must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly


RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR





1

	Pillars	Root causes	Consequences	Risk	Impact	Likelihood	Inherent Risk Rating	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Residual Risk	Ability to Control Risk	Responsible person	Due date	Mitigation measures Instituted	Progress Quarter 2 for 2025-2026
2														
3	Governance	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Litigation due to SCM challenges	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Acting Accounting Officer	Ongoing	Ensure strict adherence and implementation of SCM policy. It will be monitored on a regular basis to mitigate potential risks.	Ongoing. Acting SCM manager appointed to ensure compliance with SCM regulations.
4	Institutional & human resources	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Lack of internal HR Capacity and competencies	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Corporate	Ongoing	Compile developmental plan for HR staff and provide necessary training	Ongoing. Draft HR strategic plan already tabled at the LLF. To be discussed at the next HOD meeting. Continuous training of HR staff.
5	Institutional & human resources	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Excessive related employee costs which pose a risk for long term sustainability	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Corporate	Ongoing	Posts that are budgeted for and not critical are not filled. Absorption and placements are under discussions in the FRP.	Ongoing. The placements were referred to the High Court for review. Critical vacancies in the process of being filled.
6	Institutional & human resources	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Industrial actions owing to communications and resistance to the changes due to any organisational restructuring or realignment and the implementation thereof	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Corporate	Ongoing	Ensure Employer stick to agreements and implement as such	Ongoing. Implementing and the agreements and stick to them.
7	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Inadequate internal capacity to implement the intervention activities	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Fill critical vacancies. Ensure that adequate budget provision is made to fill the vacancies.	Ongoing. Critical vacancies in the process of being filled.
8	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	COVID-19 related risks: loss of municipal revenue	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Implement debt control and debt collection. Review and Enforce the municipal debtors and credit control policy and ensure they are implemented effectively.	Ongoing. Municipality enforce it, but does not receive 90% for the last quarter.
9	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Limited revenue base	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Review revenue base by applying cost reflecting tariff methods as per national Treasury's guidance. Perform and implement a budget assessment tool from PT.	Ongoing. Received funding for tariff modeling. Roll over must still be approved and the people must still be appointed.
10	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Continued non-collection of revenue and increase in the debtor's book	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Implement debt control and debt collection. Review and Enforce the municipal debtors and credit control policy.	Ongoing. Municipality enforce it, but does not receive 90% for the last quarter.
11	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Non-commitment to stringent expenditure controls and non-implementation of the revenue enhancement initiatives	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Monthly monitoring of expenditure and revenue patterns through Section 71 reports.	Ongoing. Reports are submitted on time.
12	Financial Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-compliance to Policies/ Legislation	Inadequate implementation of internal controls	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	CFO	Ongoing	Develop/review Standard Operating Procedures and align to the Job Descriptions	Ongoing. SOPs for BTO and SCM completed.
13	Service Delivery	Lack of oversight and accountability	Poor service delivery	Excessive use of consultants for work that could be performed by internal personnel	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Infrastructure	Ongoing	Consultants are appointed only for capital works. The consultant that was appointed for the water reclamation plan was appointed for 20 years for operational works.	Consultants are appointed for Infrastructure related capital projects PMU, WSIG and DLG grants. A draft strategy to reduce the use of consultants is also underway for approval. WRP is long term project with a SLA of about 20 years started 15th August 2021.
14	Service Delivery	Lack of oversight and accountability	Poor service delivery	Community service delivery and other protests	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Infrastructure	Ongoing	There are service delivery challenges. Community vandalises infrastructure. Employees work without PPE, minimal equipment, materials and cleaning supplies.	The Municipality has just awarded tender for alarm system for all strategic points to curb the vandalism. For PPE majority of the department has received their PPE, few that are awaiting last delivery, and correct sizes.
15	Service Delivery	Lack of oversight and accountability	Poor service delivery	Loss of grant funding due to non-compliance with grant conditions	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Infrastructure	Ongoing	There are problems with the BEC and BAC meetings that are delayed which also delay the appointment of the consultants/contractors.	This bad habit has been addressed by HODs during their meeting, these delays and non-siting has huge impact on the poor spending of various grants. Fridays has been set aside for BAC in order to fast-track pending items.


BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN (FRP) (MANDATORY INTERVENTION ITO S139(5))

1														
	Pillars	Root causes	Consequences	Risk	Impact	Likelihood	Inherent Risk Rating	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Residual Risk	Ability to Control Risk	Responsible person	Due date	Mitigation measures instituted	Progress Quarter 2 for 2025-2026
2														
16	Service Delivery	Outdated infrastructure	Poor service delivery	Failure to materially control and reduce non-revenue electricity and water losses, which losses will negate the impact of other interventions	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Infrastructure	Ongoing	For maintenance there is no funding. Finance monitors the purchases. Finance is responsible for the reading of meters and reporting on it. There are no meters in store. Vandalism is a major issue.	Faulty meters is huge issue. Municipality has piloted installation of about 240 meters in Hillside successfully. Beaufort west has received 21 Million funding for SMG to proceed with this type of project. This will have major impact in reducing high water losses and curb over usage without paying for water.
17	Service Delivery	Outdated infrastructure	Poor service delivery	Failure to reverse trend of under-investment in maintenance and lack of timely replacement of aged infrastructure	5	5	25	0.4	15.0	Medium	Director Infrastructure	Ongoing	In terms of the CRR Waterworks does not supply funding for infrastructure. There are no capacity to boost the CRR. The electrical Mplan needs to be updated and the Municipality's Mplan. Counter funding is dependent on Municipality's own funding which we do not have.	WSDP and Electricity Master plans has been reviewed successful and approved. Using WSPD Beaufort West secure funding for two projects under WSIG from DWS for approximately 68 million. These projects will assist to address the ageing infrastructure since the Municipality is currently struggling to raise own funding for this purpose.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY TOP RISK REGISTER 2025 - OCTOBER 2025



Risk #	Division	Root Cause(s) (what will cause the risks) The risk can materialise because of the following)	Risk Description	Consequence(s) This is the potential outcome of the event (the impact on the organisation)	Risk Category	Likelihood Ratings	Likelihood	Impact Rating	Impact	Inherent Risk Rating (Impact rating X likelihood rating)	Inherent Risk Exposure (low, medium, high)	Ability to control risk (High/Medium/Low)	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Current Preventative Controls - these controls are designed to limit the possibility of an undesirable outcome being realised. Examples include segregation of duty and limiting levels of authority.	Current Detective Controls - these controls are designed to ensure that an undesirable outcome is identified as soon as it occurs in order to control the effect and in order to put measures in place to prevent a reoccurrence. Examples include budget underspending monitoring, stock or asset counts, reconciliations, and post-implementation reviews.	Current Corrective Controls - these controls are designed to correct undesirable outcomes which have been realised (i.e. impact). An example includes the design of a contract to allow recovery of overpayments.	Residual Risk Rating (inherent risk rating X control effectiveness)	Responsible Official(s)/ Delegated officials	Due Date
1	Town Planning	Outdated infrastructure	Unauthorised departures, relaxations from approved building plans/lack of building plans when new buildings are erected	Poor service delivery	Service Delivery	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Monitoring controls	This is ongoing process where the municipal official enforce bylaws and SPLUMA requirements across the towns. Critical issues are also tabled and discuss on the Infrastructure standing committee meeting	20	C Wright	Continuous
2	Strategic	Lack of oversight and accountability	Financial Feasibility in the long term: - Resources not growing with population, service demand & escalation costs; - Limited Resources spent on functions which are not core functions of the Municipality (including also unfunded mandates) - Consumer resistance due to escalating tariffs - Increase in bad debts due to inability of consumers to pay - Lack of funding (Electro Technical, Community, IDP) - Lack of resources/funding (Transport, warm bodies, forensic investigators, CAATS, Experts) - Revenue base decreasing relative to increase in population - Over-dependency on grant funds to sustain service delivery	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Development of long term financial plan	Development of long term financial plan in progress. Currently there is no budget to develop a long term plan. Debt write off of Eskom, AODs in place. FRP to assist in developing a long term financial plan. A proposal to source for money for the long term plan was submitted.	20	CFO/AAO	Continuous
3	Strategic	Outdated infrastructure	Ageing and deteriorating infrastructure	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Development of infrastructure master plan	WSDP was successful updated in 2024 already and approved by council. the same document was used to secured two funding application to improved and upgrade two treatment plant in Beaufort west and Nelspoort.	20	Director Infrastructure	Continuous
4	OHS	Lack of oversight and accountability	Occupational Health and Safety hazards due to: - Non-compliance to OHS Act due to cash flow constraints - Safety risk due to state of buildings and insufficient storage space (Stores) - Limited space resulting in fire hazards and inventory stored not in line with safety regulations/requirements (Stores) - Non-compliance to legislation regarding use of asbestos products - Health & Safety Risk - working environment, lack of evacuation plan, electrical wiring, fire hazard, no emergency exit, no alarm, burglar bars, panic buttons - Insufficient office space (All Departments) - Health & Safety risk for the employees working with chlorine gas. - No alternative emergency exits, Windows can't open etc. - Non-compliance with OHS Act - Lack of training to handle hazardous products e.g. chlorine and first aid - ongoing	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Risk based Audits	Report of OHS received and will be discussed at the next HOD meeting. The Municipality paid R900 000 for COIDA wrt the current account and will pay the 20% as per the agreement. The MOA is in the process of being finalised.	20	Director Corporate	Continuous

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY TOP RISK REGISTER 2025 - OCTOBER 2025



Risk #	Division	Root Cause(s) (what will cause the risks) The risk can materialise because of the following)	Risk Description	Consequence(s) This is the potential outcome of the event (the impact on the organisation)	Risk Category	Likelihood Ratings	Likelihood	Impact Rating	Impact	Inherent Risk Rating (impact rating X likelihood rating)	Inherent Risk Exposure (low, medium, high)	Ability to control risk (High/Medium/Low)	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Current Preventative Controls - these controls are designed to limit the possibility of an undesirable outcome being realised. Examples include segregation of duty and limiting levels of authority.	Current Detective Controls - these controls are designed to ensure that an undesirable outcome is identified as soon as it occurs in order to control the effect and in order to put measures in place to prevent a reoccurrence. Examples include budget underspending monitoring, stock or asset counts, reconciliations, and post-implementation reviews.	Current Corrective Controls - these controls are designed to correct undesirable outcomes which have been realised (i.e. impact). An example includes the design of a contract to allow recovery of overpayments.	Residual Risk Rating (inherent risk rating X control effectiveness)	Responsible Official(s)/ Delegated officials	Due Date
5	Strategic	Lack of good governance	Non-compliance with laws and regulations as per the AG's report: (MFMA 2003, MFMA Municipal budget and reporting regulations 2009, MFMA Municipal investment regulations 2005, MFMA municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings 2014, MFMA SCM regulations 2017, CIDB act 2000, CIDB regulations 2004, DORA 2023, Municipal property rates act 2004, MSA 2000, MSA disciplinary regulations for senior managers 2011, MSA municipal planning and performance management regulations 2001, MSA municipal performance regulations for MM and managers directly accountable to the MM 2006, MSA regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers 2014, MSA municipal staff regulations, Prevention and combating of corrupt activities 2004, PPPFA 2000 & PPR 2017 & 2022)	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP		Will wait for AG's final report to include the non-compliance legislations. Audit action plan was developed and were monthly followed up by Internal audit. The CFO developed a compliance checklist for the HOD's to monitor on a monthly basis.	20	HODs	Continuous
6	Strategic	Lack of oversight and accountability	Excessive overtime and standby	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Implement overtime policy	Overtime policy still in draft. Proposals received from organised labour.	20	HODs	Continuous
7	Strategic	Lack of good governance	New Financial system not supporting business processes resulting in inaccurate record of stock & reconciliations/ reporting/ Billing(Loss of income)	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP		Project running funded by PT to address revenue inaccuracies. Work in progress. The current contract with Inzalo is being reviewed.	20	CFO	Continuous
8	Waste Management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Illegal Landfill site operated at Murraysburg (funding already acquired and new regional landfill site identified).	Poor service delivery	Service Delivery	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Risk based Audits	The municipality is in a process of engaging the Department DEADP for possible licensing of the Murraysburg Landfill Site. The Municipality is deploying a refuse truck from Beaufort West to collect in Murraysburg and deposit the waste at the main Landfill Site in Beaufort West.	20	Senior Manager Community Services	Continuous
9	HR: Recruitment and appointment	Lack of standard operating procedures.	Implementation of revised organigram hampered by budget limitations	Non-compliance to policies	Human Resource	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Implementing of approved policy	In the process of filling the vacancies.	20	Director Corporate	Continuous
10	Strategic	Lack of oversight and accountability	Inaccurate Financial Reports/ Incomplete Financial Data	Non-compliance to legislation	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Consider update of Budget process SOP's, strengthen oversight on budget processes.	TOR for budget steering Committee was drafted but must still be discussed with the AAO.	20	CFO	Continuous
11	Assets	Inadequate monitoring controls	Excessive maintenance on old/redundant assets	Misstatements in AFS	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Maintenance plans develop	Assets are maintained on an ongoing basis. Auction to sell old redundant assets.	20	HODs	Continuous
12	SCM	Lack of monitoring controls	Irregular expenditure due to payments exceeding contract amounts	Non-compliance to legislation	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Intervention from the CFO/MM	Irregular expenditure were discussed at MPAC and some items referred to the Disciplinary Board for further investigation. To implement consequence management.	20	CFO	Continuous
13	Debtors & Credit Control	Lack of oversight and accountability	Insufficient controls with regards to unblocking of accounts	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Report from Inzalopay	System was developed that accounts are blocked when you do not pay your accounts so it can only be unblocked if payments are made if arrangements are in place, staff deductions, leakages are detected etc.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY TOP RISK REGISTER 2025 - OCTOBER 2025



Risk #	Division	Root Cause(s) (what will cause the risks) The risk can materialise because of the following)	Risk Description	Consequence(s) This is the potential outcome of the event (the impact on the organisation)	Risk Category	Likelihood Ratings	Likelihood	Impact Rating	Impact	Inherent Risk Rating (impact rating X likelihood rating)	Inherent Risk Exposure (low, medium, high)	Ability to control risk (High/Medium/Low)	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Current Preventative Controls - these controls are designed to limit the possibility of an undesirable outcome being realised. Examples include segregation of duty and limiting levels of authority.	Current Detective Controls - these controls are designed to ensure that an undesirable outcome is identified as soon as it occurs in order to control the effect and in order to put measures in place to prevent a reoccurrence. Examples include budget underspending monitoring, stock or asset counts, reconciliations, and post-implementation reviews.	Current Corrective Controls - these controls are designed to correct undesirable outcomes which have been realised (i.e. impact). An example includes the design of a contract to allow recovery of overpayments.	Residual Risk Rating (Inherent risk rating X control effectiveness)	Responsible Official(s)/ Delegated officials	Due Date
14	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Manipulation of meter readings and use of interim readings to solve legacy of meter readings	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Monitoring controls	All meters within the municipal area must be read for consumption used, where meters are faulty or require maintenance an estimation is levied. Service charge water flat rate has been implemented for all unmetered consumers. Import files between Meterman and EMS is allowed to mitigate the risk.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Inaccurate billing database or failure to update database timeously resulting in billing errors	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Billing errors - Meters installed	99 % for inaccurate billing is not a system fault and it is handled on a case by case bases.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
16	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Non-technical excessive water losses (Financial)	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Infrastructure Dept to assist Finance Dept - integration of systems is a problem	The Municipality received funding for 240 Smart meters, the installation at 23 July reported a total of 236 meters. The financial department cannot include estimated consumption or determine consumption for unmetered consumers, therefore it must be noted that faulty meters and unmetered consumers must have a meter installed to ensure we measure consumption and reduce water losses. The Municipality submitted their application to NT, for the R46 million 30 May 2025 for an estimated 6000 meters. A draft SLA was received for R21 million for water meters.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
17	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Transactions not processed timeously & accurately (e.g. meter readings/ meter application forms/water leakages/ (Inadequate flow of information from other departments resulting in income not being billed)	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Integrations of different systems in Finance Dept.	An integrated system such as MeterMan with work orders must be implemented where the Technical office is able to assess meter information. Meter readers must report to the Technical office to ensure issues related to water leakages and maintenance is detected, improved paperless communication must be established.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
18	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Theft of cash (Rolling of cash/cash shortages (due to e.g. cash not banked daily/insufficient daily monitoring controls)	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Cashiers reconciliations done daily. Shortages paid within 24 hours.	Cashiers reconciliations are performed weekly, shortage letters are not issued timeously and shortages are not paid in within 24 hours. DC process are still underway. The position of the Controller still results in this risk not being mitigated and remains high. Significant decline in shortages.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
19	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Failure to receipt all sundry income received resulting in loss of income (e.g. Murraysburg, libraries, swimming pool, rental of properties)	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Receipt books implemented & must be completed	All Cash offices are able to receipt miscellaneous income, however Rental of Halls are limited to the Head-office in Bwest as a register for consumer deposits are held.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY TOP RISK REGISTER 2025 - OCTOBER 2025



Risk #	Division	Root Cause(s) (what will cause the risks) The risk can materialise because of the following)	Risk Description	Consequence(s) This is the potential outcome of the event (the impact on the organisation)	Risk Category	Likelihood Ratings	Likelihood	Impact Rating	Impact	Inherent Risk Rating (impact rating X likelihood rating)	Inherent Risk Exposure (low, medium, high)	Ability to control risk (High/Medium/Low)	Control Effectiveness (for risks within Municipality's control)	Current Preventative Controls – these controls are designed to limit the possibility of an undesirable outcome being realised. Examples include segregation of duty and limiting levels of authority.	Current Detective Controls - these controls are designed to ensure that an undesirable outcome is identified as soon as it occurs in order to control the effect and in order to put measures in place to prevent a reoccurrence. Examples include budget underspending monitoring, stock or asset counts, reconciliations, and post-implementation reviews.	Current Corrective Controls - these controls are designed to correct undesirable outcomes which have been realised (i.e. impact). An example includes the design of a contract to allow recovery of overpayments.	Residual Risk Rating (inherent risk rating X control effectiveness)	Responsible Official(s)/ Delegated officials	Due Date
20	Income	Lack of oversight and accountability	Failure to timely allocate unidentified deposits resulting inaccurate reporting	Non-compliance to Policy	Financial	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Reconciliations be done of traffic income.	Reconciliations for Traffic department is not completed daily or weekly, confirmation of deposits is completed, however required documentation and the assistance is required and improved. This risk of allocation remains high. Vacant positions must be filled with competent Staff between Traffic and Cashier Department.	20	S Anthonie	Continuous
	Fleet management	Outdated infrastructure	Ageing fleet of the Municipality resulting in equipment breaking (funding constraints to replace fleet)	Poor service delivery	Service Delivery	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Monitoring controls	Work in progress, fixing fleet. Done quarterly. This is ongoing activity we take fleet to repairs as and when required. The major challenge remain funding to address the lack of yellow fleet once and for all. Draft tender for as and when required for hiring of Fleet to assist outside towns	20	Director Infrastructure	Continuous
22	Fleet management	Lack of oversight and accountability	Shortage of competent staff impacting maintenance of fleet	Poor service delivery	Service Delivery	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	Medium	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Monitoring controls	Fleet manager to be appointed. Staff shortages. The progress on this the municipality will soon advertise posts to resolve some of the staff shortages challenge	20	Director Infrastructure	Continuous
23	HR: Recruitment and appointment	Lack of standard operating procedures.	Applications received for the IDP Coordinator vacant post but none qualified for the 5-8 years experience requirement.	Non-compliance to policies	Human Resource	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP and Municipal Staff regulations	Letter sent to CoGTA for concession to deviate from the 5-8 years experience requirement	CoGTA did not reply. The Municipality has updated the job description to be more appealing to candidates by adding development and performance management. There is a temporary worker in the position.	20	Director Corporate	Continuous
24	Strategic	Lack of good governance	Impact of drought	Non-compliance to legislative requirements	Strategic	5	Certain	5	Critical	25	High	High	0.2	Implementation of FRP	Boreholes/ reclamation plant	Phase 3 water restrictions implemented from 1 December 2025. Gamka dam level 30%.	20	AMM	Continuous

DEFINITIONS

"Impact can be defined as the material loss to the organisation, should that risk materialise."

The likelihood of occurrence assesses the inherent likelihood of the event occurring in the absence of any processes, which the business may have in place to reduce that likelihood.

Inherent Risk is typically defined as the level of risk in place in order to achieve an entity's objectives and before actions are taken to alter the risk's impact or likelihood.

Residual risk is the risk that remains after efforts to identify and eliminate some or all types of risk have been made. Residual risk

Control effectiveness is the term used to describe how well a control is reducing or managing the risk it's meant to modify. The more effective a control is, the more confidence you have the risk is being managed as you expect

1. = Very Good 0,2 = Unsatisfactory 0,4 = Weak 0,6 = Satisfactory 0,8 = Good

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330048

**BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL**

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

5/12/23

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

2/12/1/2

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

RA Naidoo

Datum
Date

25 November 2025



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOL

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**APPOINTMENT OF A NEW AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD:
01 JANUARY 2026 - 31 DECEMBER 2029****1. Purpose of the report.**

The appointment of one(1) Audit committee member to serve for a period of three (3) years.

2. Background of the report.

The Audit committee consist of the following four members:

- 2.1 Mr. S Ngwevu – re-appointed from 01 January 2024 – 31 December 2027
- 2.2 Mr. W Phillips – re-appointed from 01 January 2024 – 31 December 2027
- 2.3 Mr. K McKay – appointed from 08 December 2022 – 31 November 2025
- 2.4 Mr. M Adams – appointed from 01 January 2025 – 31 December 2028

The vacancy exist because Mr. K McKay's term of appointment from the Audit Committee will expire on 31 November 2025.

3. Legal/Legislative framework.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), section 166 (5) states:

"The members of an audit committee must be appointed by the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, by the council of the parent municipality. No councillor may be a member of an audit committee".

In terms of the approved Audit Committee Charter it states the following:

	OPDRAG
BRD	

The audit committee members are appointed by the Council and shall consist of at least four (4) members. No councillor/executive may be a member of the Audit Committee. The 4 members are all independent of the Municipality and will be appointed by the Council.

4. Annexures attached

The vacancies of the Audit committee members was advertised in the local newspaper for a period of three (3) weeks. The advertisement is attached as **Annexure A**. The schedule of applications received on 21 November 2025 is attached as **Annexure B**.

5. Recommendation

That Council, from the three applications received, appoints one (1) member to serve on the Audit Committee for a period of three (3) years from 01 January 2026 – 31 December 2029.

Yours Truly

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR



MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

Kennisgewing Nr. // Notice No. 160/2025



NOMINATION OF ONE PERSON TO SERVE ON THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY 2026 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2029 (1 Vacancy)

In terms of Section 166 of the Local Government Act: Municipal Finance Management, Act 56/2003, the Municipality must institute an Audit and Performance Audit committee.

A nomination is therefore invited from amongst the community in order to appoint an Audit and Performance Audit committee member from amongst the nominations to be received.

Goals and Responsibilities:

- a) The Audit and Performance Audit Committee is an independent advisory body whom advise the Municipal council, the Political Bearers, the Accounting Officer and Management Personnel of the Municipality on issues regarding:
 - (i) Internal Financial Control and External Audits;
 - (ii) Risk Management;
 - (iii) Accounting Policy;
 - (iv) The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
 - (v) Performance Management;
 - (vi) Effective Management;
 - (vii) Adherence to the Act on Local Government: Municipal Financial Management, the annual Act on Division of Revenue and any other Legislation that may be applicable;
 - (viii) Performance evaluation; and
 - (ix) Any other issues that the Municipality may be referred to the committee by the Municipality.
- b) The annually Financial statements must be reviewed in order to provide the Council of the Municipality of an authoritative and credible opinion on the financial position of the Municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and the general level of compliance with the Act on Municipal Finance Management, the annual Act on Division of Revenue and any other Legislation that may be applicable;
- c) Giving feedback to the Council on any issues raised by the Auditor - General in the Audit report;
- d) To perform investigations on the financial matters of the Municipality which Council may request; and
- e) To perform other functions that may be prescribed.

Applicants profile and requirements of applicant

- A general understanding of the Internal and External Audit Functions, -policies and -procedures;
- Understanding the purpose of a Corporative service, with previous experience in the Corporative and/or public sector, principles, procedures and practices on senior management level;
- Skills or expertise in the area of the law , business, accounting, corporative governance, human resource and performance management;
- Knowledge of management principles and - ethics in order to identify significant deviation from healthy management practices;
- Must set the interest of the Municipality first at all times;
- Established membership of a recognised professional body will be a recommendation;
- Applicants must stay within the borders of the Beaufort West Municipality; and
- Must not have a criminal record.

Duration of membership and remuneration

- The Audit and Performance Audit Committee will meet four times a year.
- Members will serve for a minimum period of three years.
- Members will be compensated per meeting.
- No compensation is paid for training and attending workshops.

Applications must be accompanied by a comprehensive Curriculum Vitae, marked "**Private and Confidential: Audit and Performance Audit Committee application**" and directed to: The Acting Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West, 6970.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS:

21 NOVEMBER 2025

Enquiries can be directed to the Internal Auditor during office hours at telephone number 023-414 8196.

Munisipale Kantore // Municipal Offices
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
Beaufort Wes(t)
6970

AC MAKENDLANA
Wrnde Munisipale Bestuurder //
Acting Municipal Manager

ANNEXURE B

Audit Committee Applications received 21 November 2025

1. Mr. Keith Errol McKay

Qualifications

- Education Diploma III
- B.A (8 subjects)
- Bilingual Certificate (English & Afrikaans)

Experience

- Teacher – 22 years (1972-1983)
- School Principle-10 years (1984-1993)
- Bookkeeping – 2 years
- Transnet Housing Agent – 6 years
- W/Cape Education Department (2006-2010)
- Chairperson of the Audit committee continuously form July 2007 – December 2019
- Member of the Audit Committee from December 2023 – November 2025

2. Mr. Nyameko Gabada

Qualifications

- Further Education and Training certificate: School Business Administration: NQF level 4: 2010
- WCG Anti-Corruption programme: 2012
- Programme in Forensic and investigative auditing: 2017

Experience

- Schools financial management advisor/ School corporate advisor: WCED: June 2006 – current
- Audit Committee member: CKDM: October 2019 – present
- Member of the Audit Committee from January 2022 – December 2024
- School Finance Officer: WCED: April 2002 – May 2016
- ATM Processor: Standard bank Bellville: February 2000 – April 2002
- Commercial Subject Teacher: WCE Adult Centre - February 1999 – February 2002

Professional Bodies Membership

- ACFE: Membership no 926842 2019

3. Mr. Nkosinathi Paulus Jacobs

Qualifications

- Certificate Municipal Financial Management
- Baccalaureus Commercii
- Bachelor of Public Administration Honours

- Master of Public Administration

Experience

- CFO: South Cape TVET College – 01 September 2024 – present
- CFO: Northern Cape TVET College – 01 June 2019 – 31 August 2024
- Assistant Director: Municipal Finance Northern Cape PT – 01 April 2013 – 31 May 2019
- Assistant Revenue Accountant: Umsobomvu Local Municipality – 01 June 2010 – 31 March 2013

4. Mr. Mongezi Uitenhage Mngqibisa

Qualifications

- Baccalaureus Commercii
- Honours Baccalaureus Commercii
- Master of Business Leadership

Experience

- Chief Director: Government Pensions Administration Agency – April 2008 – 31 March 2025
- CEO: Keliza Mathomo Construction Projects Management services – June 2007 – March 2008
- Senior Manager: Spoornet – August 2005 – May 2007
- Independent Consultant: Mngqibisa Investments – October 2003 – July 2005
- Audit and Committee member: December 2023 – present
- SAPO: Group Exec, SCM – March 2001 – September 2003
- Department of Communication: Chief Director – April 1998 – February 2001
- Office of Public Enterprise: Director – December 1995 – December 1997
- Bromor Foods (Pty) Ltd: Product Manager – January 1995 – November 1995
- SABC: Category Manager – May 1994 – December 1994

Professional Bodies Membership

- Member of the Institute of Directors of South Africa (IODSA) for more than 10 years
- GPAA Exco member since 2016

076
7/1/14



V. Mpame
Room-1 Minnemark
Rev Faas Ave, Beaufort West
Phone 0824906309 email: vki.mpame@live.com

Mr. A Makendlana
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970

Date: 16/9/2025



Renewal of Lease Agreement

With this letter I intend to seek renewal for the afore mentioned agreement for Minimark 1 Rev Faas Ave, we are keen to continue our use of the property and believe our presence has been a positive one for the community.

Sincerely

Vukile Mpame

Owner/Manager

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAC
SAB	



Beaufort West Municipality

V Mpmame
Minimark 1 Rev Fass Street
Kwa Mandlenkosi - Old
Beaufort West
6970



Tel: 023 414 8100



Fax: 023 414 8105



E-Mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Address: Private Bag 582, Beaufort West,
Beaufort West, 6970

Municipality VAT Nr: 4000846388

Computer Generated Tax Invoice For : September - 2025

Name	Mpmame Vukile			Account Number	000000014040
Election Ward	EW05-Election Ward 5	Cash Until	30-09-2025	VAT Reg Number	
Property Physical Address		Consumer Deposit			
		Cash	Guarantee		Statement Date
59 Rev Fass, Sidesaviwa, Sidesaviwa		-	-		01-10-2025
Sectional Title/Farm/PSI		SS Unit Nr	Market Value		Due Date
		0	-		15-10-2025
SG Number		Yearly Rates		Stand Size	Invoice Number
C009/0003/00002863/97170		-		.00m²	0.0000ha
					202509/000000014040
Date	Details			Charge (Excluding VAT)	VAT
11-09-2025	Opening Balance			R 862.35	R 129.35
	Other Payments			(R 862.35)	(R 129.35)
	Sub Total			-	-
Contracts Monthly VatKM03					
30-09-2025	+ Contracts Monthly VatKM03			R 862.35	R 129.35
	Sub Total			R 862.35	R 129.35
	Total Levies for the Month			862,35	R 129,35

Final Notice: Municipal Services will be disconnected on 20 October 2025 if this account are In arrears

60+ Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due	VAT Due	Total Amount Due
-	-	-	R 991.70	R 862.35	R 129.35	R 991.70
Advance	R 0.00	Please ensure that payment are made well in advance of due date when making use of EFT / 3rd Party Payments			Amount	R 991.70

REMITTANCE ADVICE

THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

Name	Final Date for Payment	Account Number	Amount Payable
Mpmame Vukile	15-10-2025	000000014040	R 991.70



>>>>>> 915700000000140401

Bank Details

Nedbank Limited

Branch Code : 198765 - NEDBANK

SOUTH AFRICA

Current Account : 1074280318

Reference Nr : 000000014040

KAROO PROPERTY VALUATIONS



Karen van Velden
Professional Valuer
SACPVP 7058
P.O. Box 605 Beaufort West
0832862990
karen@beaufortwest.net

Rental Valuation Of Improvements of Unregistered Erf 2863 (-/2473) Minimarket Sidesaviwa Province Western Cape



By
Karen van Velden
Professional Valuer
SACPVP 7058

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Title Page	1
Table of Contents	2
Assumptions and Limiting Conditions	3
Definitions	3

General Report

1.	Instruction	4
2.	Purpose of Valuation	4
3.	Date of Valuation	4
4.	Date of Inspection	4
5.	Locality	4
6.	Method of Valuation	5
7.	Title Deed Information	5
8.	Zoning	6
9.	Available Services	6
10.	Neighbourhood Area and Location	6
11.	Property Description	6
12.	General	9
13.	Market Tendencies	9
14.	Conclusion	13

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITONS

This valuation is made with the following general assumptions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal descriptions or matters, including legal or title considerations
2. The information furnished by the owner and other parties is believed to be reliable and a full disclosure of all information is assumed. This valuation report specifically excludes any informal and other unregistered rights that might be laid against the registered title or owner and could influence the market value of the subject property
3. It is assumed that the utilisation of the land and improvements is within the property boundaries of the property described
4. This report is intended for the party to whom it is addressed and is not to be used for any public purposes, publications, or for any other purposes or by any other person other than by the party to whom it is addressed, unless the person to whom it is addressed or the valuer herein consents to it
5. The valuer herein is not required to give further consultation, testimony or to be in attendance in court, with reference to the property in question, unless arrangements have been previously made

DEFINITIONS

Market rental and highest and best use as defined by the Guidance Notes of the 2017 Standards of the International Valuation Standards Committee, means, i.e.:

Market Rent

Market Rent is the estimated amount for which an interest in real property should be leased on the valuation date between a willing lessor and a willing lessee on appropriate lease terms in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

Highest and Best Use

"The most probable use of a property which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible, and which results in the highest value of the property being valued."

GENERAL REPORT**1. INSTRUCTION**

An instruction was received on the 2nd of October 2019 from Crawford Attorneys, 36 Donkin Street, Beaufort West on behalf of the Municipality of Beaufort West to determine a Market Rental for the Improvements of Unregistered Erf 2863 (-/2473) Sidesaviwa, Province Western Cape

2. PURPOSE OF VALUATION

The purpose of this valuation is to determine the Fair Market Rental of the Subject Property

3. DATE OF VALUATION

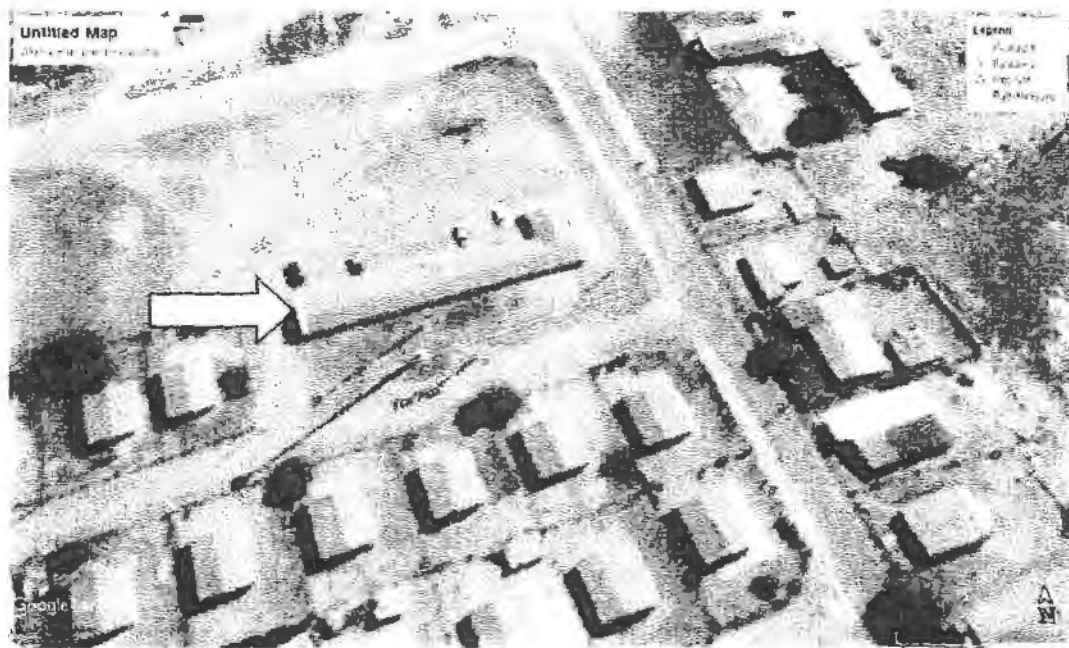
The date of valuation is 8th of October 2019

4. DATE OF INSPECTION

The date of inspection is 8th of October 2019

5. LOCALITY

The Subject Property is located on the corner of Bantom and Maerman Streets, within the suburb of Kwa-Mandlenkosi. It falls within the Municipal boundaries of Beaufort West. Access onto the property is from Bantom Street, a paved and tarred street

Figure No. 1 Location Map

6. METHOD OF VALUATION

The most apt method to determine an open market rental for commercial properties such as the Subject Property is by means of the *market data approach* of comparative data. Market research was based on commercial properties in the Neighbourhood Area

7. TITLE DEED INFORMATION AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

7.1	<u>Division</u>	: N/A
7.2	<u>Title Deed Number</u>	: T97954/1993
7.3	<u>Registered Owner</u>	: Municipality of Beaufort West
7.4	<u>Title Description</u>	: Unregistered Erf 2863 (-/2473) Sidesaviwa
7.5	<u>Extent</u>	: 2,3455 Ha (Erf 2473)
7.6	<u>Purchase Price</u>	: Transfer by endorsement
7.7	<u>Bonds</u>	: None
7.8	<u>Servitudes and Conditions:</u>	None with a negative impact on the value of the property

8. ZONING

Residential 3

Primary use: Town House

Consent Use: Dwelling-house, group housing, retirement village

Rates and Taxes: R3 640.00 per annum for the whole erf

9. AVAILABLE SERVICES

All municipal services are available in the area, i.e. water, electricity, tarred roads, storm water, refuse removal, etc

10. NEIGHBOURHOOD AREA AND LOCATION

- 10.1 Kwa-Mandienkosi is a residential area and the Subject Property forms part of a small businesses node that fronts the N1-National Road, north of the suburb. It is an area that caters for the lower income segments of the market. The Subject Property is located $\pm 50\text{m}$ directly south from the N1-National Road, on the corner of Bantoni and Maerman Streets. Exposure to passing vehicle traffic from the N1-National Road is therefore high in this area. The Subject Property is however not directly accessed from the N1-National Road but from Bantoni Street. Development in this area is of a low density and a minimum number of new business premises are developed. It is $\pm 500\text{m}$ directly south from the central part of the Central Business District (CBD) of Beaufort West and east of the middle- and lower-income Suburbs of Newlands and Rustdene. Other premises in the area are an Arts and Crafts Tourism Centre and a workshop premises that abut the Subject Property to the west

11. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**11.1 Site**

The property is north west fronting. This is a corner plot that is fairly rectangular-shaped with a level surface. It has a good front / depth ratio.

Exposure is good as it fronts the passing vehicle traffic on the N1. Brick paving (±2m) wide covers the access area into each shop, while the parking area is comprised of open, bare ground

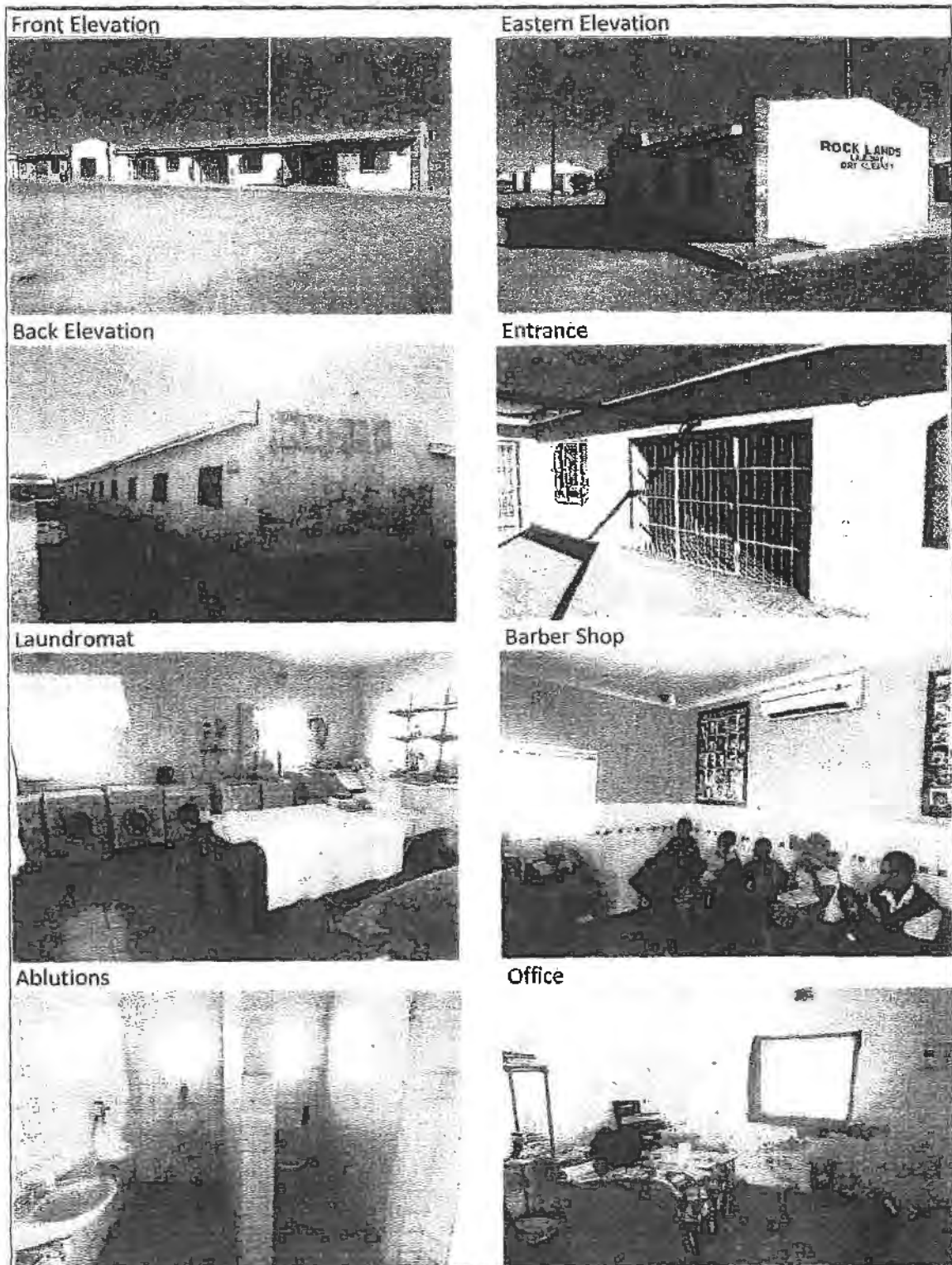
11.2 Improvements (±245m²)

The main building is an L-Shaped, plastered brick structure with steel-framed windows and a pitched corrugated iron roof. This multi-let-premises comprises 6 retail or office premises as well as a communal bathroom in the centre of the building. The premises largely occupied by local enterprises which mainly service the neighbouring residential area. Five of the entrances to the shop spaces have a private, enclosed front veranda that is covered and secured with metal security bars and gates. Premises No. 3 shares its enclosed veranda area with the communal bathroom entrance. The windows have burglar proofing, however many of the windows cannot be secured as the metal handles that secure them have been removed due to vandalism. Interior finishes are painted walls, gypsum board ceilings and tiled floors. Each space is further fitted with a hand basin. The bathroom is fitted with 3 toilets, a urinal as well as hand basins. The interior condition is average to below average as some of the interior walls require repainting and damp proofing. The plumbing in the ablutions requires maintenance to leaks. It was further noted that some of the doors and window catches, locks and handles have been damaged through vandalism and are not secure. The exterior of the building is in a below average condition and requires maintenance to the paintwork as well as to the guttering.

The accommodation can be summarised as follows:

Premises No	Current Use	Rentable Area m ²
1	Service (Laundromat)	66
2	Vacant	21
3	Office	23
4	Office	29
5	Vacant	31
6	Service (Barber Shop)	31
		201

Figure No. 2 Picture Report:



12. GENERAL

Although the current use does not concur with the zoning, the use of the Subject Property as smaller business premises that service the local community is deemed its highest and best use, due to its accessibility to the local community of Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Rustdene as well as from passing traffic. Current monthly rentals within the Subject Property range between R410.40 and R558.00 per month or between $\pm R18/m^2$ and $\pm R21/m^2$. All areas referred to in this report are rentable areas in conformity with the definition of rentable areas as set out in the SAPOA Method of Measuring Floor Areas in Commercial and Industrial Buildings. Therefore, the secured veranda areas that exclusively serve one tenant are therefore included in the rentable area calculations. The rentable areas can be summarised as follows:

Premises No	Current Use	Rentable Area	Monthly Rental
1	Service (Laundromat)	66	None
2	Vacant	21	R 440,40
3	Office	23	R 410,40
4	Office	29	N/A
5	Vacant	31	N/A
6	Service (Barber Shop)	31	R 558,00
		201	R 1 408,80

13. MARKET TENDENCIES

- 13.1 Market research indicates that the rentals over the past two years in the area have remained relatively constant and increase in rentals is largely seen in longer-term rentals at their pre-determined escalation rates. The demand for space inside the CBD is currently fair to low. There is a greater supply of office and retail space than the demand therefore. Vacancies have increased as a result of the amount of new rentable space at the Beaufort West Mall, Beaufort Square Centre as other renovated space. The current economy, smaller population of the town, high unemployment rate all contribute to the limited number of business opportunities within the area.

- 13.2 Due to the limited number of business premises that are let in Kwa-Mandlenkosi, market research was extended to include business premises further afield in other similar income suburbs, along the periphery of the CBD and within the CBD. The majority of business premises in the neighbourhood area have been established for some time and there is therefore limited demand for other new types of businesses. Market research indicates monthly rentals for office and retail space in the abutting lower income suburbs to vary vastly between \pm R13 to \pm R50 per m². These rentals are usually without formal lease agreements are usually based on gross rental amounts rather than a rate per m². Informal lease agreements for smaller dwellings in the suburb of Kwa-Mandlenkosi and Rustdene is indicated to be between R400.00 per month and R1,500.00 per month, depending on the extent, quality of the improvements and the location. Economies of scale are usually applied and the smaller the rentable extent the higher the rental rate is.
- 13.3 Market research further indicates that the majority of the smaller retail and office lease agreements in the area are renewed on an annual basis. Many of the newer lease agreements have no annual escalation rates. This is to keep the rentals as affordable as possible for the tenants and to encourage the tenants to continue renting the property in the current market conditions. Those traced with annual escalation rates were indicated to be between CPI and \pm 9%.
- 13.4 The following smaller commercial properties that are let in the neighbourhood area were traced and analysed:

Comparable No. 1

Description	: Portion of Erf 1944 Beaufort West
Monthly Rental	: R520.00 (Excl VAT)
Rental Period	: Yearly
Escalation	: 9%
General	: The property is located within the CBD area and is utilised as office space

Improvements : Rentable Area ($\pm 23\text{m}^2$)

This premises forms part of a larger extent, older building within the CBD. It has a carpeted floor and is accessed from a passageway within the building. Exposure is therefore low. It comprises older, dated office space

Summary : This relatively low rental rate of $\pm R22.61/\text{m}^2$ within the CBD is due to the lack of exposure in a passageway behind the street front and dated finishes of this space. It however compares well in terms of extent to the smaller rentable areas in the Subject Property. Considering the similar extent, better condition but less exposure of this premises within the CBD, it is in my opinion a good to maximum indication of a rental rate for space within the Subject Property

Comparable No. 2

Description : Portion of Erf 1944 Beaufort West

Monthly Rental : R1 145.00 (Excl VAT)

Rental Period : Yearly

Escalation : N/A

General : The property is located within the CBD area and comprises a service area

Improvements : Rentable Area ($\pm 35\text{m}^2$)

This premises forms part of a large extent, older building that fronts onto the main street. It has a tiled floor and comprises older, dated retail space and fronts onto the main street.

Summary : This rental rate of $\pm R33/\text{m}^2$ compares well in terms of extent to some of the rentable extents of the Subject Property.

A downward adjustment is however made to this rental rate for the more favourable location and higher exposure of this premises within the CBD, fronting onto the main street

Comparable No. 3

- Description** : Portion of Erf 280, Beaufort West
- Monthly Rental** : R2,000.00 (Excl VAT)
- Rental Period** : Yearly
- Escalation** : N/A
- General** : This retail premises is situated alongside Danie Theron Street, ±200m directly north of the Subject Property. It is utilised as retail premises and exposure to pedestrian and vehicle traffic is average to above average, close-by to the main street.
- Improvements** : Rentable Area (±70m²)
- The building is a plastered brick structure and comprises open retail space. Fittings are basic but in a maintained state of repair.
- Summary** : A monthly rental rate of ±R29/m² is indicated for this premises. The lettable area of this building is comparable to the largest premises of the Subject Property. A downwards adjustment is however made to this rental rate for the more favourable location of this premises close-by to the main street of the town.

13.5 The listed Comparables can be summarised as follows:

No.	Property Description	Extent m ²	Rental per month	Lease Term Years	Esc. Rate	Rental Rate	Condition
1	Ptn Erf 1944	23	R 520,00	Annually	9%	R 22,61	Average
2	Ptn Erf 1944	35	R 1 145,00	Annually	N/A	R 32,71	Average
3	Erf 7385	70	R 2 000,00	Annually	N/A	R 28,57	Average

14: CONCLUSION

- 14.1 The listed properties indicate market related monthly rental rates of between $\pm R22.61$ per m^2 and $\pm R32.71$ per m^2 . The lowest rental rate of $R22.61/m^2$ is considered to be the lowest maximum rental rate for the quality of the space and location of the Subject Property. The current rentals within the Subject Property, the oversupply of similar space within the CBD and current vacancy of two of the premises within the Subject Property are all considered in the final rental determination. Economies of scale are applied to the smallest rentable areas and the smaller the extent of the rentable area, the higher the rental rate commanded. Market research further indicates that the majority of commercial rentals in the Neighbourhood Area are for a period of 1 year to 3 years with an escalation of between CPI (Consumer Price Index) and 9%
- 14.2 With due consideration of all the market information at hand, I am of opinion that the Subject Property should command the following monthly rentals, excluding VAT, in the open market:

Premises No	Current Use	Lettable Area m^2	Rate per m^2	Amount
1	Service (Laundromat)	66	R 17,00	R 1 122,00
2	Vacant	21	R 22,00	R 462,00
3	Office	23	R 22,00	R 506,00
4	Office	29	R 20,00	R 580,00
5	Vacant	31	R 19,00	R 589,00
6	Service (Barber Shop)	31	R 19,00	R 589,00
Total		201		R 3 848,00

**Karen Van Velden****Professional Valuer****SACPVP Reg No. 7058**

091

7/3/1

G.P.-S. 002-0222

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333952

SAP 21

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

AMAPOLISA OMZANTSI AFRICA

Private Bag 522

Post Office Box

Reference: 723649-3

Enq: Colonel AB Zimba

Tel no: 023-4148816

Email: Beaufortwest.sc@saps.gov.za

THE OFFICE OF THE STATION COMMANDER
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
BEAUFORT WEST
P.O BOX 552
6970

2025-11-18



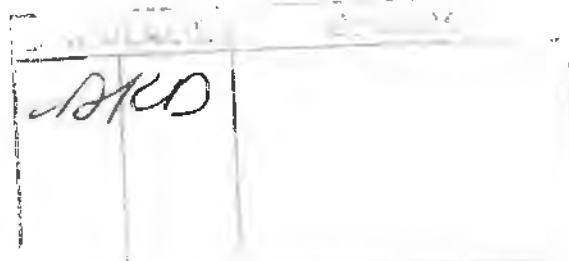
THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
112 DONKIN STREET
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Emanating from a stakeholder meeting that was held on the 30th of October 2025 we came to a conclusion that we as stakeholders want to use the Voeltjie park to monitor the town with cameras to prevent crime. Our plan is to use Law Enforcement, Community In Blue, Neighbourhood Watches, Reservist and the Police to monitor crime on a 24hour basis. We are currently looking for someone who can sponsor us with a camera and a monitor that we can use in the building situated inside the Voeltjie park.

Our request is that the Municipality will be able to bring it to the attention as a discussion point at a council meeting. The idea is to ensure that our Town is safe. Going forward we are planning to have cameras at all our crime hotspots. The CPF, CIB's and all Security agency structures, the neighbourhood watch are willing to contribute on this plan. Our town is also a tourist attraction since it is one of the oldest towns in South Africa and seen as a monument, therefore should be guarded and protected and is also contributing economically in the Central Karoo region. It is in that regard that we would welcome all the support from the different structures in our town Beaufort West.


COL
AB ZIMBA

BEAUFORT WEST SAPS
STATION COMMANDER





7/3/11
MUNISIPALITEIT -MUNICIPALITY -UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER/
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE/
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES/
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO LWEENKONZO ZOLUNTU

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindy address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelo kuMawuli kaMzasipala

Verwysing
Reference 7/3/1
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries MC Tshibo
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 25 November 2025
Usuku



Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Fax 023 4148180
Tel 023-414 8185

E-pos / E-mail : mctshibo@beaufortwestmun.co.za
c/o Plaza Road & Ngesi Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

REQUEST TO USE THE "VOËLTJIE PARK"

The above subject matter above bears reference.

One of the Constitutional object of Local Government is the promotion of safe and healthy environment. Public safety is an issue that touches everyone, as such the Department of Community Services is pleased to register its support of providing space at the Voëltjie Park for the purpose of crime fighting.

Thanking you.

MC TSHIBO
SENIOR MANAGER

IE		OPDRAG
DLP		

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333061



01 O.R. Tambo Drive

Kwa Mandlenkosi

Beaufort West

6970

	BA.	CPDRAG
	DLIS.	
	SAB.	

RE: DISPUTE ON AN UNLAWFUL DECISION TAKEN BY COUNCIL.

Dear Speaker Mr. E. Links

I just want to bring this to your attention also to request council to give me a fair chance to come and explain on this matter in your next special council meeting. On the 29th of August on the matter of ERVEN 848, 849, 635 & 638 that are awarded to myself Mr. G Pietersen and my wife. Again, a Gaba clause were used to victimize us. I'm of the opinion that the decision taken by council was unlawful and council was again misled.

Hence, we request council to give us a chance to come and present all the facts and evidence before you as council before we explore other avenues. Failure of which will give us no choice but to do so. We therefore request the council unlawful decision not to be implemented and the process to be put on hold until all other avenues are explored and you hear our side of the story with relevant information and evidence thereof. We are informed council took an unlawful decision on that day to take back the above-mentioned erven's that were awarded to us and it was unlawfully awarded to bidders that were not successful during the bidding process.

The unlawfulness of this process started on the 31 march 2025 to say if we don't take all erven's, it must be awarded to the other bidders to our opinion it was never stated like that on the advert and we believe they were not successful. If council had such powers to take such a decision, we are of the opinion that Gaba clause were also applied here. Council will recall that on the 28 January 2025 on 8.10 agenda point of evaluation of notice no. 161/2024: Sales of vacant business zone II erven:

ERVEN 5917 & 5918 again my wife and myself were the only bidders and were disqualified because we forgot only to initial but complied with all other documents, and council decided that it should be re - advertised and we accepted the outcome. Hence, we are amused by the current decision to award to people who council is aware were not successful because of lack of relevant information or documents. Did council decided to call them in and submit those documents?

What makes them/ him/ her superior than the legislation? Why didn't council ask us to come and initial because we were the only bidders on the above-mentioned advertisement? I'm also amused by the unlawfulness of this decision because I was in constant consultation with your lawyers. We going to submit all that evidence to council should you give us that chance. We are of the opinion that you didn't receive all documents by the time of this unlawful decision. If council had such powers what made you fail to apply the same or is it the Gaba clause again? How do you award something to one person but all of the others didn't equally qualify just like them? I'm in position of all documents and will submit to you if requested to.

Lastly the communication was done on a regular basis with your lawyers, the money was paid base on those communication and understanding. I was informed to communicate strictly with council lawyers and I did as request. I'll present you with all relevant communication when given that platform. All payments were done in your attorneys' offices and ignored to look at the dates of the first payment and again Gaba clause applied. For now, we are going to wait for you to respond to us within 5 days' time, and would appreciate that you give us that chance to share this information with council as soon as possible to resolve the matter once and for all. We note the dates of a number of things but will appreciate if council will be able to explain and maybe give clarity to a number of concerns around this decision and what we have.

Regards

Mr. G. Pietersen & N.V. Pietersen.



7/3/4/13/1

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333894

Mr. Gideon Pietersen
01 O.R. Tambo Drive
Kwa – Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West
6970

Beaufort West Municipal Council
112 Donkin Street
Mid-Town
Beaufort West
6970



14 November 2025

Dispute: Cancellation of Erven 635, 638, 848 and 849 Kwa - Mandlenkosi.

Base on your letter dated 14th October 2025 council resolution to respond on the above-mentioned matter in 30 days and give more details.

On the 08/08/2025 myself Mr G Pietersen and my wife NV PIETERSEN raised our concerns about how our matter were handled and we stand by what we wrote in our first Dispute letter and will attach it.

On the 31st of March 2025 council resolved that ERVEN 635, 638, 848 and 849 must be awarded to us. It was mentioned that after that decision I must make contact with the lawyers and indeed I was in contact with them and that proof I'll attach as well.

After my few contacts with the lawyers I struggled to get hold of a contract with an English version because I received one of Afrikaans and I struggled to understand it. After a few attempts the person that assisted me took a few weeks sick leave and no one is working with those documents when she is not there. She came back and gone again if I'm correct for a few days.

BA

PDRAG

Due to that I requested your lawyers to ask council for extension and they said it is fine. I made a few follow ups and the PA of the lawyer confirmed that they wrote an email to the municipality and yet waiting for response.

I panicked because I was running out of time and signed the Afrikaans version without really understanding it so did my wife. I can confirm to you that I don't recall seeing such on our agenda, and I can tell you I was part of many meetings that gave grace or extended many contracts.

I gave your lawyers a schedule of how I'm going to pay and I was never advised otherwise by them and we agreed to that. I can confidently tell council that all payments were done in their building with their assistance, I was never advised otherwise.

Two days before council took a that controversial decision to cancel the contract and give it to someone who doesn't qualify, I received an email to show that I in constant contact with them reminding of the balance of the last Erven. I was shocked because I already received an agenda that said administration advised the opposite.

In that meeting were council decided to make such decision or were I'll advised. I was expecting extension to be brought to council as requested by the lawyer but the opposite was tabled before council.

I'm not arrogant by saying according to my opinion this decision was unlawful.

Reason is that Ms. Myakala didn't comply with condition 9 of notice no.03/2025 just like the rest of others but she is given a special treatment to be awarded out of the rest that offered even better in terms of pricing. Secondly councillor Sias confessed that he went to the manager in charge of the matter to deliberate about this matter, after showing interest he was conflicted and was allowed by council to sit in and went so far as to give input. That is for council to consider.

Let me remind council that on the 28 February 2025 council decided that I was unsuccessful when I was the only bidder on, notice no.161/2024: sale of vacant business zone II Erven: 5917 and 5918 Meyers Street, Rustdene, Beaufort west. I was alone and the reason for cancelation is we failed to initial. We complied with everything but forgot to initial and was never called in to initial, what motivates council to give someone who doesn't qualify at all, I'll attach all relevant information as well. But council failed to practice the same and I made peace with it but this unfair treatment against me must stop once and for all now.

Lastly ill attach the email communication that reminded me to go and make payment at the lawyers that I received on the 23 may 2025 and I paid R50 000 because I was convinced that the 60 days start after signing the contract.

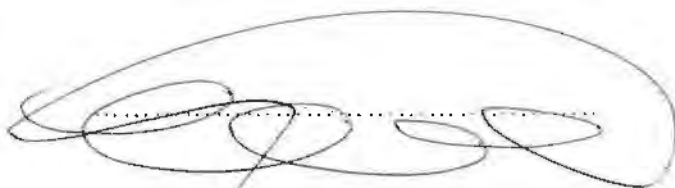
I therefore conclude by saying, I paid the money into your lawyers account with their assistance they never advised me otherwise. I never received any reminder from the municipality or its lawyers. I there propose that council give the three ERVENS to me and take back the one I failed to pay back.

From my side I apologize to bring confusion to council but I misunderstood the Afrikaans version and the absence of the English one I humbly apologize. I can confirm to you that I already made building plans and bought tool and equipment to start and this happened. I'll also attach proof thereof.

In case this is not clear I'll be a few meters from you for clarity, feel free to call me.

Yours Truly

Mr. Gaba Gideon Pietersen

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several loops and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Mrs. N.V. Pietersen

A smaller, more compact handwritten signature in black ink, featuring a large initial 'P' followed by a few loops and a horizontal line.

The Speaker grants a lunch break at 13:01

At the resumption of the break at 13:21

Present:

Alderman JJ Van Der Linde [**Speaker**]

Councillors JDK Reynold [**Executive Mayor**], GJ Duimpies [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], S Essop, AM Slabbert, SM Meyers, E Links, O Haarvoor, S Jooste, LV Piti, LBJ Mdudumani and CL De Bruin

In service: **Municipal Manager** [DE Welgemoed], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Acting Director: Financial Services** [RA Eland], **Senior Manager: Corporate Services** [P. Strümpher], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **Human Resource Intern** [C.J. Prince]

8.10 EVALUATION OF NOTICE No.161/2024: SALE OF VACANT BUSINESS ZONE II ERVEN: ERVEN 5917 AND 5918: BEAUFORT WEST
7/3/4/1/3/1

sab

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor S Essop propose

That the bid of Mr G. Pietersen not be accepted and that erven 5917 and 5918, Rustdene, Beaufort West be re-advertised, on the Municipal Website and Notice Boards only.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker notifies Council that item 8.18 and 8.19 will be discussed since the Human Resource officials are present.

Due to conflict of interest Councillor S Jooste excuse himself from the meeting and leaves the Council Chambers.

8.18 ARBITRATION AWARD: SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT BARGAINING COUNCIL CASE NO WCP 082406: MATUSA OBO P WATERBOER AND 5 OTHERS: SP: P WATERBOER ; 10/3/1/1/8

hr

Councillor SM Meyers requested that the items be combined item 8.18 and 8.19

After a thorough discussion on the two points Council

RESOLVED

8.18.1 That the Arbitration award issued by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council not yet be implemented.

MORANDUM VAN OOREENKOMS AANGEGAAN DEUR EN TUSSEN

DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED

In sy hoedanigheid as **Munisipale Bestuurder** en as sulks handelende vir en namens die **Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes**

[Hierna die Verkoper genoem]

en

Gideon Pieterse
[ID Nr. 770614 5221 08 6]

en

Nondumiso Veronica Pieterse
[ID Nr. 820913 0817 08 2]

[Hierna die Koper genoem]

Die Verkoper verkoop hiermee aan die Koper wat koop die volgende erwe:-

- **Erf 635** groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- **Erf 638** groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- **Erf 848** groot ongeveer 280 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986
- **Erf 849** groot ongeveer 280 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986

1.

Die eiendomme word verkoop volgens die hiernagenoemde voorwaardes en die voorwaardes opgelê teen hierdie eiendomme ingevolge die titelakte waar kragtens die eiendomme in die naam van die Verkoper geregistreer is.

2.

Die **KOOPPRYSE** van die eiendomme, synde die bedrae wat deur die Koper aangebied, is soos volg:

ERF 635: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 638: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 848: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 849: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.

Die **KOOPPRYSE** moet ten volle aan die Verkoper se agent betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum van skriftelike versoek deur die Verkoper se agent en sal deur die Verkoper se agent in trust gehou word in 'n rentedraende rekening, rente wat aan die **KOPER** toeval, hangende die registrasie van die oordrag.

Bladsy 2

Die VERKOPER is 'n BTW-ondernemer vir die doeleindes van hierdie transaksie en dienooreenkomstig is Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde teen die voorgeskrewe koers betaalbaar op die KOOPPRYSE.

Rente op die KOOPPRYSE teen 'n koers gelykstaande aan die prima uitleenrentekoers van Nedbank van toepassing op datum van ondertekening, te bereken vanaf datum van ondertekening van die koopakte deur die laaste handtekening tot datum van registrasie van die oordrag (albei dae ingesluit), moet deur die VERKOPER gehef word indien betaling of oordrag verlaag word as gevolg van 'n optrede of versuim aan die kant van die KOPER.

Die KOOPPRYSE van hierdie eiendom sal in die monetêre koers van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika wees. Alle betalings moet gratis by die Verkoper se agente gemaak word, naamlik Crawfords Prokureurs, Donkin Straat 36, Beaufort-Wes, 6970.

3.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal nie geskied voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper of sy agent betaal is nie, en geen geboue mag op die eiendom opgerig word voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is nie.

4.

Die eiendom word verkoop volgens die bestaande kaart en die Verkoper bind hom nie vir enige verskil of tekort wat by heropmeting van die grond mag blyk te bestaan nie en hy doen afstand van enige oorskot. Die eiendom word verkoop onderworpe aan enige servitute wat daarop mag rus.

5.

Die Koper sal vanaf datum van transport die gebruikelike belastings en munisipale gelde, bereken op die waardasie van die eiendom soos aangeteken in die waardasierol plus die interim skatting van enige geboue daarop deur die Koper opgerig, betaal.

6.

Geen geboue, insluitende buitegeboue en gemakke, mag op die eiendom hierdeur verkoop, opgerig word alvorens planne van sodanige geboue aan die Raad van Beaufort-Wes voorgeleë is en deur die voormelde Raad kragtens sy Bouregulasies goedgekeur is nie, en geen buitegeboue mag opgerig word alvorens daar nie met die hoofgebou 'n aanvang geneem is nie.

7.

- (a) Onderworpe aan die vereistes van (b) hieronder mag die eiendom slegs in die naam van die Koper geregistreer word.
- (b) Die Koper mag nie hierdie eiendom binne vyf (5) jaar na transport verkoop of dit op enige ander wyse van die hand sit voordat 'n voltooide gebou in ooreenstemming met die minimum skatting soos bepaal in Klousule (8) daarop opgerig en die eiendom in sy naam geregistreer is, tensy skriftelike toestemming van die Verkoper vooraf verkry is nie. Indien sodanige goedkeuring verleen word, sal die oorspronklike Koper dit 'n

Bladsy 3

voorwaarde van vervreemding maak dat die persoon wat die eiendom verkry, die vereistes en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopakte as in alle aspekte bindend op homself aanvaar asof hy die oorspronklike Koper van die eiendom is.

8.

- (a) Die Koper en of opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport, geboue op hierdie eiendomme oprig of laat oprig waarvan die oprigting, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, toegelaat word en waarvan die waarde gebaseer is op 'n munisipale waardasie van **R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand)**.

Indien die geboue soos voormoem nie opgerig word nie, moet gelikwideerde skadevergoeding gelykstaande aan die belasting bereken teen 'n munisipale waardasie van **R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand)**, wat elke (4) vier jaar met 10% verhoog, aan die Raad betaalbaar wees, bo en behalwe die belasting wat op die skatting van die grond heef kan word, totdat sodanige geboue tot genoeë van die Raad voltooi is.

- (b) Ingeval twee of meer erwe gekonsolideer word en ingevolge 'n sertifikaat van gekonsolideerde titel gehou word, dan moet die gebou waarna in Klousule 8 (a) hierbo verwys word 'n munisipale waardasie van nie minder as **R1,000,000.00 (Een miljoen Rand)** wees. Sodra die gekonsolideerde erwe onderverdeel word, tree die bepalinge van Klousule 8 (a) dadelik in werking en word gelikwideerde skadevergoeding betaal na (12) twaalf maande gereken vanaf die datum van transport, maar die eienaar van die onderverdeelde erwe waarop nog nie gebou is nie, kry (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport in sy/haar naam.

9.

Na goeddunke van die Verkoper:-

- (a) kan hierdie ooreenkoms kragtens klousule (10) hiervan ingetrek word, of
- (b) word die onbetaalde balans van die KOOPPRYSE en alle gelde wat kragtens hierdie ooreenkoms eisbaar is, sonder dat die Koper spesiaal in kennis gestel is, verskuldig en betaalbaar, as die Koper versuim om enige betaling ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms te doen of as hy insolvent word of aansoek doen om sy boedel vrywillig oor te gee of af te staan ten voordeel van sy krediteure, of in die algemeen as hy skuldig is aan die oortreding van enigeen van die bepalinge van hierdie Ooreenkoms.

10.

As die Koper enigeen of meer van die voorwaardes en verpligtings wat hom by hierdie Ooreenkoms opgelê word, nie nakom nie, het die Verkoper die reg om hierdie Ooreenkoms deur middel van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing aan die Koper gerig, te kanselleer.

Die Koper verbeur alle betalings wat hy tot die datum van die intrekking gedoen het, aan die Verkoper en die Koper het geen reg om terugbetaling van enige deel daarvan te eis nie, aangesien die betaling gelikwideerde skadevergoeding sal wees.

Bladsy 4

Kansellasië van hierdie Ooreenkoms kragtens die bepalings hiervan, benadeel of raak geensins die Verkoper se reg om verskuldigde paaimente, gelde wat uitgegee is en die rente wat verskuldig is op die paaimente en gelde, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, en/of enige verlies of skade wat die Verkoper mag ly of koste wat hy mag aangaan as gevolg van die Koper se kontrakbreuk, op die Koper te verhaal nie.

11.

Hierdie eiendom sal voorts onderhewig wees aan die bepalings van die Soneringskema van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes met spesifieke verwysing na die aanwending van die grond volgens die gebrulke voorgeskryf ten opsigte van die sonering as Besigheid Sone II.

12.

Die Transportontvanger of sy opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van een (1) jaar vanaf datum van transport die eiendom tot bevrediging van die Raad omhein.

13.

Geen diere, uitgesluit honde en katte as huishoudelike troeteldiere mag op die erwe aangehou word nie.

14.

Die Verkoper onderneem om op sy koste die erwepenne aan die Koper uit te wys indien die Koper binne **veertien (14) dae** na die datum van transport skriftelik aansoek doen vir sodanige uitwysing.

Indien die Koper nie binne die gemelde tydperk aanvra vir die uitwysing van die erwepenne nie, dan sal die Koper nie geregtig wees om vir die uitwysing aan te vra nie, en sal die Verkoper ook geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir enige vermiste erwepenne nie.

Enige koste wat na die gemelde tydperk deur die Koper aangegaan word in verband met die vasstelling van die erwepenne, sal deur homself gedra moet word.

15.

Alle koste verbonde aan die oordrag van die eiendom, insluitende oordrag koste en hereregte, asook alle koste wat bykomend mag wees tot die verkryging van die Uitklaringsertifikaat, sal deur die Koper betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum waarop die Koper versoek was om voormelde kostes te betaal.

16.

Besit van die eiendom word deur die Koper geneem op die datum van transport van die eiendom en vanaf daardie datum, sal alle risiko, verbonde aan die eiendom dié van die Koper wees.

Bladsy 5

17.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal deur die Verkoper se Prokureurs waargeneem word, sodra alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is.

18.

Die eiendom word 'voetstoots' verkoop, sonder enige waarborg, hetsy uitdruklik of verondersteld, en die Verkoper sal nie verantwoordelik wees vir enige gebreke, verborge of sigbaar nie.

19.

Dit is 'n opskortende voorwaarde van enige verkoop van die eiendom dat by die ondertekening van die Verkoopakte dit aanvaar word dat die Koper erken dat geen verklarings of voorstellings aan hom gemaak is deur of namens die Verkoper om hom te beweeg om die koop te sluit of andersins nie en dat die Koper erken dat die verhouding tussen hom en die Verkoper uitsluitlik hier bepaal word en niks bykomend nie.

20.

Indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken as 'n Trustee vir 'n Maatskappy gestig te word, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van al die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien die gemelde Maatskappy nie binne twee (2) maande na datum van die verkoping van die eiendom, gestig word nie en die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak nie onvoorwaardelik aanneem en aanvaar nie.

Verder indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken namens 'n ander persoon of persone, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van al die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien sy prinsipaal es gevolg van enige gebreke in sy mandaat nie as Koper hierdie Koopkontrak skriftelik aanvaar binne een (1) maand na die datum van verkoping van die eiendom nie.

En verder, by die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak, sal die ondertekenaar hiervan ipso facto verantwoordelik gehou word as borg en mede-heofskuldenaar in solidum met die Koper ten gunste van die Verkoper vir elk en iedere van die verpligtings wat voortspruit uit die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak.

21.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe sal nie geregtig wees om sonder die toestemming van die Raad water wal van 'n put of boorgat op hierdie erwe verkry word, te gebruik vir enige ander doel behalwe die besproeiing van hierdie erwe nie.

Bladsy 6

22.

Die kostes vir die water aansluiting, die uitbreiding van die rioolwerk sowel die riool aansluiting vir die rekening van die Koper sal wees.

23.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder betaling van vergoeding toe te laat dat elektrisiteits-, telefoon of televisiekabels of drade en hoof en/of ander waterpype en die rioolvull en dreinerings, insluitende stormwater van enige ander erwe of erwe, binne of buite hierdie dorp, oor hierdie erwe gevoer word indien dit deur die plaaslike of 'n ander statutêre owerheid nodig geag word, en wel op die wyse en plek wat van tyd tot tyd redelikerwys vereis word.

Dit sluit die reg op toegang te alle redelike tye tot die eiendom in met die doel om enige werke met betrekking tot bogenoemde aan te lê, te wysig, te verwyder of te inspekteer.

24.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder vergoeding op die erwe die materiaal te ontvang of uitgrawings op die erwe toe te laat al na vereis word, sodat die volle breedte van die straat gebruik kan word en die wal veilig en behoorlik skuins gemaak kan word omrede van die verskil tussen die hoogte van die straat soos finaal aangelê en die erwe tensy hy verkies om steunmure te bou tot genoeg van en binne 'n tydperk wat die plaaslike owerheid bepaal.

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____.

GETUIES:-

1. _____

2. _____

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____.

GETUIES:-

1. _____

KOPER

2. _____

KOPER

01 O.R. Tambo Drive

Kwa Mandlenkosi

Beaufort West

6970

08/08/2025

RE: DISPUTE ON AN UNLAWFUL DECISION TAKEN BY COUNCIL.

Dear Speaker Mr. E. Links

I just want to bring this to your attention also to request council to give me a fair chance to come and explain on this matter in your next special council meeting. On the 29th of August on the matter of ERVEN 848, 849, 635 & 638 that are awarded to myself Mr. G Pietersen and my wife. Again, a Gaba clause were used to victimize us. I'm of the opinion that the decision taken by council was unlawful and council was again misled.

Hence, we request council to give us a chance to come and present all the facts and evidence before you as council before we explore other avenues. Failure of which will give us no choice but to do so. We therefore request the council unlawful decision not to be implemented and the process to be put on hold until all other avenues are explored and you hear our side of the story with relevant information and evidence thereof. We are informed council took an unlawful decision on that day to take back the above-mentioned erven's that were awarded to us and it was unlawfully awarded to bidders that were not successful during the bidding process.

The unlawfulness of this process started on the 31 march 2025 to say if we don't take all erven's, it must be awarded to the other bidders to our opinion it was never stated like that on the advert and we believe they were not successful. If council had such powers to take such a decision, we are of the opinion that Gaba clause were also applied here. Council will recall that on the 28 January 2025 on 8.10 agenda point of evaluation of notice no. 161/2024: Sales of vacant business zone ll erven:

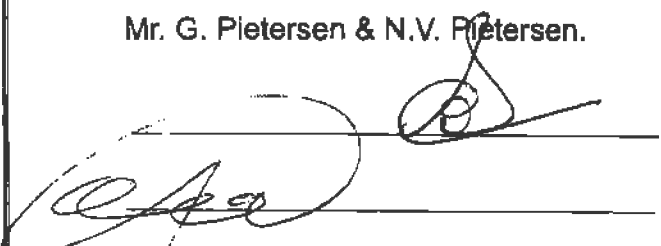
ERVEN 5917 & 5918 again my wife and myself were the only bidders and were disqualified because we forgot only to initial but complied with all other documents, and council decided that it should be re - advertised and we accepted the outcome. Hence, we are amused by the current decision to award to people who council is aware were not successful because of lack of relevant information or documents. Did council decided to call them in and submit those documents?

What makes them/ him/ her superior than the legislation? Why didn't council ask us to come and initial because we were the only bidders on the above-mentioned advertisement? I'm also amused by the unlawfulness of this decision because I was in constant consultation with your lawyers. We going to submit all that evidence to council should you give us that chance. We are of the opinion that you didn't receive all documents by the time of this unlawful decision. If council had such powers what made you fail to apply the same or is it the Gaba clause again? How do you award something to one person but all of the others didn't equally qualify just like them? I'm in position of all documents and will submit to you if requested to.

Lastly the communication was done on a regular basis with your lawyers, the money was paid base on those communication and understanding. I was informed to communicate strictly with council lawyers and I did as request. I'll present you with all relevant communication when given that platform. All payments were done in your attorneys' offices and ignored to look at the dates of the first payment and again Gaba clause applied. For now, we are going to wait for you to respond to us within 5 days' time, and would appreciate that you give us that chance to share this information with council as soon as possible to resolve the matter once and for all. We note the dates of a number of things but will appreciate if council will be able to explain and maybe give clarity to a number of concerns around this decision and what we have.

Regards

Mr. G. Pietersen & N.V. Pietersen.

The block contains two handwritten signatures. The first signature is a large, stylized cursive script, likely belonging to N.V. Pietersen. The second signature is a smaller, more compact cursive script, likely belonging to Mr. G. Pietersen. Both signatures are written in black ink on a white background.

MORANDUM VAN OOREENKOMS AANGEGAAN DEUR EN TUSSEN

DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED

In sy hoedanigheid as **Munisipale Bestuurder** en as sulks handelende vir en namens die
Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes

[Hierna die Verkoper genoem]

en

Gideon Pietersen
[ID Nr. 770614 5221 08 6]

en

Nondumiso Veronica Pietersen
[ID Nr. 820913 0817 08 2]

[Hierna die Koper genoem]

Die Verkoper verkoop hiermee aan die Koper wat koop die volgende erwe:-

- **Erf 635** groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- **Erf 638** groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- **Erf 848** groot ongeveer 260 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986
- **Erf 849** groot ongeveer 260 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986

1.

Die eiendomme word verkoop volgens die hiernagenoemde voorwaardes en die voorwaardes opgelê teen hierdie eiendomme ingevolge die titelakte waar kragtens die eiendomme in die naam van die Verkoper geregistreer is.

2.

Die **KOOPPRYSE** van die eiendomme, synde die bedrae wat deur die Koper aangebied, is soos volg:

ERF 635: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 638: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 848: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.
ERF 849: R..... (.....) insluitend BTW.

Die **KOOPPRYSE** moet ten volle aan die Verkoper se agent betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum van skriftelike versoek deur die Verkoper se agent en sal deur die Verkoper se agent in trust gehou word in 'n rentedraende rekening, rente wat aan die **KOPER** toeval, hangende die registrasie van die oordrag.

Bladsy 2

Die VERKOPER is 'n BTW-ondernemer vir die doeleindes van hierdie transaksie en dienoreenkomstig is Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde teen die voorgeskrewe koers betaalbaar op die KOOPPRYSE.

Rente op die KOOPPRYSE teen 'n koers gelykstaande aan die prima uifteenrentekoers van Nedbank van toepassing op datum van ondertekening, te bereken vanaf datum van ondertekening van die koopakte deur die laaste handtekening tot datum van registrasie van die oordrag (albei dae ingesluit), moet deur die VERKOPER gehef word indien betaling of oordrag verlaag word as gevolg van 'n optrede of versuim aan die kant van die KOPER.

Die KOOPPRYSE van hierdie eiendom sal in die monetêre koers van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika wees. Alle betalings moet gratis by die Verkoper se agente gemaak word, naamlik Crawfords Prokureurs, Donkin Straat 36, Beaufort-Wes, 6970.

3.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal nie geskied voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper of sy agent betaal is nie, en geen geboue mag op die eiendom opgerig word voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is nie.

4.

Die eiendom word verkoop volgens die bestaande kaart en die Verkoper bind hom nie vir enige verskil of tekort wat by heropmeting van die grond mag blyk te bestaan nie en hy doen afstand van enige oorskot. Die eiendom word verkoop onderworpe aan enige erwitute wat daarop mag rus.

5.

Die Koper sal vanaf datum van transport die gebruiklike belastinge en munisipale gelde, bereken op die waardasie van die eiendom soos aangeteken in die waardasierol plus die interim skatting van enige geboue daarop deur die Koper opgerig, betaal.

6.

Geen geboue, insluitende buitegeboue en gemakke, mag op die eiendom hierdeur verkoop, opgerig word alvorens planne van sodanige geboue aan die Raad van Beaufort-Wes voorgelê is en deur die voormelde Raad kragtens sy Bouregulasies goedgekeur is nie, en geen buitegeboue mag opgerig word alvorens daar nie met die hoofgebou 'n aanvang geneem is nie.

7.

- (a) Onderworpe aan die vereistes van (b) hieronder mag die eiendom slegs in die naam van die Koper geregistreer word.
- (b) Die Koper mag nie hierdie eiendom binne vyf (5) jaar na transport verkoop of dit op enige ander wyse van die hand sit voordat 'n voltooide gebou in ooreenstemming met die minimum skatting soos bepaal in Klousule (8) daarop opgerig en die eiendom in sy naam geregistreer is, tensy skriftelike toestemming van die Verkoper vooraf verkry is nie. Indien sodanige goedkeuring verleen word, sal die oorspronklike Koper dit 'n

Bladsy 3

voorwaarde van vervreemding maak dat die persoon wat die eiendom verkry, die vereistes en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopakte as in alle aspekte bindend op homself aanvaar asof hy die oorspronklike Koper van die eiendom is.

8.

- (a) Die Koper en of opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport, geboue op hierdie eiendomme oprig of laat oprig waarvan die oprigting, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, toegelaat word en waarvan die waarde gebaseer is op 'n munisipale waardasie van R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand).

Indien die geboue soos voornoem nie opgerig word nie, moet gelikwideerde skadevergoeding gelykstaande aan die belasting bereken teen 'n munisipale waardasie van R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand), wat elke (4) vier jaar met 10% verhoog, aan die Raad betaalbaar wees, bo en behalwe die belasting wat op die skatting van die grond heef kan word, totdat sodanige geboue tot genoeg van die Raad voltooi is.

- (b) Ingeval twee of meer erwe gekonsolideer word en ingevolge 'n sertifikaat van gekonsolideerde titel gehou word, dan moet die gebou waarna in Klousule 8 (a) hierbo verwys word 'n munisipale waardasie van nie minder as R1,000,000.00 (Een miljoen Rand) wees. Sodra die gekonsolideerde erwe onderverdeel word, tree die bepalinge van Klousule 8 (a) dadelik in werking en word gelikwideerde skadevergoeding betaal na (12) twaalf maande gereken vanaf die datum van transport, maar die eienaar van die onderverdeelde erwe waarop nog nie gebou is nie, kry (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport in sy/haar naam.

9.

Na goeddunke van die Verkoper:-

- (a) kan hierdie ooreenkoms kragtens klousule (10) hiervan ingetrek word, of
- (b) word die onbetaalde balans van die KOOPPRYSE en alle gelde wat kragtens hierdie ooreenkoms eisbaar is, sonder dat die Koper spesiaal in kennis gestel is, verskuldig en betaalbaar, as die Koper versuim om enige betaling ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms te doen of as hy insolvent word of aansoek doen om sy boedel vrywillig oor te gee of af te staan ten voordeel van sy krediteure, of in die algemeen as hy skuldig is aan die oortreding van enigeen van die bepalinge van hierdie Ooreenkoms.

10.

As die Koper enigeen of meer van die voorwaardes en verpligtings wat hom by hierdie Ooreenkoms opgelê word, nie nakom nie, het die Verkoper die reg om hierdie Ooreenkoms deur middel van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing aan die Koper gertg. te kanselleer.

Die Koper verbeur alle betalings wat hy tot die datum van die intrekking gedoen het, aan die Verkoper en die Koper het geen reg om terugbetaling van enige deel daarvan te eis nie, aangesien die betaling gelikwideerde skadevergoeding sal wees.

Bladsy 4

Kansellasië van hierdie Ooreenkoms kragtens die bepalings hiervan, benadeel of raak geensins die Verkoper se reg om verskuldigde paaiemente, gelde wat uitgegee is en die rente wat verskuldig is op die paaiemente en gelde, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, en/of enige verlies of skade wat die Verkoper mag ly of koste wat hy mag aangaan as gevolg van die Koper se kontrakbreuk, op die Koper te verhaal nie.

11.

Hierdie eiendom sal voorts onderhewig wees aan die bepalings van die Soneringkema van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes met spesifieke verwysing na die aanwending van die grond volgens die gebruike voorgeskryf ten opsigte van die sonering as Besigheid Sone II.

12.

Die Transportontvanger of sy opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van een (1) jaar vanaf datum van transport die eiendom tot bevrediging van die Raed omhein.

13.

Geen diere, uitgesluit honde en katte as huishoudelike troeteldiere mag op die erwe aangehou word nie.

14.

Die Verkoper onderneem om op sy koste die erwepenne aan die Koper uit te wys indien die Koper binne veertien (14) dae na die datum van transport skriftelik aansoek doen vir sodanige uitwysing.

Indien die Koper nie binne die gemelde tydperk aanvra vir die uitwysing van die erwepenne nie, dan sal die Koper nie geregtig wees om vir die uitwysing aan te vra nie, en sal die Verkoper ook geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir enige vermiste erwepenne nie.

Enige koste wat na die gemelde tydperk deur die Koper aangegaan word in verband met die vasstelling van die erwepenne, sal deur homself gedra moet word.

15.

Alle koste verbonde aan die oordrag van die eiendom, insluitende oordrag koste en hereregte, esook alle koste wat bykomend mag wees tot die verkryging van die Uitklaringsertifikaat, sal deur die Koper betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum waarop die Koper versoek was om voormelde kostes te betaal.

16.

Besit van die eiendom word deur die Koper geneem op die datum van transport van die eiendom en vanaf daardie datum, sal alle risiko, verbonde aan die eiendom dié van die Koper wees.

Bladsy 5

17.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal deur die Verkoper se Prokuraurs waargeneem word, sodra alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is.

18.

Die eiendom word 'voetstoots' verkoop, sonder enige waarborg, hetsy uitdruklik of verondersteld, en die Verkoper sal nie verantwoordelik wees vir enige gebreke, verborge of sigbaar nie.

19.

Dit is 'n opskortende voorwaarde van enige verkoop van die eiendom dat by die ondertekening van die Verkoopakte dit aanvaar word dat die Koper erken dat geen verklarings of voorstellings aan hom gemaak is deur of namens die Verkoper om hom te beweeg om die koop te sluit of andersins nie en dat die Koper erken dat die verhouding tussen hom en die Verkoper uitsluitlik hier bepaal word en niks bykomend nie.

20.

Indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken as 'n Trustee vir 'n Maatskappy gestig te word, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van el die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien die gemelde Maatskappy nie binne twee (2) maande na datum van die verkoping van die eiendom, gestig word nie en die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak nie onvoorwaardelik aanneem en aanvaar nie.

Verder indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken namens 'n ander persoon of persone, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van al die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien sy prinsipaal as gevolg van enige gebreke in sy mandaat nie as Koper hierdie Koopkontrak skriftelik aanvaar binne een (1) maand na die datum van verkoping van die eiendom nie.

En verder, by die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak, sal die ondertekenaar hiervan ipso facto verantwoordelik gehou word as borg en mede-heofskuldenaar in solidum met die Koper ten gunste van die Verkoper vir elk en ledere van die verpligtings wat voortspruit uit die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak.

21.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe sal nie geregtig wees om sonder die toestemming van die Raad water wat van 'n put of boorgat op hierdie erwe verkry word, te gebruik vir enige ander doel behalwe die besproeiing van hierdie erwe nie.

Bladsy 6

22.

Die kostes vir die water aansluiting, die uitbreiding van die rioolwerk sowel die riool aansluiting vir die rekening van die Koper sal wees.

23.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder betaling van vergoeding toe te laat dat elektrisiteits-, telefoon of televisiekabels of drade en hoof en/of ander waterpype en die rioolvuil en dreinerings, insluitende stormwater van enige ander erwe of erwe, binne of buite hierdie dorp, oor hierdie erwe gevoer word indien dit deur die plaaslike of 'n ander statutêre owerheid nodig geag word, en wel op die wyse en plek wat van tyd tot tyd redelikerwys vereis word.

Dit sluit die reg op toegang te alle redelike tye tot die eiendom in met die doel om enige werke met betrekking tot bogenoemde aan te lê, te wysig, te verwyder of te inspekteer.

24.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder vergoeding op die erwe die materiaal te ontvang of uitgrawings op die erwe toe te laat al na vereis word, sodat die volle breedte van die straat gebruik kan word en die wal veilig en behoorlik skuins gemaak kan word omrede van die verskil tussen die hoogte van die straat soos finaal aangelê en die erwe tensy hy verkies om steunmure te bou tot genoeë van en binne 'n tydperk wat die plaaslike owerheid bepaal.

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____.

GETUIES:-

1. _____

2. _____

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____.

GETUIES:-

1. _____

KOPER

2. _____

KOPER



Fwd: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY // G & N PIETERSEN - ERVEN 635, 638, 848,



Gideon Pieterse
to me

----- Forwarded message -----

From: <mitchsec@crowfordsattorneys.co.za>

Date: Fri, 23 May 2025, 10:18

Subject: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY // G & N PIETERSEN - ERVEN 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAVIWA

To: <azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com>

Good day

We refer to the above and remind you and your spouse to visit our offices for the signing of the Deed of Sale.

Regards

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4280428153

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE (023) 414 2161 - FAX (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The Information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper

One of the Global One money management products or services

Payment Notification



Capitec Bank

04/07/2025
Branch: 51001
Device: 9003



Dear Sir/Madam

Please take note that Gideon made a payment to your account. The payment details are as follows:

Notification number	927589
Payment date	26/06/2025 10:24
Payment details	
Beneficiary name	Crawfords Attorneys
Bank name	Standard Bank
Account number	082966125
Branch	51001
Payment type	Regular Payment
Amount	R50 000.00
Payment reference	BEA1/1060

IMPORTANT NOTES:

Immediate payments to non-Capitec banking clients and regular payments made to Capitec clients will reflect in the beneficiaries account immediately.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients BEFORE 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or BEFORE 09:00 AM on a Saturday should reflect in the beneficiary account the following business (work) day.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients AFTER 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or AFTER 09:00 AM on a Saturday, or on a Sunday, or on a public holiday should reflect in the beneficiary account within 2 business (work) days.

This is a notification that we received instruction to effect a payment and not a representation of any kind or guarantee that the amount has in fact been transferred or shall be available in the account. The processing of the payment may be delayed, which may impact on the timing of the availability of the funds.

Remote Banking Services

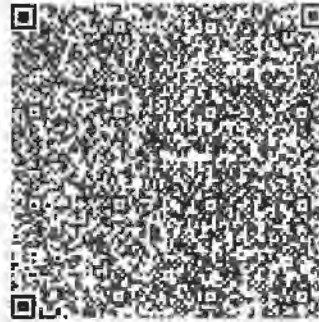
One of the Global One money management products or services

Payment Notification



Capitec Bank

04/07/2025
Branch: 51001
Device: 9003



SkyQR
Validate this document using SkyQR

Dear Sir/Madam

Please take note that Gideon made a payment to your account. The payment details are as follows:

Notification number	643424
Payment date	04/07/2025 10:38
Payment details	
Beneficiary name	Crawfords Attorneys
Bank name	Standard Bank
Account number	082966125
Branch	51001
Payment type	Regular Payment
Amount	R40 000.00
Payment reference	BEA1/1060

IMPORTANT NOTES:

Immediate payments to non-Capitec banking clients and regular payments made to Capitec clients will reflect in the beneficiaries account immediately.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients BEFORE 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or BEFORE 09:00 AM on a Saturday should reflect in the beneficiary account the following business (work) day.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients AFTER 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or AFTER 09:00 AM on a Saturday, or on a Sunday, or on a public holiday should reflect in the beneficiary account within 2 business (work) days.

This is a notification that we received instruction to effect a payment and not a representation of any kind or guarantee that the amount has in fact been transferred or shall be available in the account. The processing of the payment may be delayed, which may impact on the timing of the availability of the funds.

Remote Banking Services



NOTIFICATION OF PAYMENT

To Whom it may Concern:

First National Bank hereby confirms that the following payment instruction has been received:

Date Actioned : 2025/07/29
Time Actioned : 09:16:44
Trace ID : WHJJR5XN

Payer Details

Payment From : MNR GIDEON PIETERSEN
Cur/Amount : ZAR25428.25

Payee Details

Recipient/Account no : ..966125
Name : crawfords Attorneys
Bank : STANDARD BANK OF S.A.
Branch Code : 051001
Reference : BEA1/1096

END OF NOTIFICATION

To authenticate this Payment Notification, please visit the First National Bank website at fnb.co.za, select the "Verify Payments" link and follow the on-screen instructions.

Our customer (the payer) has requested First National Bank Limited to send this notification of payment to you. Should you have any queries regarding the contents of this notice, please contact the payer. First National Bank Limited does not guarantee or warrant the accuracy and integrity of the information and data transmitted electronically and we accept no liability whatsoever for any loss, expense, claim or damage, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising from the transmission of the information and data.

Disclaimer:

The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not those of First National Bank Limited or its management. First National Bank Limited reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block emails addressed to its users or take any other action in accordance with its email use policy. Licensed divisions of FirstRand Bank Limited are authorised financial service providers in terms of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act 37 of 2002.

208

15

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Mr. Simphiwe Simon Qwina

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 848 to the amount of R14,651.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R14,973.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 635 to the amount of R12,719.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R12,719.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Simphiwe Simon Qwina exceeds the minimum upset price (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Odwa Hunter George

The bidder submitted a bid form with no priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R14,100.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R14,500.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 848 to the amount of R16,000.00, (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R14,000.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Odwa Hunter George exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Gideon Pietersen

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R21,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R21,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 848 to the amount of R26,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R26,000.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Gideon Pietersen exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Jeremiah Vukile Melani

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R50,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R50,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 848 to the amount of R50,000.00, (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R50,000.00, (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Jeremiah Vukile Melani exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Monde Lumkwana

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

209

16

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Erf 635 to the amount of R14,200.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R13,950.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 848 to the amount of R14,100.00 (VAT exclusive)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R13,980.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Monde Lumkwana exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

.13 EVALUATION OF NOTICE No. 03/2025: SALE OF VACANT BUSINESS ZONE II ERVEN: ERF 635, 638, 648 AND 849, KWA MANDLENKOSI: BEAUFORT WEST 7/3/4/1/3/1

Council on 29 October 2024 per item 8.19 resolved as follows:

- * 8.19.1 That erven 635, 638, 648 and 849, Kwa-Mandlenkosi be offered for sale out of hand by public notice.
- 8.19.2 That the minimum selling price be R7,900.00 each for erven 635 and 638 and R9,100.00 and R9,300.00 for erven 648 and 849 respectively, VAT excluded.
- 8.19.3. That the following documents are approved and accepted:
 - 8.19.3.1. The Deed of Sale attached as Annexure 224 to 226
 - 8.19.3.2. The Notice for Disposal of erven 635, 638, 648 and 849, Kwa Mandlenkosi attached as Annexure 227 to 236
 - 8.19.3.3. The Bid form that must be submitted by the prospective bidders attached as Annexure 263 to 241."

A copy of Notice No. 03/2025 is attached as **Annexure 566 to 570** which was advertised on 17 January 2025.

In the following Media: -

The Courier
Beaufort West Municipal Website
Beaufort West Municipal Notice Boards

On the closing date 17 February 2025, twelve (12) bids was received. Attached as **Annexure 571 to 747** is the following bids:

Mrs. Khokela Brenda Qwina

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that she is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 849 to the amount of R16,042.50 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 848 to the amount of R15,650.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R13,627.50 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 635 to the amount of R13,627.50 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mrs. Khokela Brenda Qwina exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for all erven applied for.

Ms. Thembeke Barbara Vumazonke

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that she is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 849 to the amount of R13,903.50 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 848 to the amount of R13,604.50 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R11,745.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 635 to the amount of R11,745.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Ms. Thembeke Barbara Vumazonke exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Simphiwe Simon Qwina

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 849 to the amount of R14,854.00 (VAT exclusive)



Fwd: MURRAYSBURG ERWE

Inbox x



Gideon Pietersen

to me

----- Forwarded message -----

From: <mitohseo@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>

Date: Thu, 28 Aug 2025, 08:10

Subject: MURRAYSBURG ERWE

To: Gideon Pietersen <azonwabaprintingservices@gmail.com>

More

Ons verwys na bogemelde en bevestig die balans van R34 642.75 is nog uitstaande.

Ons ontvang graag die balans.

Dankie

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4289786168
8124CE1829

34 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCKX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE (023) 414 2161 • FAX (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, may be unlawful.



Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper

2 Attachments • Scanned by Gmail



Add all to Drive



REET • PO BOX 25 • DOCEX 1 • BEA
EPHONE:(023)414 2161 • FAX:(023



Gideon Pietersen
to me

2 Attachments • Scanned by Gmail



Add all to Drive



REET • PO BOX 25 • DOCEX 1 • BEA
EPHONE:(023)414 2161 • FAX:(023

← Reply

→ Forward





MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 7/3/4/1/3/1
Isalathiso

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148193

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Navrae
Enquiries J. Visagie
Imibuzo

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLLO

Datum
Date 18 Februarie // February 2025
Uhmla

Mr. G. Pietersen
 1 O.R. Tambo Drive
 Kwa Mandlenkosi
 Beaufort West
 6970

Email: azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com

Sir

**NOTICE No. 161/2024: SALE OF VACANT BUSINESS ZONE II ERVEN: ERVEN 5917 AND 5918,
 MEYERS STREET, RUSTDENE: BEAUFORT WEST**

Your application dated 25 January 2025 in the abovementioned regard, refers.

During the Council meeting held on 28 January 2025 per item 8.10 it was resolved that your application was unsuccessful due to the fact that the bid form was not initialled by the principle (purchaser) and two witnesses on each page of the bid form.

I trust that you will find the abovementioned in order.

Yours faithfully

D.E. Welgemoed
Municipal Manager
 /jv

The bid of Mr. Gideon Pieterse for the purchase of the following erven was indicated.

211

18

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Recommendation

That the bid of Mr. Gideon Pieterse for the purchase of the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R24,150.00 (VAT included)
 Erf 638 to the amount of R24,150.00 (VAT included)
 Erf 848 to the amount of R29,900.00 (VAT included)
 Erf 849 to the amount of R29,900.00 (VAT included)

be accepted respectively, provided that the deeds of sale be signed within 60 days and the purchase prices is paid in full, and upon failure to sign the deeds of sale within the period of 60 days and pay the purchase prices, the aforesaid will result in this awards being cancelled and the property being awarded to the below mentioned bidders set out in paragraph 2 also depending on the erven not taken up by Mr. Gideon Pieterse.

That the bids for the following bidders in principle be accepted for the purchase of the following erven. (VAT included)

Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala for the purchase of Erf 848 and 849 to the amounts of R10,465.00 and R10,695 respectively.

Mr. Ernest Danile Jacobs for the purchase of Erf 635 and 638 to the amounts of R10,350.00 respectively for each erf.

8.14 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 2ND QUARTER 01 OCTOBER TILL 31 DECEMBER 2024 8/1/1/2/3

Attached as *Annexure 748 to 755* is a memorandum dated 14 February 2025 received from the acting Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.15 DRAFT: INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP): 2025/2026-2029/2030 13/5/B

Purpose

The IWMP aims to provide strategic direction for waste management within the Municipality over the short, medium and long term.

Legal Framework

IWMP is a master plan legislated by National Environmental Management Act, 59 of 2008.

212

19

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Background

The Constitution of the Republic places a responsibility to local government to promote a safe and healthy environment. It is against this backdrop that municipalities are

210

17

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

The amounts as offered by Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Thokozile Mfutshane

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 indicating no offered amount.
Erf 636 indicating no offered amount.
Erf 848 indicating no offered amount.
Erf 849 indicating no offered amount.

Discussion:

The following bidders does not comply with the conditions in Notice No.03/2025 listed below:

- 9. Bid forms must be signed on each page, initialed by the principal (purchaser) and two witnesses and signed in full on the last page.
- 10. Bid forms which does not comply with the aforementioned requirement and or which are not accompanied by the required documentary proof, will not be considered."

The bid of Mrs. Khokela Brenda Qwina does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Ms. Thembeke Barbara Vumazonke does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Simphiwe Simon Qwina does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Odwa Hunter George does not comply with condition 9 and 10 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Gideon Pietersen comply with the conditions of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Jeremiah Vukile Malani does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Monde Lumkwana does not comply with condition 9 and 10 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Ernest Danile Jacobs comply with the conditions of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Mr. Anela Ngondo does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Ms. Nontuzana Edith Qwina does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

The bid of Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala does not comply with condition 9 of Notice No. 03/2025.

- 12. The bid of Mr. Thokozile Mfutshane cannot be accepted as no offer amounts was indicated.

211

18

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Recommendation

That the bid of Mr. Gideon Pietersen for the purchase of the following erven:

Erf 835 to the amount of R24 150 00 (VAT included)

209

16

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council
meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

Erf 635 to the amount of R14,200.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R13,950.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 848 to the amount of R14,100.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 849 to the amount of R13,980.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Monde Lumkwana exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Ernest Danile Jacobs

The bidder submitted a bid form indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R9,000.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R9,000.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Ernest Danile Jacobs exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Anele Ngondo

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R8,600.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R8,600.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 848 to the amount of R9,650.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 849 to the amount of R9,500.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Mr. Anele Ngondo exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Ms. Nontuzana Edith Qwina

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that she is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R10,902.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 638 to the amount of R10,902.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 848 to the amount of R12,558.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 849 to the amount of R12,834.00 (VAT exclusive)

The amounts as offered by Ms. Nontuzana Edith Qwina exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala

The bidder submitted a bid form in no priority order indicating that she is interested to purchase the following erven:

Erf 848 to the amount of R9,100.00 (VAT exclusive)
Erf 849 to the amount of R9,300.00 (VAT exclusive)

210

17

Agenda: Urgent Matters: Municipal Manager: 3th Monthly Council
meeting: Monday, 31 March 2025: 10:00

The amounts as offered by Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala exceeds the minimum upset price, (VAT exclusive) for the respective erven applied for.

Mr. Thokozile Mfutshane

The bidder submitted a bid form in priority order indicating that he is interested to purchase the following erven:



erative
nance

Department:
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 | Tel: 012 334 0600 | 87 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria | www.cogta.gov.za

TO ALL MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

Dear Colleagues,

Eng: Lato Mabaso
Tel: 012 334 0782
e-mail: latom@cogta.gov.za

LOCALISATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND APPLICATIONS FOR 100-DAY CHALLENGES IN 2026

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) would like to update you on continued efforts to localise the National Strategic Plan (NSP) on Gender-based Violence and Femicide (GBVF). This 2020 Cabinet priority is spearheaded by His Excellency, President Cyril Ramaphosa, for implementation across all sectors of society.

GBVF is a pervasive societal pandemic, and it is imperative that each municipality take concrete steps to address it. Several municipalities have adopted the 100-Day Challenge method to organise their efforts to tackle this challenge in 2023, 2024 and 2025 and the results are inspiring. See the attached *Annexure*.

Once again, municipalities across South Africa are called upon to participate in this important effort in 2026, made possible through the support of the Ford Foundation. The Offices of the Premier in all nine provinces will also play a key role in strengthening the coordination efforts in this next phase of work.

Municipal Managers encouraged to apply for the programme, seize the moment to deepen government and local government impact, expand the reach, and strengthen the internal capacity of local teams to sustain and grow this area of work.

Participating in the programme in 2026 will entail the following:

- Nominating two passionate members from your team - one to be trained as a Challenge Strategist and the other as a Team coach. These individuals will work together to help Municipal Managers organise localised 100-Day Challenge. They will benefit from a training and mentorship programme provided by Eish-Impact Africa and the World of Impact.
- Once participants have identified, please follow this link to complete and sign the Memorandum of Understanding (MOA): [MOA LINK](#)
- Supporting a 100-Day Challenge team for one hundred days, as they pursue an ambitious goal related to the National Strategic Plan on GBVF.

The selected participants need to follow this link to apply: [2026 Application for 100-Day Challenges to End GBVF](#).



LOCALISATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND 100 DAY CHALLENGES

Once the application is completed, someone from Eish Impact or the World of Impact will reach out to Municipal Managers updating them on the status of applications.

This effort is an initiative of the End GBVF Collective, a movement supported by the Department of Cooperative Governance and the Department of Women Youth and Persons with Disabilities,

For further enquiries on this request, your office is welcome to contact Ms Lato Mabaso, Acting Director: Gender Mainstreaming on email: latom@cogta.gov.za and cell: 071 607 4183.

Yours sincerely,



MS TSHANGANA
DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DATE: 12 November 2025

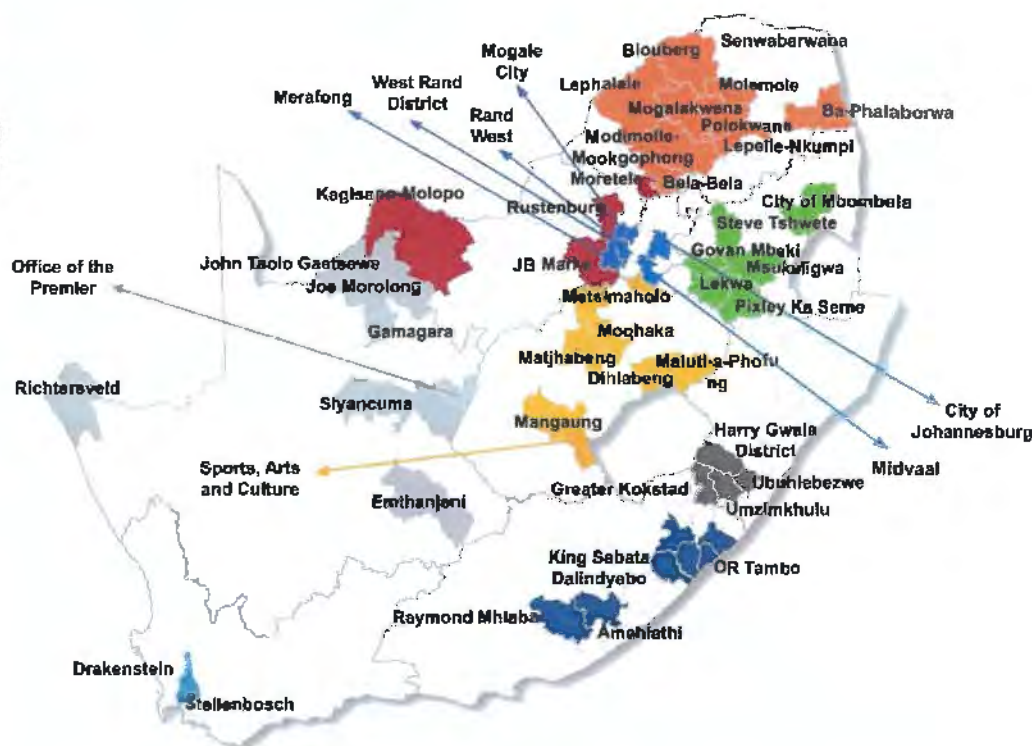
cc. Heads of Department: Provincial COGTA

LOCALISATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND 100 DAY CHALLENGES

Annex 1: Participating Municipalities in 2025



**Municipalities
and OTPs - 50**



Participating Municipalities

Province	Name of Municipality	Province	Name of Municipality	Province	Name of Municipality
Limpopo - 10	Blouberg LM	Free State - 6	Metsimaholo LM	Northern Cape - 8	Gamagara LM
	Molemole LM		Matjhabeng LM		John Taolo Gaetsewe LM
	Polokwane LM		Mangaung LM		Joe Morolong LM
	Bela-Bela LM		Dihlabeng LM		Richtersveld LM
	Lephalale LM		Maluti-a-Phofung LM		Siyancuma LM
	Modimolle-Mookgophong		Moghaka		Emthanjeni
	Senwabarwana		Sports, Arts & Culture		Office of the Premier
	Mogalakwena	KwaZulu Natal - 4	Greater Kokstad LM	Eastern Cape - 4	King Sabata Dalindyebo LM
	Ba-Phalaborwa		Ubuhlebezwe LM		Amahlati LM
	Lepelle-Nkumpi LM		Umzimkhulu LM		Raymond Mhlaba LM
			Harry Gwala DM		OR Tambo LM

LOCALISATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND 100 DAY CHALLENGES

Participating Municipalities

Province	Name of Municipality	Province	Name of Municipality
Gauteng - 6	Merafong LM	Mpumalanga - 6	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme LM
	West Rand LM		Govan Mbeki LM
	Mogale City LM		Lekwa LM
	Rand West LM		City of Mbombela LM
	Midvaal LM		Msukaligwa LM
	City of Johannesburg		Steve Tshwete
North West - 4	Moretele LM	Western Cape - 2	Stellenbosch LM
	Rustenburg LM		Drakenstein LM
	Kagisano Molopo LM		
	JB Marks LM		

Annex 2: Highlights from Municipalities



The City of Johannesburg's 100-Day Challenge: A Community-Led Approach to Safety



Goal (SMURF)



- 20 community prevention programmes
- Train 20 community patrol volunteers
- Distribute 500 pamphlets
- Establish 2 safe reporting mechanisms

Key Achievements

- 1000+** residents engaged through community dialogues
- 25** trained volunteers → daily patrols in hotspots
- 20** Drop-in reporting desk piloted → 20 survivors accessed services
- 40** Partnerships with NGOs → psychosocial support for 40 survivors
-  WhatsApp alert groups → faster responses

Innovation: Integrated Community Patrols



Unified CPE, GBV volunteers & SAPS reservists



Seamless communication & coordinated action

Impact



Concrete: Improved law enforcement responsiveness, more survivors accessing services



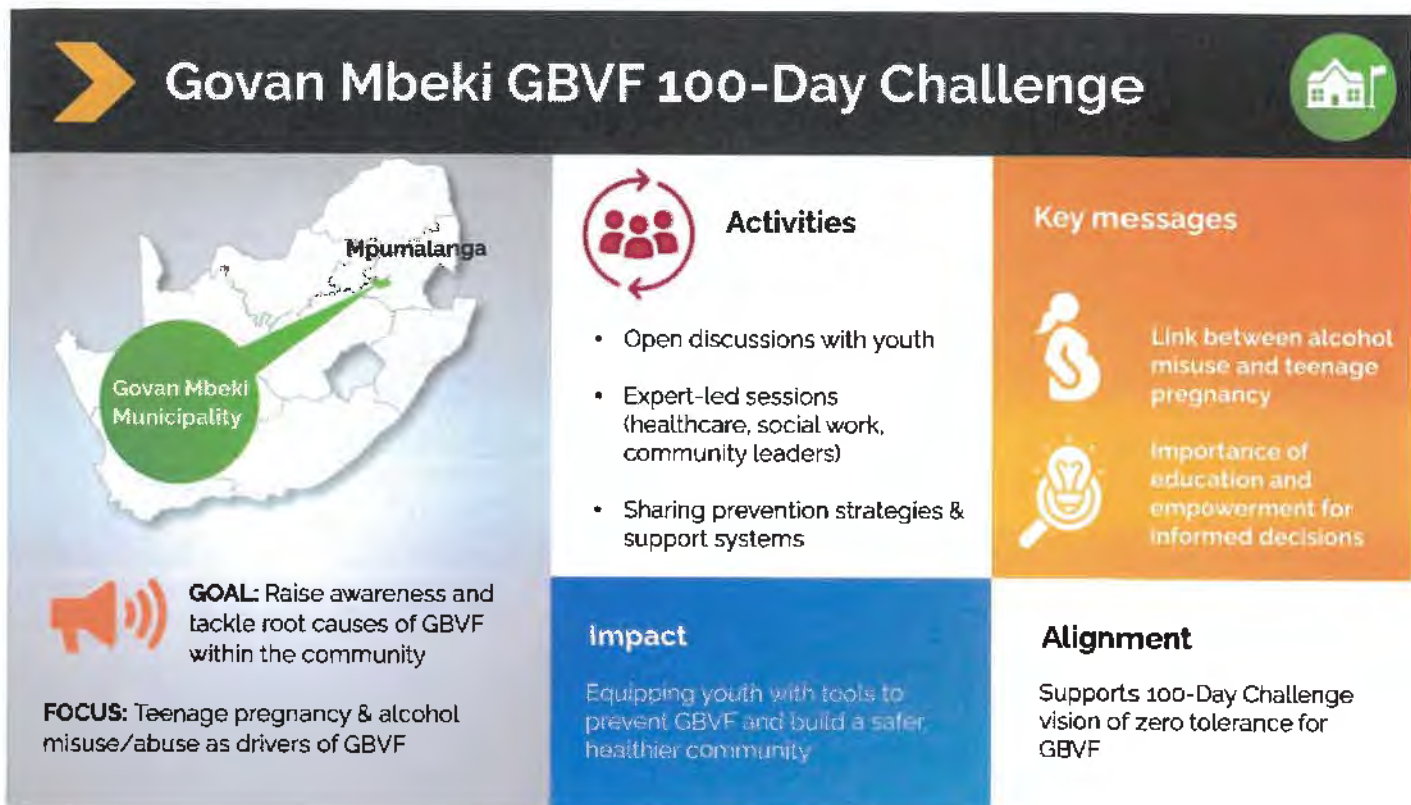
Soft: Stronger community cohesion, survivor-led support circles, increased trust in reporting

Story of Change



Unified action turned limited resources into collective strength, building safety, trust, and long-term prevention in Braamfischerville.

LOCALISATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND 100 DAY CHALLENGES



12/4/6/3/2
130



W VAN ZYL
KERKSTRAAT 21
BEAUFORT- WES
6970
21 AUGUSTUS 2025

DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
BEAUFORT- WES MUNISIPALITEIT
BEAUFORT- WES
6970
GEAGTE MENEER



HIERMEE WIL EK N VRIENDELIKE DOG DRINGENDE VERSOEK TOT U RIG.
AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING VAN PALLISADES BY ERF 8542 VERSTER STRAAT 1.

EK ONDERNEEM OM DIE PALLISADES TEVERSKUIF SODAT DIT NIE IN DIE PAD
VAN DIE BETROKKE ELEKTRIESE KABEL, WATERPYPE OF RIOLERING SAL WEES NIE SOOS UITGEWYS
DEUR DIE MUNISIPALITEIT.

DIT IS EGTER VAN UITERSTE BELANG DAT DIE PERSEEL BEVEILIG MOET WORD, A.G.V DIEFSTAL WAT
AL PLAASGEVIND HET EN OM VERDERE SKADE TE VOORKOM.

EK IS BEWUS DAT DIT VIR U UITERS MOEILIK IS AANGESIEN DIE PERSEEL ALREEDS OP DIE BOUGRENS
IS WAT NIE SO MOES WEES HET NIE.

EK SAL DIT OPREG WAARDEER INDIEN U DIT GOEDGUNSTELIK SAL OORWEEG EN ONDERNEEM OM
EKSTRA KOSTE IN DIE VERBAND TE BETAAL VIR DIE OORSKRYDING.

VRIENDELIKE GROETE.
H L VAN ZYL

AANVAARDING		OPDRAG



12332771

131

12/4/31

Mnr. MJ Koopman

Versterstraat 5

Beaufort – Wes

6970



20 Augustus 2025

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit
Beaufort-Wes
6970
Geagte Meneer



**APPELLEERING VAN PLAASLIKE RAADS BESLUIT GEDATEER 29 JULIE 2025 OM
OORSKRYDINGOOREENKOMS TE KANSELLEER: ERF 8544 VERSTERSTRAAT 5: MJ
KOOPMAN: BEAUFORT WES**

Vind hierby aangeheg bestaande oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **24 Junie 2008**, bestaande oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **11 Januarie 2016**, Dienste kaart van bestaande hoof water/riool dienste, fotos wat die bestaande oorskryding aantoon asook foto van ou Voortrekkerstraat brug/rivier.

Die rede vir die oorskryding is omdat hier baie rondlopers is wat die inwoners van die area baie lastig val deurdat daar al telke male by die wonings en voetuie ingebreek was, veiligheidsligte word ook afgesteel, omdat die ou Voortrekkerstraat brug bewoon word deur hawelose mense wat toegang het vanaf oostelike kant van die bestaande woonhuise, word die woonhuise se voor stoepe ook as slaapplek of skuiling gebruik tydens reenweer, die skuiling onder die brug en rivier word ook as ontsnappingsroete gebruik vir inbrake in Hospitaal Heuwel en Middedorp.

Die ander rede is vir gesondheidsdoeleindes, omdat die betrokke gedeelte van Versterstraat nie geteer is nie, dit baie stof veroorsaak wanneer voertuie daar beweeg.

Met verwysing na oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **24 Junie 2008**: mag n struktuur slegs opgerig word onder n oorhoofse kraglyn/spanning (**11000 Volt oorhoofse kraglyn**) met n vrye ruimte van vyf (5) meter, met oprigting van bestaande geboue is die voorwaarde nie toegepas nie, en het die raad oorskrydingooreenkoms ten opsigte hiervan goedgekeur en bly steeds in plek.

Met verwysing na oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer **11 Januarie 2016**: is die ondergrondse kabel (**70 vierkante meter laagspanningskabel**) +/- een (1) meter onder grondoppervlak, is "gesling" (omhul) en is baie veiliger as die oorhoofse kraglyn, tog neem die raad n besluit om oorskrydingooreenkoms ten opsigte van tydelike struktuur te kanselleer.

Met verwysing na **75mm hoofwaterlyn**: Aangeheg vind **Dienste Kaart** wat duidelik aantoon dat bestaande hoofwaterlyn/riool dienste voor Erwe 8542,8543 en 8544 onder straatoppervlak geinstaleer is.

Dit is my submitisie dat die raad nie oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer 24 Junie 2008, ten opsigte van permanente struktuur wat minder as vyf (5) meter onder 11000 Volt oorhoofse kraglyn opgerig is in ag geneem het toe die raad die besluit geneem het om oorskrydingooreenkoms gedateer 11 Januarie 2016 te kanselleer, ten opsigte van palisadeheining, wat n tydelike struktuur is en wat verwyder kan word sou die Munisipaliteit in die toekoms die oorskryde gedeelte wil gebruik.

Dit is n konkrete feit dat die twee oorskrydings onafskuidbaar van mekaar is en kan dis nie onafhanklik hanteer word nie. In beide gevalle moet die Wet op Beroepsgesondheid en Veiligheid, Wet 85 van 1993 saam ge lees met ander voorskrifte ernstig dog noukeurig in ag geneem word.

Die heining sal ook nie net veiligheid vir die okkupeerders/gesin bring nie maar ook vir die aangrensende persele, wat ook al telekemale deurgeloop het deur vandalisme en diefstal.

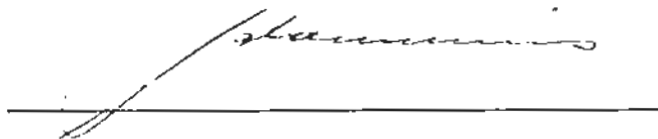
“Dit sal nie koste effektief wees om die bestaande waardevolle palisade heining te verwyder aswat ek as eienaar moet aansoek doen vir n nuwe oorskryding van erfgrens waar die bestaande ooreenkoms net hernu kan word.”

Ek is ten volle bewus van die feit dat sou die Munisipaliteit in die toekoms hierdie oorskryde gedeelte wil gebruik ek die heining sal verwyder.

Vir voorlegging aan Plaaslike Raad vir finale besluit en indien daar enige wysigings op bestaande Raads besluit rakende oorskrydingooreenkomste wat reeds in plek is.

Vertrou op u goedgunstige terugvoering.

Die uwe.



Mnr M J Koopman

078 678 8447


BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

12/4/6/3/1

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-415 1373

Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFULO

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

P. de V. Strümpher

Datum
Date

24 Junie 2008

Corline 118 BK

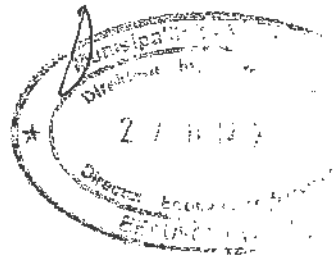
p/a mnr. W. Schübert

Slabber, Slabbert & Schübert Oogkundiges

Donkinstraat

Beaufort-Wes

6970



Meneer

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS : ERWE 8543 en 8544 : BEAUFORT-WES

Hierby aangetoon vind u afskrifte van oorskrydingsooreenkomste ten opsigte van erwe 8543 en 8544 vir u rekorddoeleindes.

Afskrifte aan:-

Die uwe

1. Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste
2. Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste

Munisipale Bestuurder

J. Booyen

Munisipale Bestuurder

/edup

Bylaes:-

Sirkulasie	Optreë
A.M.	Plus of teen
1000000	

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS

Ek, Cornel 118 BL die ondergetekende, (hierna genoem die Huurder) erken hiermee dat ek op Munisipale grond die eiendom binne die Munisipale gebied van Beaufort-Wes oorskry, soos omskryf in die skedule tot hierdie ooreenkoms, en dat die Raad van die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes (hierna genoem die Raad) toegestem het tot sodanige oorskryding gedurende sy welbehae, toestemming en verlof, sonder benadeling van sy regte en onderworpe aan die onderstaande voorwaardes:-

1.

Dat onderworpe aan die vereistes en bepallings van paragraaf 9 van hierdie ooreenkoms, die voornoemde oorskryding te eniger tyd deur die Raad na skriftelike kennisgewing van drie (3) maande aan die Huurder, verwyder sal word, met dien verstande dat sodanige oorskryding in alle geval nie vir 'n langer tydperk as nege (9) jaar en elf (11) maande vanaf Mei 2008 sal duur nie. Aan die einde van sodanige tydperk moet die ooreenkoms hernu word indien die oorskryding moet voortduur.

2.

Dat die Huurder verplig sal wees om die grond en eiendom waarop hy oorskry, of enige struktuur daarop, in goeie toestand en orde, volgens voorskrifte van die Raad, of sy behoorlike gemagtigde beamptes te hou en dat die Huurder nie sal toelaat of toestem dat sodanige grond of eiendom gebruik word vir advertensiedoeleindes of vir enige ander doeleindes behalwe dié waarvoor dit tans gebruik word of enige werk daarop uit te voer, of geboue en/of strukture daarop op te rig, wat die omvang van die oorskryding uitbrei of verleng nie, sonder dat die voorafgaande skriftelike toestemming van die Raad vir sodanige veranderde gebruik eers verkry is nie.

3.

Dat die Huurder aanspreeklik en verantwoordelik sal wees vir skade of verlies van watter aard ookal, wat gedurende die tydperk van hierdie oorskryding deur óf die Raad óf enige ander persoon gely mag word as 'n gevolg van of voortspruitend uit sodanige oorskryding en die Huurder vrywaar die Raad derhalwe teen enige verliese en eis of else wat as gevolg hiervan teen die Raad ingestel mag word.

4.

Dat alle koste in verband met hierdie ooreenkoms, deur die Huurder betaal sal word.

5.

Dat die Huurder 'n oorskrydingsfooie van R 1,00 per kalenderjaar aan die Raad sal betaal en wel op die 1ste dag van Julie van elke jaar gedurende die bestaan en geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms. Ingeval die gemelde huurgeld agterstallig is vir 'n periode van veertien (14) dae, sal die Raad die reg hê om hierdie ooreenkoms te kanselleer en besit te neem van die grond sonder die betaling van enige vergoeding aan die Huurder.

6.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van alle belasting en ander fooie wat op die eiendom gehef mag word.

7.

Dat die Huurder nie toegelaat sal word om onder te verhuur of afstand te doen van enige gedeelte van die grond sonder die skriftelike voorafverkreë goedkeuring van die Raad nie.

8.

Dat die oorskryding en/of hierdie ooreenkoms onder geen omstandighede beskou sal word om enige wesenlike serwituutreg van enige aard aan die Huurder toe te ken nie.

9.

Dat na behoorlike kennisgewing deur die Raad ooreenkomstig paragraaf 1 van hierdie ooreenkoms, of by verstryking van hierdie ooreenkoms, die huurder verplig sal wees om die verhuurde grond in geheel aan die Raad in 'n bevredigende toestand te oorhandig en alle slotte, (indien enige) geboue, strukture en heinings daarop op eie koste te verwyder en die Huurder sal nie geregtig wees op enige vergoeding van die Raad vir sodanige verbeterings en verwyderingskoste nie.

10.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir enige uitgawe wat deur die Raad aangegaan mag word ten opsigte van die verkryging van 'n waardasie vir belastingheffingdoeleindes ten opsigte van die verhuurde grond.



11.

Dat die Huurder te eniger tyd toegang sal verleen aan die Raad se amptenare tot riool- en waterpype, mangate en kragtoevoerlyne op die grond (indien enige) vir inspeksie en instandhoudingsdoeleindes en die Huurder waarborg om sodanige dienste te beskerm teen moontlike beskadiging.

12.

Dat die Huurder onderneem om, ingeval van die verkoping van sy eiendom wat grens aan die verhuurde grond gedurende die geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms, dit 'n voorwaarde van sodanige verkoping te maak dat die koper 'n ooreenkoms met die Raad moet aangaan, alvorens registrasie van transport plaasvind, wat in alle opsigte die bepalings van hierdie ooreenkoms erken en aanvaar as op hom van toepassing en bindend.

13.

Rente teen die standaard koers sal gehef word op die oorskrydingsfooi indien dit nie voor of op 30 September van iedere jaar vereffen is nie.

GETEKEN TE Beaufort-Wes HIERDIE 26ste DAG VAN
Mes 20.08.

GETUIES:-

1. Calypso
2. Arceus

[Handtekening]
 HANDTEKENING (HUURDER)

Bekragtig deur die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes op sy vergadering gehou op
 20

24. 06. 2008
 Datum

[Handtekening]
 MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
 (VERHUURDER)

SKEDULE

Dak oor hang op Oostelike kant van
huis oorskry erf grens met 2,5 meter.

[Handtekening]

ERF 8544



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

**Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso**

12/4/6/3/2

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFULO

**Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo**

P. de V. Strümpher

Datum

Date

11 Januarie // January 2016

Uhmla

Mnr. A. McLeod
Versterstraat 6
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Meneer

AANSOEK VIR OORSKRYDING OP MUNISIPALE EIENDOM VOOR ERF 8544, VERSTERSTRAAT 6: BEAUFORT-WES

My eendersgenommerde skrywe dateer 20 November 2015 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Hierby aangeheg vind u 'n oorskrydingsooreenkoms soos gesluit tussen Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit en u, mnr. McLeod vir die oorskryding op munisipale eiendom voor erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes.

Vir u rekorddoeleindes en veilige bewaring.

Die uwe

PDV STRÜMPHER

J. Booysen
Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

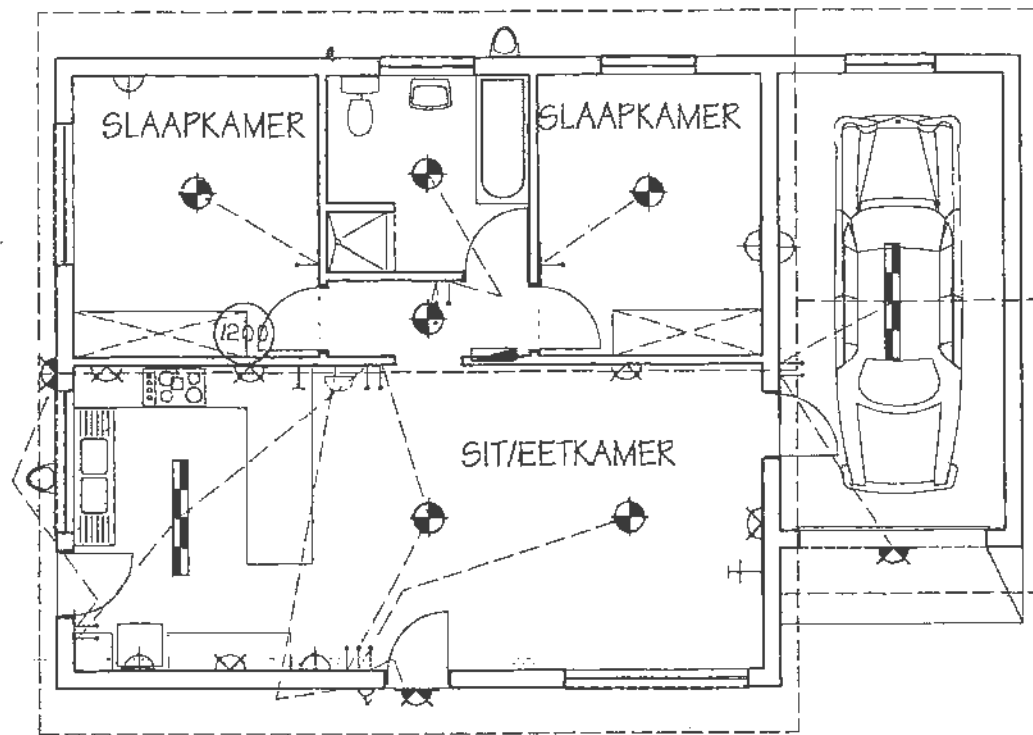
Bylae:-

Afskrifte:-

1. Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste
2. Direkteur: Elektrotegniese Dienste
3. Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste

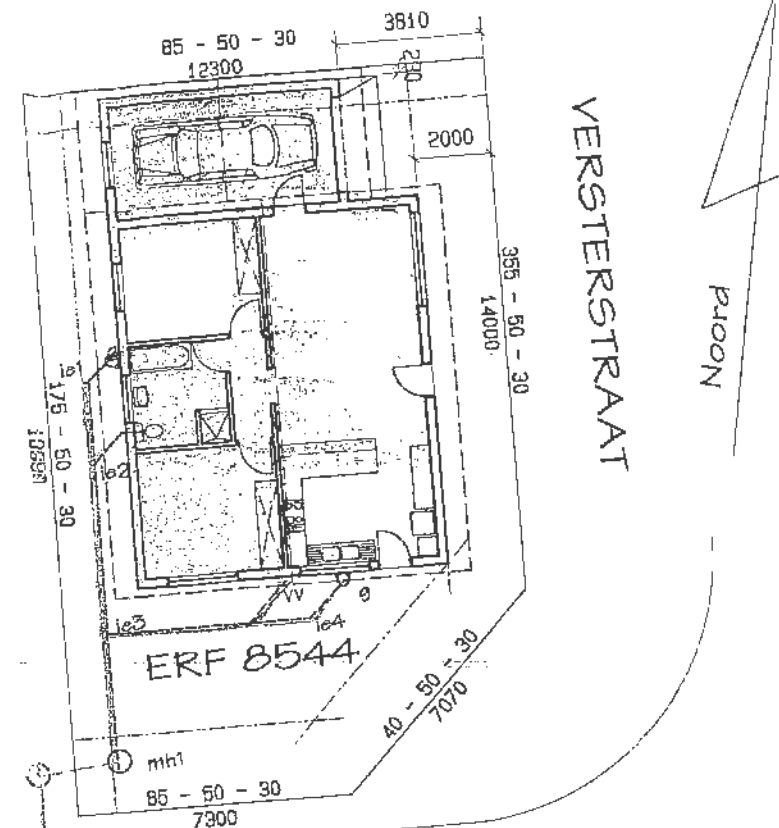
Munisipale Bestuurder

Spesiale Raad: 22.10.2015: Item 5.1



ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

Skaal 1:100



TERREINPLAN

Skaal 1:200

OPPERVLAKTES
 HUIS 80,05m²
 STOEI 22,21m²
 GARAGE 20,87m²
 TOTAAL 123,13m²
 ERF 221,0m²
 % BEBOU 46,80%
 45,66

MUNISIPALITEIT BEAUFORT-WES

Goedgekeur op voorwaardes aangeheg
 Die Raad aanvaar egter geen verantwoordelk-
 heid gedurende of na die oprigting nie

Datum

Bouheer Beampte

Erf 8544	g	Buig e1	e2	e3	mh	WR(ee)
Grondhoogte	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350
Bodemhoogte	39,950	39,933	39,900	39,825	39,767	39,410
Diepte	0,400	0,417	0,450	0,525	0,583	0,940
Kum m afstand	0,000	1,000	3,000	7,500	11,000	12,000
Val 1:	60	60	60	60	2,8	

RIOOLSNIT

Diagram.

39,405

e3	e4	g
40,350	40,350	40,350
39,825	39,917	39,942
0,525	0,433	0,408
7,000	1,500	0,000
60	60	

AANTEKENINGE/SPEKIFIKASIES

RIOOL SPEKIFIKASIES

100mm dia PVC vuilriole @ 1:60 of soos getoon.
 40mm vuilwaterpyp teen geskikte val vir alle
 sanitêre toebehore wat afsonderlik gekoppel word.
 Hoogste punte van rioolryne of >6m lank moet
 geventileer word met 50mm dia tweerigtingklep
 Alle aansluitings moet teen 45 grade wees.
 Rioolryne onderdeur geboue moet beskerm word
 ooreenkomstig SABS 0400 Reel F24.2
 Alle rioolryne met minder as 300mm dekking
 moet gegiet word in 10mm beton rondom of
 opvulling moet gedoen word sodat dit voldoen

SLEUTEL TOT TERREINPLAN

- Voorgestelde Bouwerk
- Voorgestelde Huisriol
- Voorgestelde Hoofriol
- Voorgestelde Hoof Waternetwerk
- Bestaande Bouwerk
- Bestaande Huisriol
- Bestaande Hoofriol
- Bestaande Hoof Waternetwerk
- Slopings

SLEUTEL TOT ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

- 15 amp Dubbel Muurprop
- 15amp Muurprop
- Stoofaansluiting
- Daklig
- Muurlig
- Waterdigte Muurlig
- Deurklok knoppe
- TV Antenna
- Telefoonsok
- Vendelingsbord
- Geyser

SLEUTEL TOT RIOOLPLAN

- whb Handwasbak w Ventilasioklep re Steekoo
- sh Stort ss Stomp Buksyp
- b Bad g Riolput
- s Opwasbak ie Inspeksiok
- wt Wastrog mh Mangat

HANDTEKENING

EIENAAR en DATUM

ARGITEK en DATUM

Vel 1

Wysigings
 14-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep

Ontwerper
 M E
 van Breda/kyk
 PrsArchT
 610656

Nag 'n bouplan deur

Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK

Postbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532
 Telefoon 021-919 5322 of 021 5562 755

Projek **VOORGESTELDE WONING**

Eienaar **W SCHUBERT**

Erf **8544**

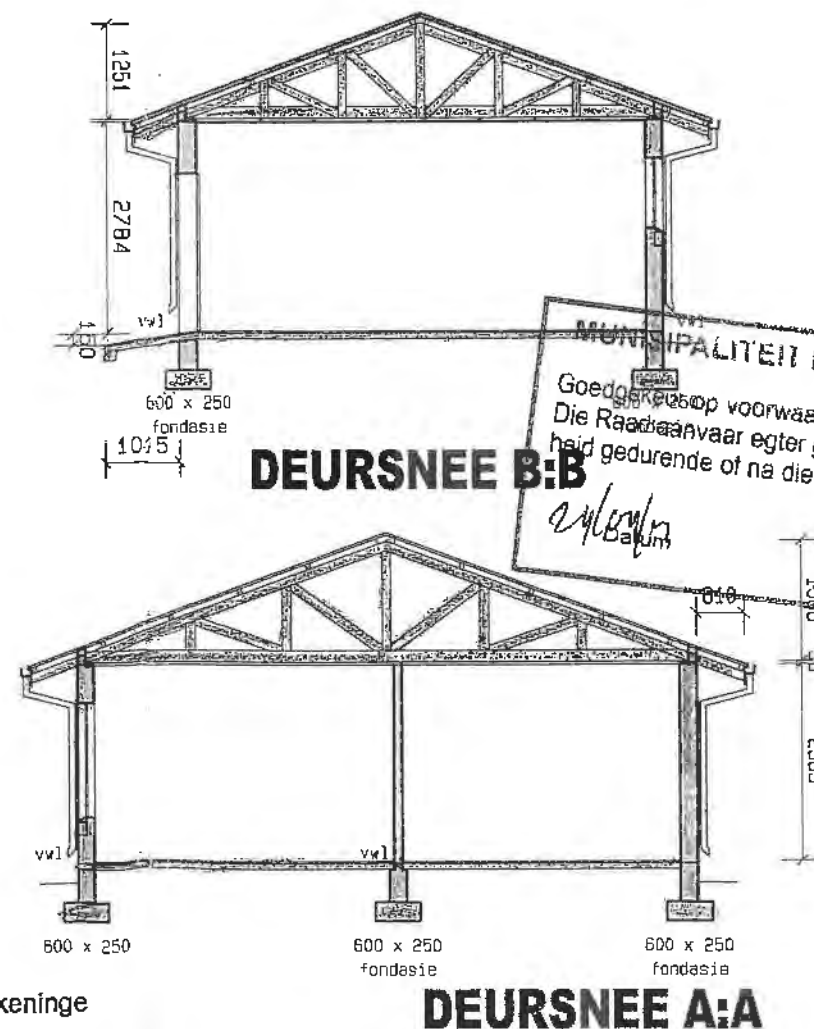
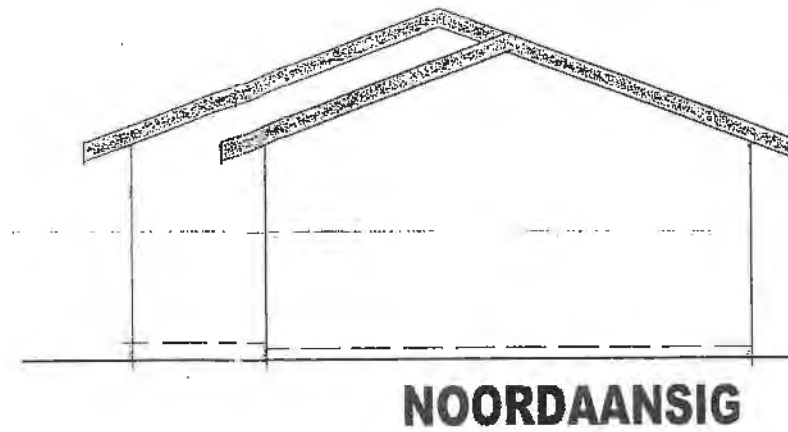
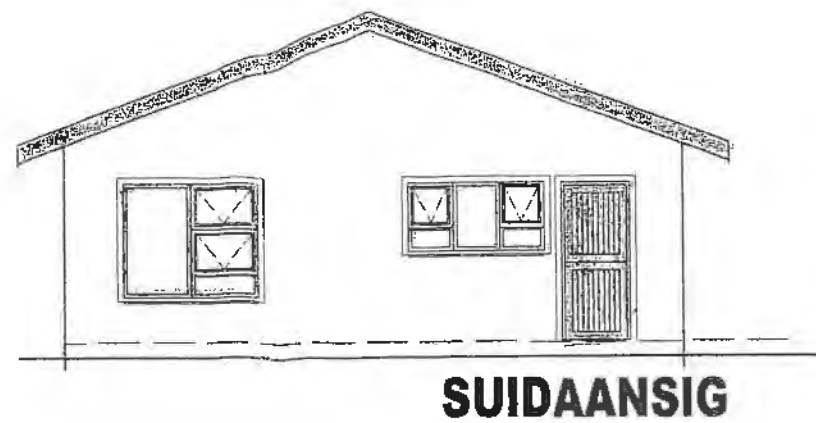
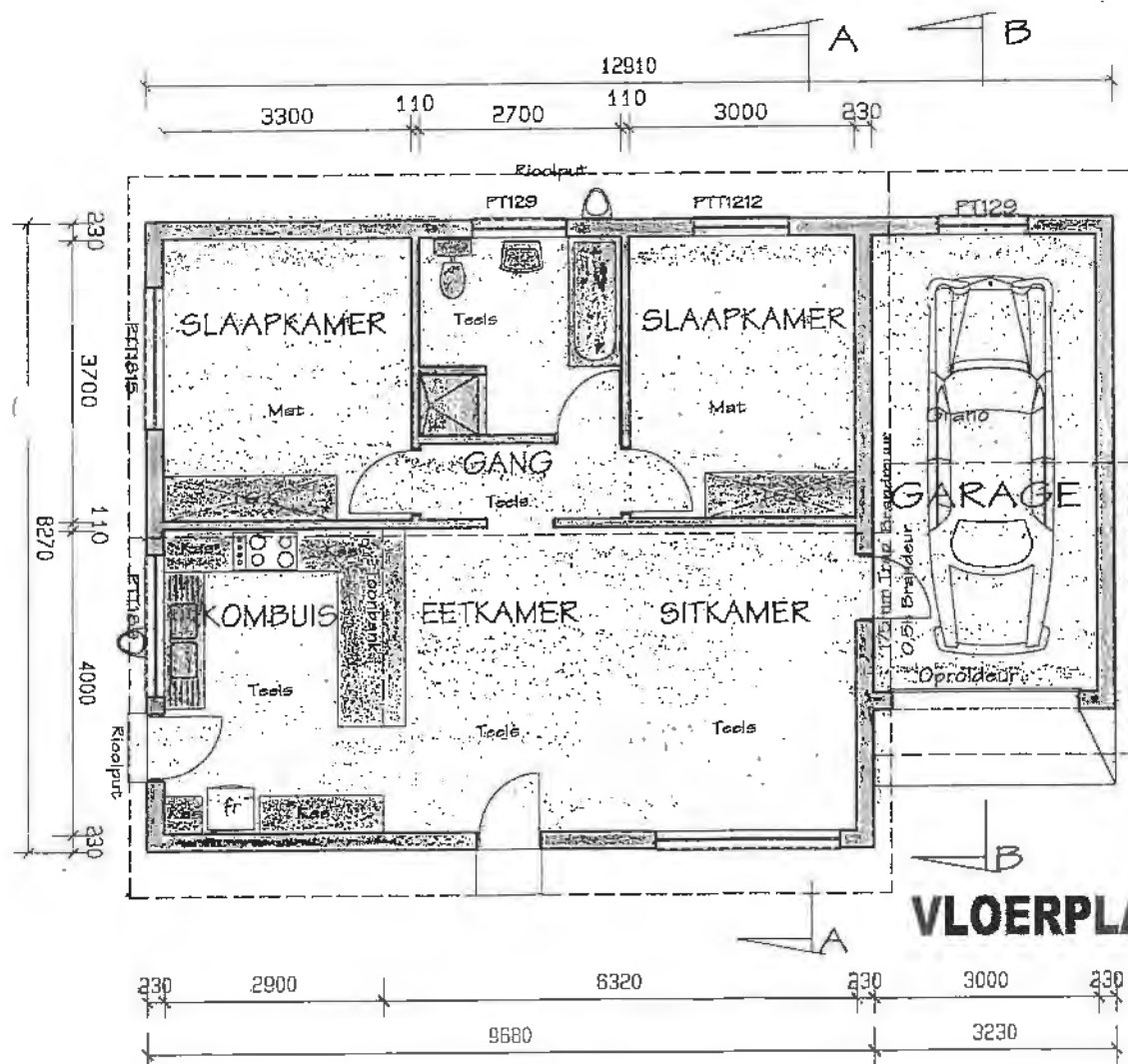
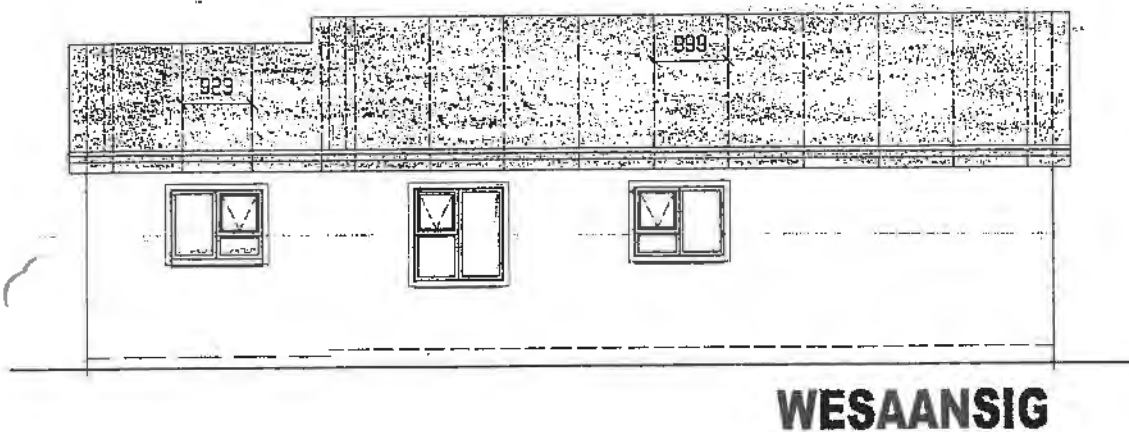
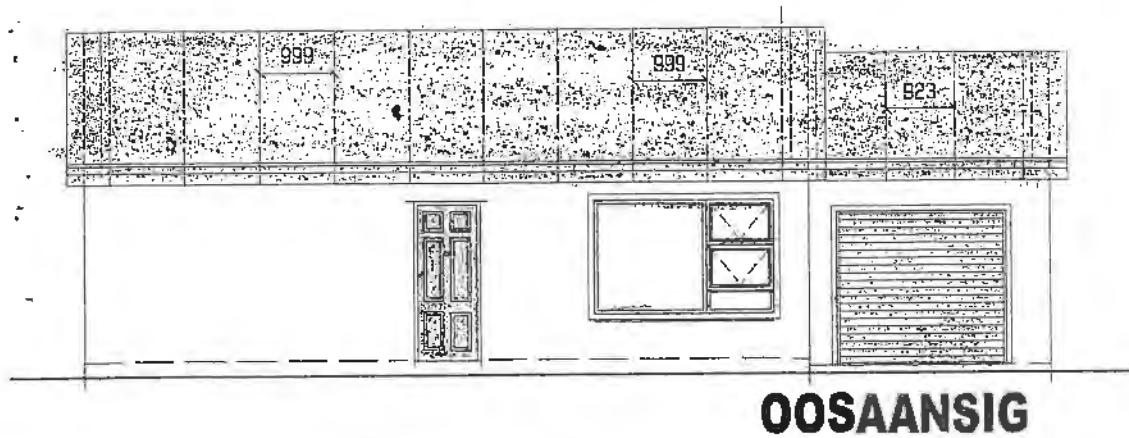
Staat **VERSTERSTRAAT**

Uitbreiding **HOSPITAALHEUWEL**

Dorp **BEAUFORT-WES**

Plan No. **28.BW.8544**

2/05/2007 DATUM
 SOOS GETOON: SKAAL



SPESIFIKASIES

DAKSPESIFIKASIES

Cromadek plate @ 20 grade op 76x50 kaplatte @ 900mm H/H op dakkappe volgel vervaardiger se spesifikasies @ MAXS. 1100 H/H (Alternatiewelik: 114x38 Dakparr, stutte en muurplate, 152x38 Bindbalk, Alles met Gr 6 hout. Alle spalk & hiellasse met 5/10mm boute en 3/80x4mm geklinkte spykers & alle ander lasse met 1/10mm bout met 4 geklinkte spykers.) Alle kappe geanker met 2 stringe 4mm gegalv. Staalraad wat 600mm diep ingebou word in muur onder elke kap. Voorsien 75x38 windverspanning onderkant dakparr teen 45 grade op gewelente. Voorsien voldoende geskikte geute met afvoertype en ander toebehore. Voorsien 22x12 Veselement fassie en windvoer. Hout wat in mure ingebou word moet in dubbele laag vogwering toegedraai word. Voorsien gegalv. voegskort en dekvoegskort by alle muur/dak aansluitings

FONDASIES (1:4:5)

Voorsien 230 mure met 700x230 en 110mm mure met 500x200 strookfondamer. Alle ander fondasies moet 200mm verby baksteenwerk steek met min. dikte van 200mm

VLOERE (1:4:5)

Afwerking soos getoon op vloerplan op 87mm betonvloer op 250 mikron vogweringmembraan op 25mm sandlaag op harde puin.

MURE

230mm Buite- en 110mm binnemure met 1:4 dagha, gepleister met 1:7 mengsel binne en 1:8 mengsel buite. Voorsien 375mm mikron vogwering in mure op vloervlak minstens 150mm bokant afgewerkte grondvlak buite en langs alle deure en vensters. Voorsien brandmuur tussen huis en garage. Anker gewelmure met 30x1,2mm gegalv. staalband wat 300mm in mure ingebou is teen 900 H/H en aan 2 aangrensende dakkappe bevestig word.

Voorsien voorafvervaardigde beton lateie oor alle opehings > 900mm wat minstens 230mm dra op punte. Lateie moet op 8mm staalplaat dra oor 228mm punte op hoekpilare sonder om afgeskuins te word

TRAPPE

Maks stygings van 175mm en min. aantree van 300mm

BEGLASING

Beglaas volgens SABS Q400 Deel N en SABS Q157. Voorsien veiligheidsklas in alle deure en in vensters binne 500mm bokant afgewerkte vloervlak. Alle vertrekke moet voorsien word met min. 10% lig en 5% ventilasie van hul onderskeie vloerarea.

ALGEMEEN

As enige twyfel bestaan oor die grond se dra vermoë of die Strukturele integriteit van die ontwerp sal dit die eienaar se verantwoordelijkheid wees om 'n bevoegde gesertifiseerde Strukturele Ingenieur aan te stel vir die nodige toetse ondersoek en verslae met nodige aanbevelings hoe tekortkomings oorkom kan word. Besyferde mates moet voorkeur geniet bo geskaalde mates. Alle hoogtes, afmetings en details moet op terrein nagegaan word voordat enige materiaal bestel word of bouwerk'n aanvang neem en enige afwyking moet aan ryklik rapporteer word. Die plan/ontwerp bly die eiendom van die Argitek en kopereg word voorbehou.

PLAFONNE

Voorsien Rhino board plafonne op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H met hollyponysteen Creststone afwerking oor lasse. Voorsien geskikte insulasie volgens eienaar se keuse. Voorsien Nitec veselement oorhangbedekking op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H

DEURE EN VENSTERS

Bultdeure volgens eienaar se keuse van Winsters of soortgelyk. Aluminium vensters van Wispeco of soortgelyk. 50mm soliede kern halfuur brandbestande deur tussen garage en huis. Alle skuifdeure is van Aluminium.

Vel 2/2

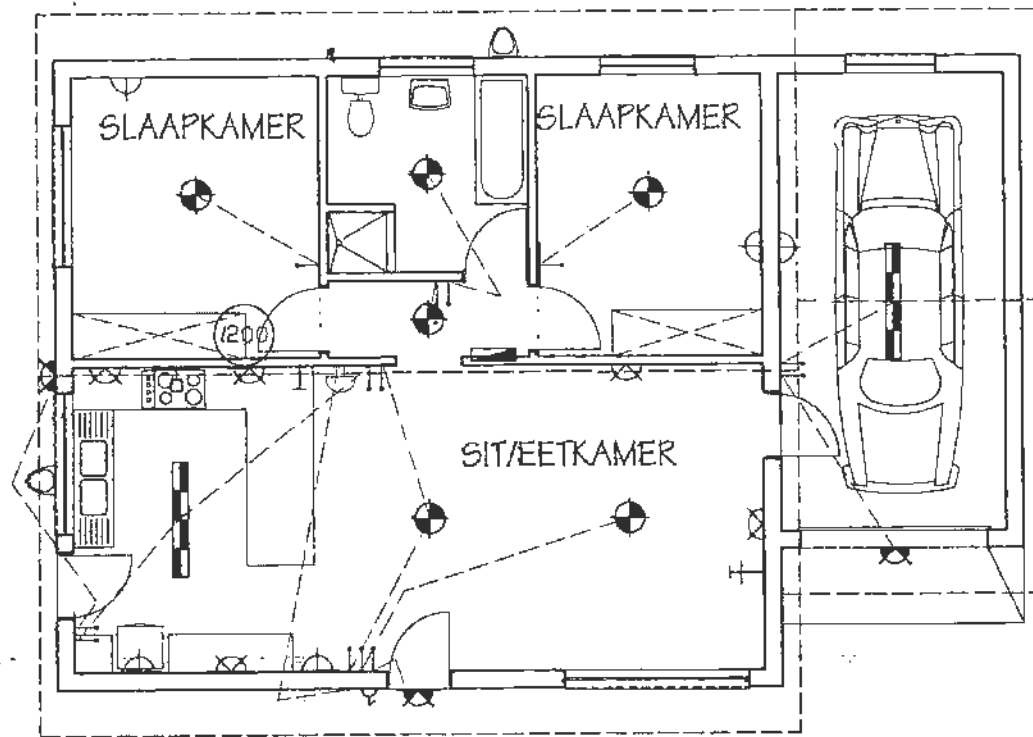
Wysings	N 2-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep
Ontwerper	Nog 'n bouplan deur
M E	
van Schalkwyk	Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK
PrsArchT	Posbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532
ST0056	Teloon 021-919 3522 of 082 5362 795
Projek	VOORGESTELDE WOONHUIS
Eienaar	W SCHUBERT
Erf	8544
Straat	SCHUBERT SINGEL
Uitbreiding	HOSPITAALHEUWEL
Dorp	BEAUFORT-WES
Plan No.	28 8544.BW
	2/05/2007 DATUM
	1:100 SKAAL

Handtekeninge

Eienaar

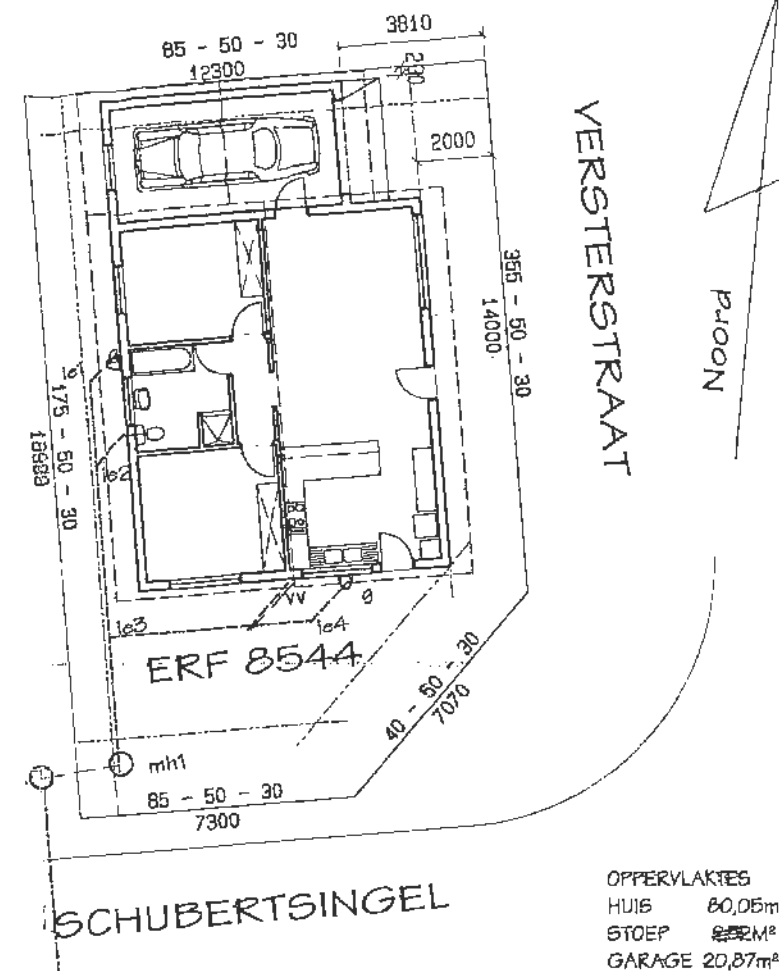
Argitek

- 8 JUN 2007



ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

Skaal 1:100



TERREINPLAN

Skaal 1:200

OPPERVLAKTES
 HUIS 80,05m²
 STOEPE 8,52m²
 GARAGE 20,87m²
 TOTAAL 109,44m²
 ERF 221,0m²
 % BEBOU 49,50%
 1/5-66

MUNISIPALITEIT BEAUFORT-WES

Goedgekeur op voorwaardes aangeheg
 Die Raad aanvaar egter geen verantwoordelik-
 heid gedurende of na die oprigting van die

24/04/07
 Datum

Bouheer se ampte
 J. J. J. J.

Erf 8544	g	Buig ie1	ie2	ie3	mh	WR ^{ee}
Grondhoogte	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350	40,350
Bodemhoogte	39,950	39,933	39,900	39,825	39,767	39,410
Diepte	0,400	0,417	0,450	0,525	0,583	0,940
Kum m afstand	0,000	1,000	3,000	7,500	11,000	12,000
Val 1:	60	60	60	60	2.8	

RIOOLSNIT

Diagram.

ie3	ie4	g
40,350	40,350	40,350
39,825	39,917	39,942
0,525	0,433	0,408
7,000	1,500	0,000
60	60	

AANTEKENINGE/SPEKIFIKASIES

RIOOL SPEKIFIKASIES

100mm dia PVC vuilriole @ 1:60 of soos getoon.
 40mm vuilwaterpype teen geskikte val vir alle
 sanitêre toebehore wat afsonderlik gekoppel word.
 Hoogste punte van rioolryne of >6m lank moet
 geventileer word met 50mm dia tweerigtingklep
 Alle aansluitings moet teen 45 grade wees.
 Rioolryne onderdeur geboue moet beskerm word
 ooreenkomstig SABS 0400 R&B F24.2
 Alle rioolryne met minder as 300mm dekking
 moet gegiet word in 10mm beton rondom of
 opvulling moet gedoen word sodat dit voldoen

SLEUTEL TOT TERREINPLAN

Voorgestelde Bouwerk
 Voorgestelde Huisriool
 Voorgestelde Hoofriool
 Voorgestelde Hoof Waternetwerk
 Bestaande Bouwerk
 Bestaande Huisriool
 Bestaande Hoofriool
 Bestaande Hoof Waternetwerk
 Sloplings

SLEUTEL TOT ELEKTRIESE UITLEG

15 amp Dubbel Muurprop
 15amp Muurprop
 Stofaansluiting
 Daklig
 Muurlig
 Waterdigte Muurlig
 Deurklok knoppe
 TV Antenna
 Telefonsok
 Verdelingsbord
 Geyser

SLEUTEL TOT RIOOLPLAN

whb Handwasbak w Ventilasioklep re Steekroeg
 sh Stort ss Stomp Buksyp
 b Bad g Rioolput
 s Opwaabak ie Inspeksieoog
 wt Waetrog mh Mangat

HANDTEKENING

EIENAAR en DATUM

ARGITEK en DATUM

Vel 1

Wysings
 -/14-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep

Ontwerper
 M E
 van Schalkwyk
 Prs/Archit
 STOEES

Nag 'n bouplan deur

Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK

Postbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7502
 Telefoon 021-919 5322 of 082 5362 755

Projek **VOORGESTELDE WONING**

Eienaar **W SCHUBERT**

Erf **8544**

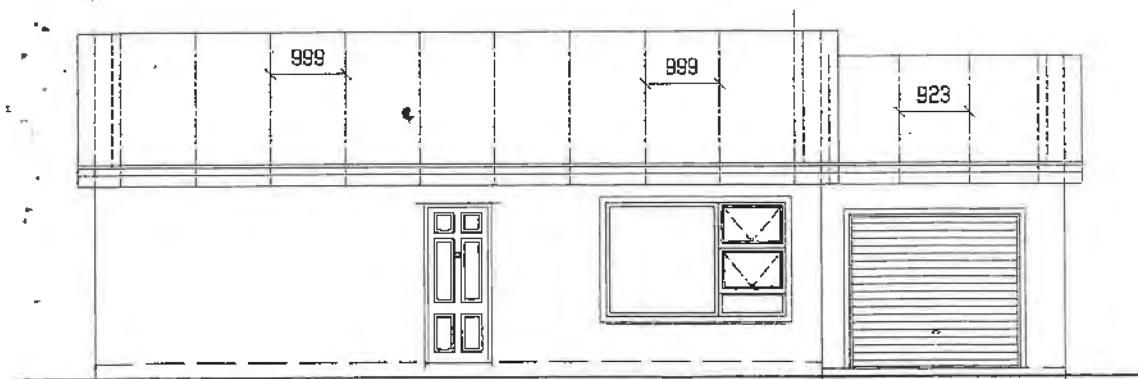
Straat **VERSTERSTRAAT**

Uitbreiding **HOSPITAALHEUWEL**

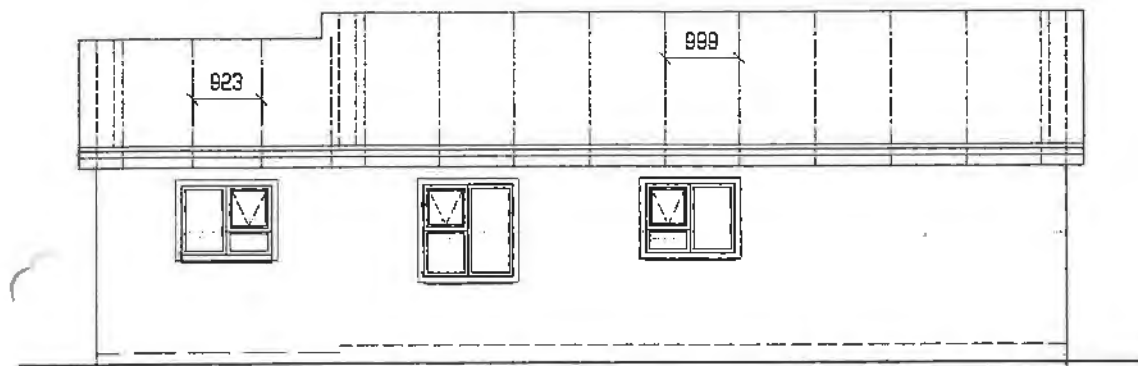
Dorp **BEAUFORT-WES**

Plan No. **28.BW.8544**

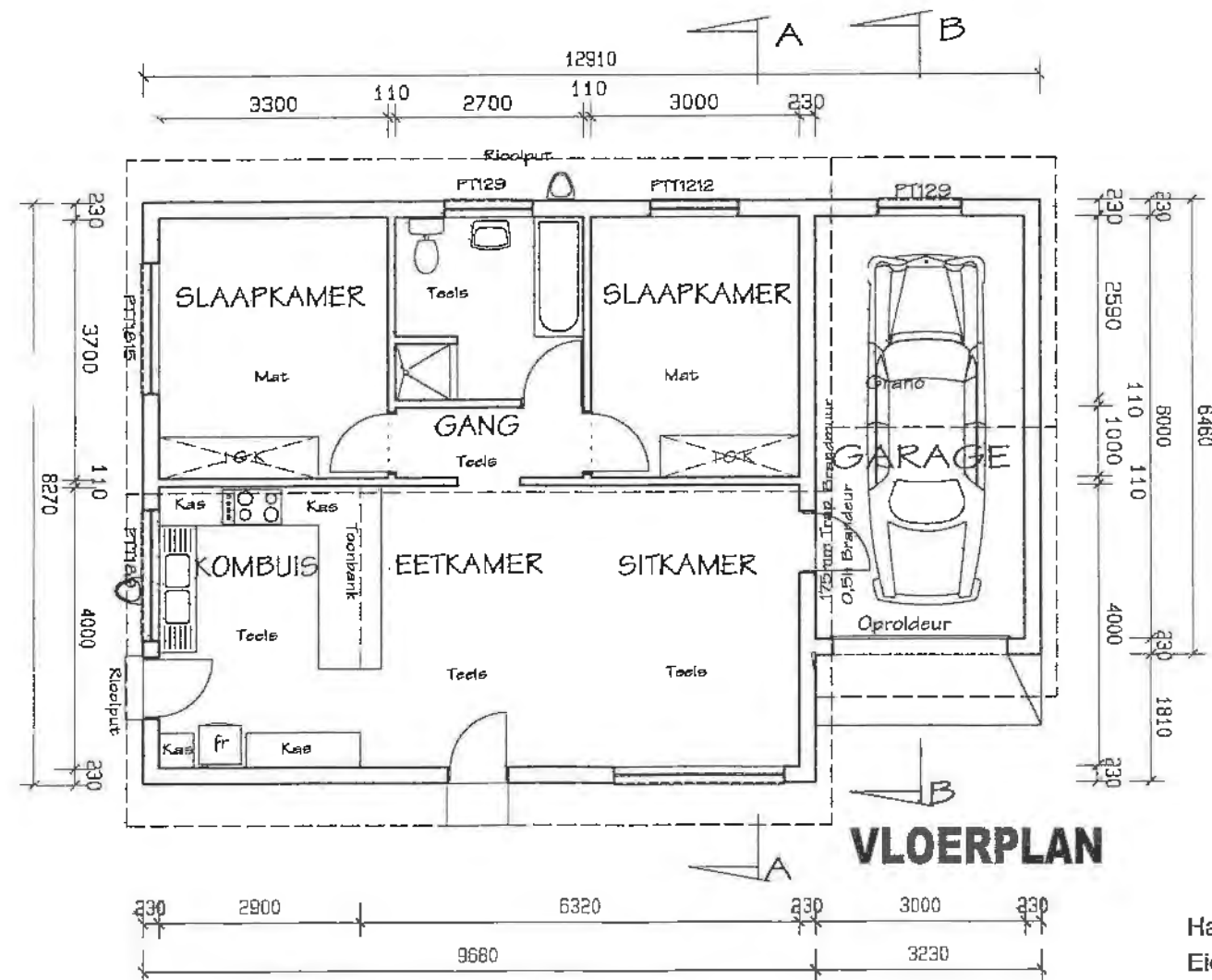
21/05/2007 DATUM
 5008 GETOON: SKAAL



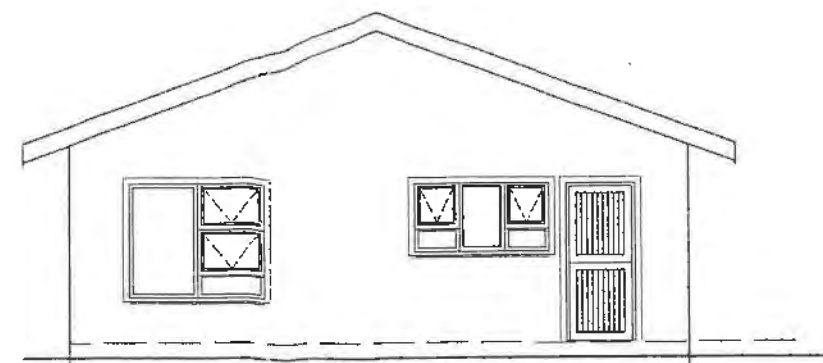
OOSAANSIG



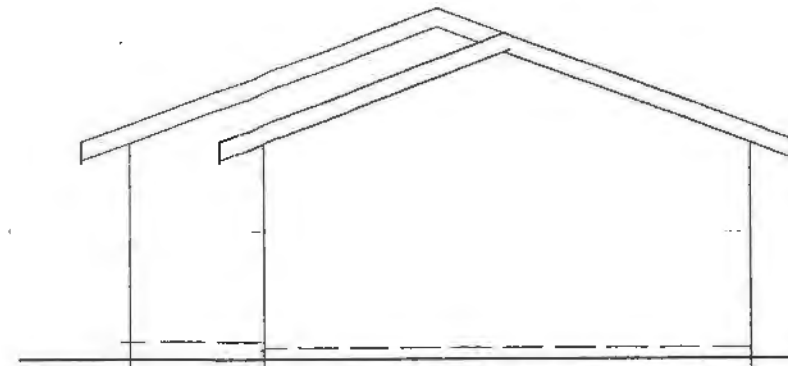
WESAANSIG



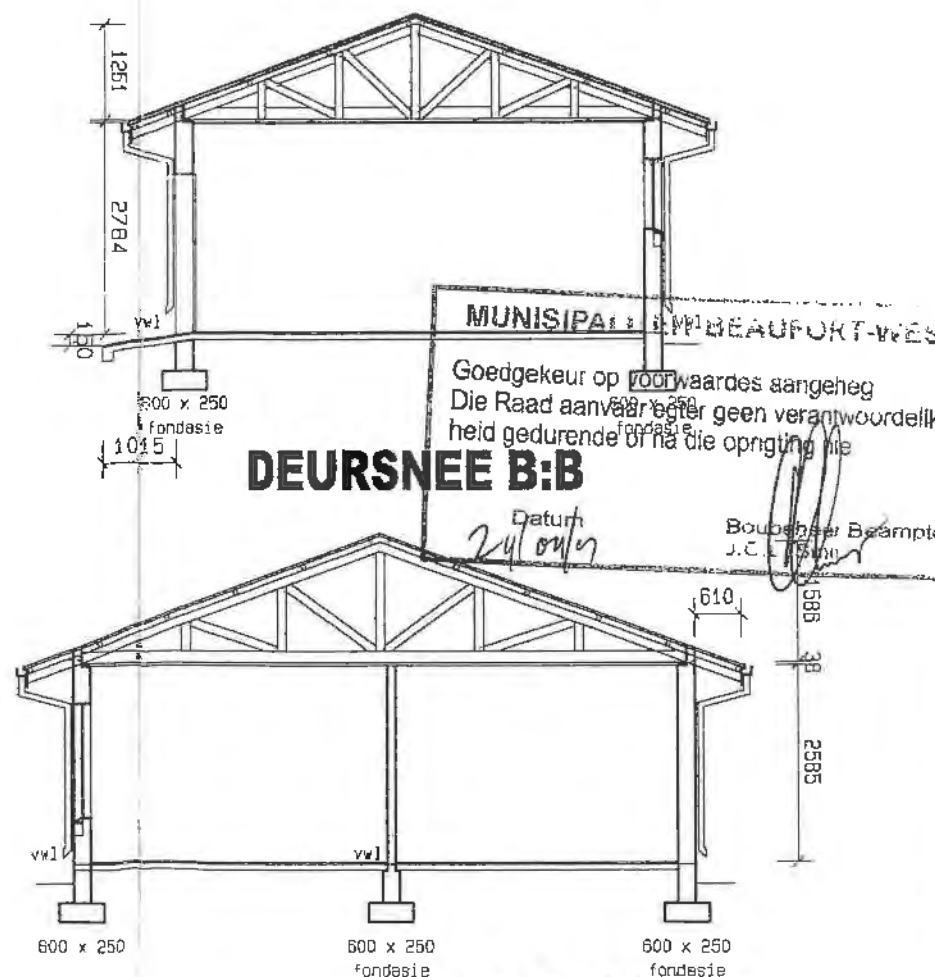
VLOERPLAN



SUIDAANSIG



NOORDAANSIG



DEURSNEE A:A

Handtekeninge

Eienaar

Argitek

- 8 JUN 2007

SPESIFIKASIES

DAKSPEKIFIKASIES

Cromadek plate @ 20 grade op 76x50 kaplatte @ 900mm H/H op dakkappe volgel vervaardiger se spesifikasies @ MAK5. 1100 H/H (Alternatiewelik: 114x38 Daksparrre, stutte en muurplate. 152x38 Bindbalks. Alles met Gr 6 hout. Alle spalk & hellasse met 5/10mm boute en 3/90x4mm geklinkte spykers & alle ander lasse met 1/10mm bout met 4 geklinkte spykers.) Alle kappe geanker met 2 stringe 4mm gegalv. Staaldraad wat 600mm diep ingebou word in muur onder elke kap. Voorsien 75x38 windverspanning onderkant daksparrre teen 45 grade op gewelente. Voorsien voldoende geskikte geute met afvoerpype en ander toebehore. Voorsien 22x12 Vesselsement fassie en windveer. Hout wat in mure ingebou word moet in dubbele laag vogwering toegedraai word. Voorsien gegalv. voegskort en dekvoegskort by alle muur/dak aansluitings

FONDASIES (1:4:5)

Voorsien 230 mure met 700x230 en 110mm mure met 500x200 strookfondamer. Alle ander fondasies moet 200mm verby baksteenwerk steek met min. dikte van 200mm

VLOERE (1:4:5)

Afwerking soos getoon op vloerplan op 87mm betonvloer op 250 mikron vogweringsmembraan op 25mm sandlaag op harde puin.

MURE

230mm Buite- en 110mm binnemure met 1:4 dagha, gepleister met 1:7 mengsel binne en 1:7 mengsel buite. Voorsien 375mm mikron vogwering in mure op vloervlak minstens 150mm bokant afgewerkte grondvlak buite en langs alle deure en vensters. Voorsien brandmuur tussen huls en garage. Anker gewelmure met 30x1,2mm gegalv. staalband wat 300mm in mure ingebou is teen 900 H/H en aan 2 aangrensende dakkappe bevestig word.

Voorsien voorafvervaardigde beton latele oor alle openinge > 900mm wat minstens 230mm dra op punte. Latele moet op 8mm staalplaat dra oor 228mm punte op hoekpilare sonder om afgeskuins te word

TRAPPE

Maks stygings van 175mm en min. aantree van 300mm

.BEGLASING

Beglaas volgens SABS O400 Deel N en SABS O157. Voorsien veiligheidsglas in alle deure en in vensters binne 500mm bokant afgewerkte vloervlak. Alle vertrekke moet voorsien word met min. 10% lig en 5% ventilasie van hul onderskeie vloerarea.

ALGEMEEN

As enige twyfel bestaan oor die grond se dra vermoë of die Strukturele integriteit van die ontwerp sal dit die eienaar se verantwoordelikheid wees om 'n bevoegde gesertifiseerde Strukturele Ingenieur aan te stel vir die nodige toetsse ondersoek en verslae met nodige aanbevelings hoe tekortkominge voorkom kan word. Besyferde mates moet voorkeur geniet bo geskaalde mates. Alle hoogtes, afmetings en details moet op terrein nagegaan word voordat enige materiaal bestel word of bouwerk'n aanvang neem en enige afwyking moet aan regte rapporteer word. Die plan/ontwerp bly die eiendom van die Argitek en kopereg word voorbehou.

PLAFONNE

Voorsien Rhino board plafonne op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H met hol kroonlyste en Creststone afwerking oor lasse. Voorsien geskikte insulasie volgens eienaar se keuse. Voorsien Nutec veselsement oorhangbedekking op 38x38 latwerk teen 400mm H/H

DEURE EN VENSTERS

Buitedeure volgens eienaar se keuse van Winsters of soortgelyk Aluminium vensters van Wiepco of soortgelyk. 50mm soliede kern halfuur brandbestande deur tussen garage en huis. Alle skuifdeure is van Aluminium.

Vel 2/2

Wysings

-1 2-06-2007 Verwyder voorstoep

Ontwerper

M E

van Schalkwyk

Pr&ArchT

ST0656

Nog 'n bouplan deur

Karoo Eiendomsdienste BK

Postbus 242, SANLAMHOF, 7532

Telefoon: 021-919 3322 of 082 5352 755

Projek

VOORGESTELDE WOONHUIS

Eienaar

W SCHUBERT

Erf

8544

Straat

SCHUBERT SINGEL

Uitbreiding

HOSPITAALHEUWEL

Dorp

BEAUFORT-WES

Plan No.

28 8544.BW

2/05/2007 DATUM

1:100 SKAAL



BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT
OORSKRYDINGSOOREENKOMS



Ek, **André McLeod**, ID No. 8706255026084 (hierna genoem die Huurder) erken hiermee dat die Huurder op Munisipale grond synde eiendom binne die Munisipale gebied van Beaufort-Wes oorskry welke eiendom gekruis word deur 3 x 70 mm² ondergrondse elektriese kables en 'n 11 kV oorhoofse kraglyn, soos omskryf in die skedule tot hierdie ooreenkoms, en dat die Raad van die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes (hierna genoem die Raad) toegestem het tot sodanige oorskryding gedurende sy welbehae, toestemming en verlof, sonder benadeling van sy regte en onderworpe aan die onderstaande voorwaardes:-

1.

Dat onderworpe aan die vereistes en bepalings van paragraaf 9 van hierdie ooreenkoms, die voornoemde oorskryding te eniger tyd deur die Raad na skriftelike kennisgewing van drie (3) maande aan die Huurder, verwyder sal word, met dien verstande dat sodanige oorskryding in alle geval nie vir 'n langer tydperk as nege (9) jaar en elf (11) maande vanaf 11/1/2016 sal duur nie. Aan die einde van sodanige tydperk moet die ooreenkoms hernu word indien die oorskryding moet voortduur.

2.

Dat die Huurder verplig sal wees om die grond en eiendom waarop hy oorskry, of enige struktuur daarop, in goeie toestand en orde te hou, volgens voorskrifte van die Raad, of sy behoorlike gemagtigde beamptes en dat die Huurder nie sal toelaat of toestem dat sodanige grond of eiendom gebruik word vir advertensie doeleindes of vir enige ander doeleindes behalwe dié waarvoor dit tans gebruik word of enige werk daarop uit te voer, of geboue en/of strukture daarop op te rig, wat die omvang van die oorskryding uitbrei of verleng nie, sonder dat die voorafgaande skriftelike toestemming van die Raad vir sodanige veranderde gebruik eers verkry is nie.

3.

Dat die Huurder aanspreeklik en verantwoordelik sal wees vir skade of verlies van watter aard ookal, wat gedurende die tydperk van hierdie oorskryding deur óf die Raad óf enige ander persoon gely mag word as 'n gevolg van of voortspruitend uit sodanige oorskryding en die Huurder vrywaar die Raad derhalwe teen enige verliese en eis of eise wat as gevolg hiervan teen die Raad ingestel mag word.

4.

Dat alle koste in verband met hierdie ooreenkoms, deur die Huurder betaal sal word.

D
FOM

5.

Dat die Huurder 'n oorskrydingsfooie van **R10.00** per kalenderjaar aan die Raad sal betaal en wel op die 1ste dag van Julie van elke jaar gedurende die bestaan en geldigheidsduur van hierdie ooreenkoms. Ingeval die gemelde huurgeld agterstallig is vir 'n periode van veertien (14) dae, sal die Raad die reg hê om hierdie ooreenkoms te kanselleer en besit te neem van die grond sonder die betaling van enige vergoeding aan die Huurder. Voorts sal die Raad se gemagtigde beamptes geregtig wees om alle strukture op die eiendom af te breek en te verwyder en die koste van die Huurder te verhaal.

6.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir die betaling van alle belasting en ander fooie wat op die eiendom gehef mag word.

7.

Dat die Huurder nie toegelaat sal word om onder te verhuur of afstand te doen van enige gedeelte van die grond of dit as sekuriteit aan te bied nie.

8.

Dat die oorskryding en/of hierdie ooreenkoms onder geen omstandighede beskou sal word om enige wesenlike serwituutreg van enige aard aan die Huurder toe te ken nie.

9.

Dat na behoorlike kennisgewing deur die Raad ooreenkomstig klousule 1 van hierdie ooreenkoms, of by verstryking van hierdie ooreenkoms, die huurder verplig sal wees om die verhuurde grond in geheel aan die Raad in 'n bevredigende toestand te oorhandig en alle geboue (indien enige), strukture en heinings daarop op eie koste te verwyder, en sal die Huurder nie geregtig wees op enige vergoeding van die Raad vir sodanige verbeterings en verwyderingskoste nie.

10.

Dat die volgende spesiale voorwaardes van toepassing sal wees:-

- 10.1 Dat alvorens die Huurder met enige uitgrawings mag begin, laasgenoemde die Elektrotegniese Departement moet kontak om die posisie van kragkabels uit te wys.
- 10.2 Dat alvorens die Huurder met uitgrawings mag begin, laasgenoemde die Bestuurder Siviele Dienste moet kontak om die posisie van die rioollyn uit te wys.

11.

Dat die Huurder te eniger tyd toegang sal verleen aan die Raad se amptenare tot riool- en waterpype, mangate en kragtoevoerlyne op die grond vir inspeksie en instandhoudingsdoeleindes en die Huurder waarborg om sodanige dienste te beskerm teen moontlike beskadiging.

12.

Rente teen die standaard koers sal gehef word op die oorskrydingsfooi indien dit nie voor of op 30 September van iedere jaar vereffen is nie.

13.

DOMICILIUM EN KENNISGEWINGS

Alle kennisgewings wat ingevolge die **OOREENKOMS** deur die **PARTYE** aanmekaar bestel word, word skriftelik bestel en deur middel van vooruitbetaalde geregistreerde pos gestuur of met die hand afgelewer -

Aan die **VERHUURDER** by:

Donkinstraat 112
BEAUFORT-WES
 6970

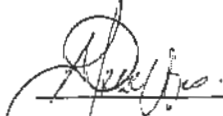
Aan die **HUURDER** by:

Versterstraat 6
BEAUFORT-WES
 6970

Dit word ooreengekom deur die **PARTYE** dat hulle respektiewe adresse wat nie posadresse mag wees nie soos hierbo uiteengesit, hulle respektiewe **domicilium citandi et executandi** sal wees, met ander woorde die adresse waarheen alle kennisgewings of dokumente gestuur moet word wat betrekking het op die **PARTYE** en vir die betekening van enige regsprosesstuk/e wat voortspruit of enige verband hou met die **OOREENKOMS**.

GETEKEN TE Beaufort - Wes HIERDIE 11de
 DAG VAN Januarie 2016

GETUIES:-

1. 
_____2. 

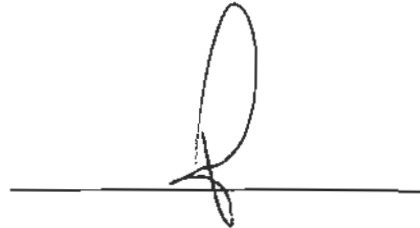
Bekragt deur die Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit.

22 Oktober 2015 (Spes Rd : Item 5.1)

Datum



HANDTEKENING (HUURDER)


_____MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
(VERHUURDER)

SKEDULE

**Oorskryding op sypaadjie in Versterstraat voor erf 8544
soos aangetoon op die meegaande bylaes.**



- 4. AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK en VERSLAPPING VAN AGTER- EN SUIDELIKE KANTBOULYN: ERF 1841: LOTTERSTRAAT 2: BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. S.F. VAN TONDER**
12/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

- 4.1 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Regulasie 4.7.3 van die Skemaregulasies van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes verleen word vir 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n addisionele wooneenheid op erf 1841, Beaufort-Wes.
- 4.2 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Artikel 15(1)(b) saamgelees met Artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15/1985 verleen word vir die verslapping van die agter- en suidelike kantboulyne op erf 1841 met beide 1 meter.

- 5. AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING OP ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 6, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. A MCLEOD**
12/4/6/3/1; 12/4/6/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

- 5.1 Dat die aansoek om oorskryding op erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes ontvang van mnr. A. McLeod toegestaan word.
- 5.2 Dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die bedrag van R946,527.20 vir die verskuiwing van die elektriese dienste in die 2016/2017 finansiële jaar.

[Raadslid Beyers versoek dat dit genotuleer word dat hy nie met bogemelde besluit saamstem nie omrede dit toekomstige risiko's vir die Raad kan inhou.

- 6. WATERWESE: HILLSIDE II**
13/1/1

BESLUIT

ba

Dat die verslag met betrekking tot waterwese vir Hillside II goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

- 7. IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE NA-URE SPAN VIR WATER EN RIOOL KLAGTES**
13/1/1

BESLUIT

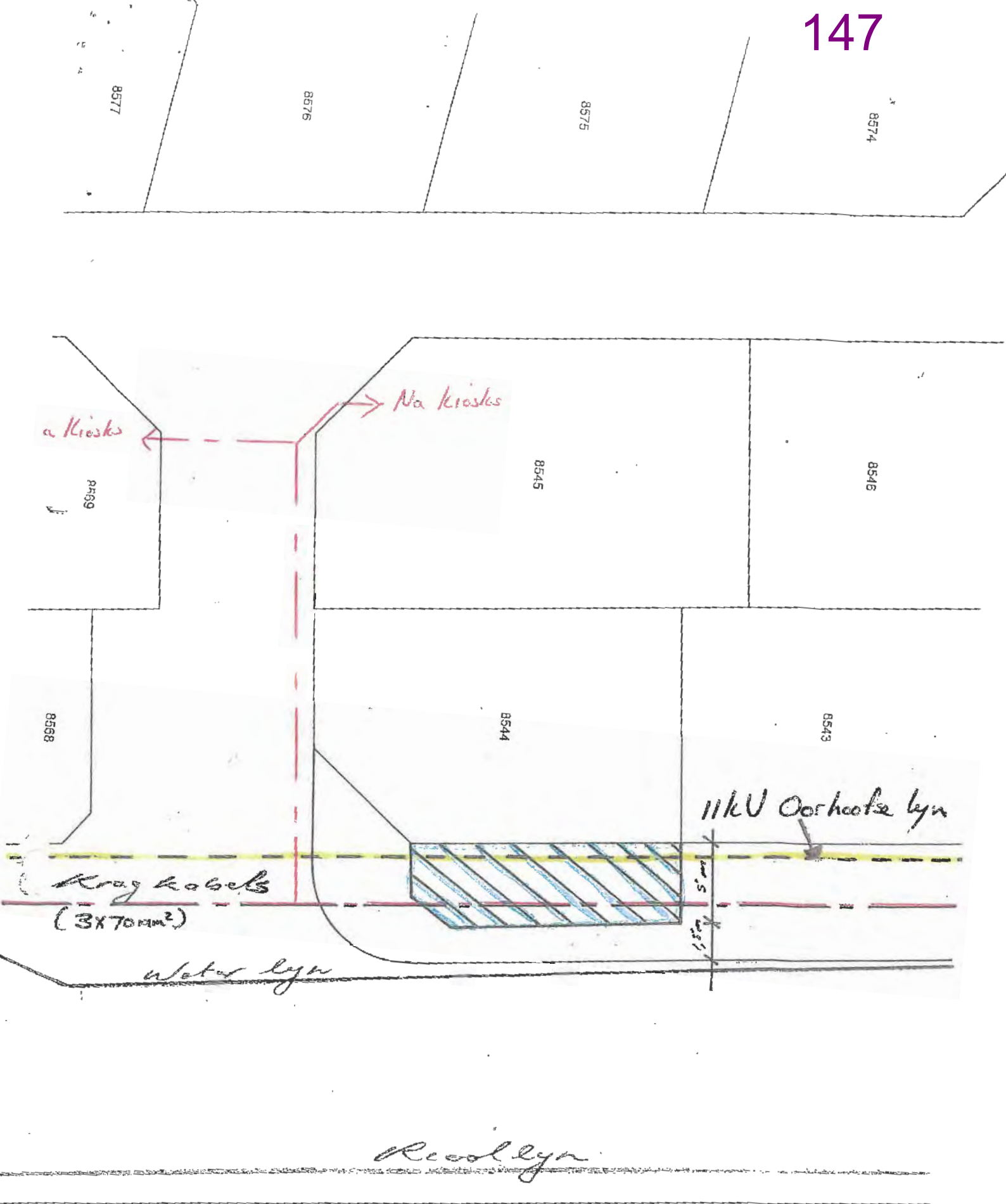
dkd

Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die implementering van die na-ure span vir water- en rioolklages en dat konsuleringsproses met die geaffekteerde partye gehou sal word..

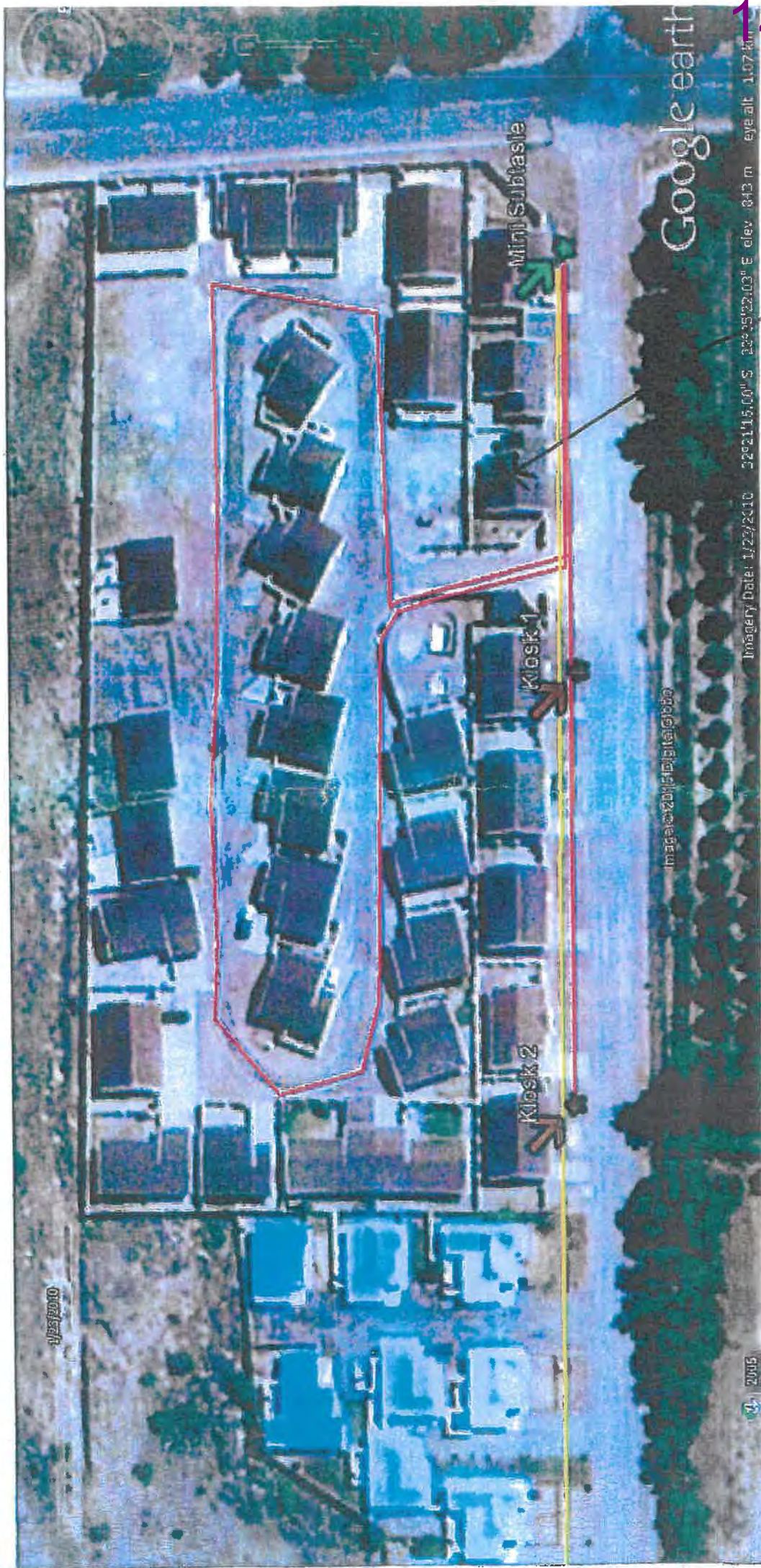
- 8. BELEID TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIEFSTAL VAN ELEKTRISITEIT**
13/2/1

BESLUIT

- kk Dat die aangeleentheid met betrekking tot die beleid ten opsigte van diefstal van elektrisiteit oorstaan.



Handwritten signature and initials.



70mm² Krag kables gemerk in rooi.
Oorchotse 11kV lyn gemerk in geel.

Erf 8544

Handwritten signature and initials.

4. AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK en VERSLAPPING VAN AGTER- EN SUIDELIKE KANTBOULYN: ERF 1841: LOTTERSTRAAT 2: BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. S.F. VAN TONDER
12/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

- 4.1 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Regulasie 4.7.3 van die Skemaregulasies van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes verleen word vir 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n addisionele wooneenheid op erf 1841, Beaufort-Wes.
- 4.2 Dat goedkeuring ingevolge Artikel 15(1)(b) saamgelees met Artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15/1985 verleen word vir die verslapping van die agter- en suidelike kantboulyne op erf 1841 met beide 1 meter.

5. AANSOEK OM OORSKRYDING OP ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 6, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. A MCLEOD
12/4/6/3/1; 12/4/6/3/2

BESLUIT

ba

- 5.1 Dat die aansoek om oorskryding op erf 8544, Versterstraat 6, Beaufort-Wes ontvang van mnr. A. McLeod toegestaan word.
- 5.2 Dat daar voorsiening gemaak word vir die bedrag van R946,527.20 vir die verskuiwing van die elektriese dienste in die 2016/2017 finansiële jaar.

[Raadslid Beyers versoek dat dit genotuleer word dat hy nie met bogemelde besluit saamstem nie omrede dit toekomstige risiko's vir die Raad kan inhou.

6. WATERWESE: HILLSIDE II
13/1/1

BESLUIT

ba

Dat die verslag met betrekking tot waterwese vir Hillside II goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

7. IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE NA-URE SPAN VIR WATER EN RIOOL KLAGTES
13/1/1

BESLUIT

dkd

Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die implementering van die na-ure span vir water- en rioolklages en dat konsuleringsproses met die geaffekteerde partye gehou sal word..

8. BELEID TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIEFSTAL VAN ELEKTRISITEIT
13/2/1

BESLUIT

kk Dat die aangeleentheid met betrekking tot die beleid ten opsigte van diefstal van elektrisiteit oorstaan.



Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

151



40 m

BESTAVUDE ODICKY-
DING

Google Earth

Image © 2025 Airbus



153





Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

155

Legend

Versterstraat 5 erf grens oorskryding



Google Earth

© 2025 Google

1.46 m







158
12/4/6/3/1

Mr GN Lekwene
7 Verster Street
Beaufort West
6970
Email: lekwenen@gmail.com
Date: 20 August 2025

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Beaufort West 6970



Dear Mr Makhendlana

Re : Application for authorisation of encroachment on ERF boundary : ERF 8568; 7 Verster Street.

I hereby apply for authorisation of encroachment on the above named property by erecting a palisade fencing in front to safeguard my property and to ensure a minimum of safety for the people occupying the house as the house was already broken into on x3 consecutive occasions.

The properties on this section of Verster street are facing a dead gravel / untarred road which is frequented by vagrants posing a security risk to the property and those occupying it. The untarred gravel road is also posing a health risk due to the dust. The tarring of this section of Verster Street will be appreciated.

I commit myself to remove the palisade fencing at my own cost, should the municipality require to use the land in future for whatever reason or purpose.

NB: I have made this application back in 2017/8 before erecting the fencing. Mr Ulrich Mackay was the person attending to my application and even went to the property to show the guys I employed (Richard & his colleague) where and how to erect the fencing.

Find the enclosed images of the property fencing.

Kind regards.

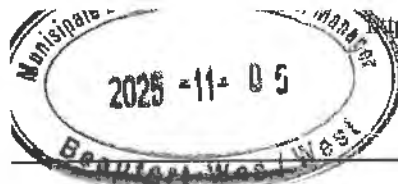
Mr. GN Lekwene

SIRKLAUSE		OPDRAG
BA		









13/3/2025 162
petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za

RE: Removal and replacement of trees: Engen Garage: Beaufort West

From : Adriaan Scholtz <adriaan@superload.co.za> Tue, 04 Nov, 2025 15:15
Subject : RE: Removal and replacement of trees: Engen Garage: Beaufort West 1 attachment
To : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc : Monwabisi C. Tshibo <mctshibo@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, Christopher Wright <christopher@beaufortwest.gov.za>, Dons Le Roux <dons@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Good Afternoon Mr Strumpher,

Thank you for the municipality's approval for the removal of the two trees on Erf 77, Beaufort West. We appreciate the council's consideration and understand the importance of maintaining the aesthetic and environmental value of the area.

We have reviewed the conditions attached to the approval and would like to raise a concern regarding the extent of the requirements. The trees identified for removal are relatively small and not of significant environmental or visual value. The additional conditions — including the installation of shaded structures, resurfacing with cement paving, and the planting of Safraan pear trees — would substantially increase costs that were not anticipated or budgeted for under the current project scope.

In the past, prior to the commencement of this contract, we were able to negotiate certain community-related improvements with our client as part of broader project discussions. At that stage, we had the flexibility to factor such costs into the project budget. However, now that this contract has commenced, any new or additional requirements cannot be passed on to the client, which means they would directly impact our project cost — something we unfortunately did not make provision for.

That said, we truly value the good working relationship we have with the municipality. As a gesture of goodwill, we are willing to assist where possible, but we will not be able to undertake all of the requested works in full.

Looking ahead, with new wind farm projects expected to commence in the near future, we will gladly explore similar community upliftment initiatives prior to contract award, where such contributions can be properly discussed and included in the overall project negotiations.

We hope the municipality will consider a practical adjustment to the current requirements, and we remain open to meeting to discuss a mutually workable solution.

Thank you and kind regards



**ADRIAAN
SCHOLTZ**

DIRECTOR

+27 72 381 6159
adriaan@superload.co.za
32 Hartshorne Street
www.superloadconsultants.com



SUPERLOAD CONSULTANTS
VAT no: 4570283467



**MINISTRY
TRANSPORT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Forum Building, c/o Bosman & Struben Streets, Private Bag X193, Pretoria 0001, Tel: 012 309 3033
13th Floor, 120 Plein Street, Parliament, Cape Town, Private Bag X9129, Cape Town, 8000, Tel: 021 489 6000
www.transport.gov.za

Enquiries: Mohan P
Email: MohanP@dol.gov.za
Telephone: 012 309 3827

Mr Isaac Sileku, MPL
Member of Executive Council
Department of Mobility, WC
4th Floor, 27 Wale Street
CAPE TOWN
8001

Email: Isaac.Sileku@westerncape.gov.za
Cindy.wilson@westerncape.gov.za



Dear MEC Sileku

**PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE
ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES**

1. As you may be aware, due to the high volume of road crashes, road fatalities and injuries due to road accidents has a huge bearing on the socio-economic conditions of the country and also resulted in huge financial impact on the fiscus.
2. The loss of lives and injuries sustained in the accidents has impacted on the quality of lives of South Africans and in instances wherein the breadwinner has passed away the hardship to the dependence and huge impact on the social security scheme.
3. The implementation of AARTO is a Cabinet approved strategic intervention to address road safety targeting a change road user behaviour to address the above concerns.

SOLASIE		CPDRAG
Duo		

PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

4. Post the concurrence that the province provided during the preparatory stages that enabled the Minister of Transport to promulgate the required AARTO regulations, plans and preparations were made by my Department in conjunction with the Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) and the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC).
5. In order to ensure comprehensive oversight on the processes relating to the implementation of the AARTO Act, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency ("RTIA") established the AARTO National Steering Committee ("ANSC") and which comprises of representatives from all the nine (9) provinces, RTMC, SALGA, Issuing Authorities, South African Post Office and Government Printing Works.
6. In preparation of the national roll-out of AARTO, the AARTO National Steering Committee developed a AARTO Master Implementation Plan (AMIP), which is designed to consolidate all the key activities which are prerequisites for a successful rollout and used as a tool to monitor, report on progress and implement required interventions where there is any delays or threat of delay towards successful achievement of any deliverable was developed.
7. On the 31 October 2025, the AARTO regulations were published for implementation in the government gazette. The first implementation date as shown in the Government Gazette is the 1 December 2025. However, I have received representations from the City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality along with other four (4) Western Cape Municipalities indicating their unreadiness to proceed with the implementation of AARTO.
8. The City of Cape Town mentions that they are not ready for the implementation of AARTO. There are several reasons advanced as motivation to indicate their unreadiness, there are specific challenges raised as follows:

PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

(a) Registration of law enforcement officers

All AARTO Infringement notices require the infrastructure number of the officer who issued the notice, this then requires that in order to issue an infringement notice under AARTO, approximately 2591 law enforcement officers will have to be registered as authorized officers by the Western Cape province on the National Traffic Information system.

(b) Training of enforcement officers in respect of AARTO process

To date (i.e. as at the date of signing of their letter), there has been some "Train the Trainer" training, but the training can obviously only proceed following the publication of the Regulations. All officers must complete training at the City's approved training college, and the number of officers that can be trained is limited by the size of the facilities, the number of facilitators, and, most critically, by the number of officers that may be trained without adversely affecting law enforcement operations. Approximately 108 traffic officers, 838 law enforcement officers and 1100 metro police officers, will require refresher training over two days. Due to the fact that the content of the training might substantially change with the promulgation of the Regulations, and accompanying SOP's, the training has not been undertaken or completed.

(c) Training of the municipal process office, back-office staff, debt collection personnel, and other administrative staff

Although a number of City staff had previously been trained on the old SOP's prior to the AARTO Amendment Act, they must undergo refresher training on the Regulations and SOP's, once the regulations have been published and promulgated. The City staff will need training before they will be granted

PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

access to NaTIS. As they have not dealt with infringements previously, they will require training that will satisfy RTIA, the Province and the Road Traffic Management Corporation. Although the RTMC is to provide the training, they have not done so because the new SOP's and the Regulations are not in place, and the Regulations will inform the SOP's.

(d) Shortage of IT Equipment received

The City has received insufficient NaTIS workstations for its high-volume traffic centres, only 9 stations have been received in total by the City since 2010. These cannot be procured outside of the RTMC, responsible for NaTIS. In response to an invitation in November 2023, the City requested 22 further stations required for the rollout but such has not yet been received. Without this equipment, the City faces service delivery collapse, long queues and reputational harm. There has also not been any load/stress testing of the NaTIS system to assess whether it will manage the increased volumes of infringements and transactions.

(e) South African Post Office (SAPO)

There is serious operational instability, financial viability, and inability to fulfill its obligations under any prospective agreement the City is expected to sign, for example, at a recent briefing held on 8 September 2025. The Chairperson of the Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Communications and Digital Technologies expressed concern over the slow progress and rising costs of SAPO's ongoing business rescue process. Reliance on SAPO creates a foreseeable risk of systemic failure, rendering notices unenforceable and exposing the City to litigation., and, entering into a binding arrangement at this stage would expose the City to considerable legal, financial, and

PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

operational risks, including the potential for service delivery failures and the misallocation of public funds.

(f) Stationery and Printing Delays

The Government Printing Works (GPW) has failed to provide certainty on pricing, delivery and logistics, including the updating of the City's delivery address. The City cannot guarantee the availability of infringement stationery by 1 December 2025. The City also has concerns about ordering the stationery, only to discover that the forms published in the Regulations contain amendments, and the forms which have been ordered cannot be utilized due to changes in legislation resulting in fruitless and wasteful expenditure as occurred previously. The City of Cape Town will require guarantees that the stationery ready for use will have no issues to be used after purchase. A senior official from RTIA has confirmed that the AARTO 1, 2 and 32 forms are correct in terms of the Act and the Regulations, there are insufficient handheld devices available and the AARTO 32 notices are not linked to NaTIS.

9. The Western Cape province wrote to the Department on 06 November 2025 expressing its support for the City of Cape Town's request to extend the implementation date of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act No. of 1998).
10. The SOPs in terms of AARTO have been the subject matter for discussions all along and have been in existence, the only outstanding matter is to include any additions post the published regulations, which materially does not change the contents of the existing SOPs. The final draft AARTO Regulations were used in the development of the training manual for law enforcement, back-office personnel as well as other stakeholders.

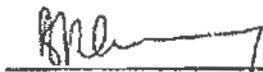
PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

11. Furthermore, the SOP's have been on the system and in use by the current issuing authorities implementing AARTO (Johannesburg and Tshwane). The training of the back-office-personnel is based on the Regulations and the SOP's. Therefore, there is no legislative prescripts that requires them to be published.
12. Infrastructure numbers for cashiers and back-office-personnel are issued upon registration as a NaTIS Officer, if the person is not already registered as an authorised officer (Traffic Officer, Examiner for Driving Licences or Examiner of Vehicles).
13. As at 03 November 2025, there are only two pending requests for NaTIS Officer registration from Western Cape (HD380062 and HD375313). They were both sent back to province for rectifications and other requirements.
14. Training of officials: Training on AARTO commenced as early as 2013/14. However, the entire process was brought to a halt after the High Court judgment during 2022. Subsequent to the Constitutional Court judgement in 2023, training commenced, and the train-the-trainer program was concluded in all provinces during November/December 2023. During the readiness assessment that were conducted with the City of Cape Town:
 - (a) Metro Police Officers Trained: 500 Traffic Officers Trained: 400.
 - (b) Back Office Staff Trained for Phase 2 in 2021
 - I. 10 Officials were trained by RTMC for AARTO Train-the-Trainer (TTT) training.
 - II. 42 Back-office staff trained by RTMC on all AARTO modules for phase 2 identified municipal IAs
 - III. 10 Back-office staff for provincial stations trained by RTMC on all AARTO modules

PROPOSED DEFERMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION AND NATIONAL ROLLOUT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES

- IV. 71 Back-office staff trained by provincial trainers for the City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
 - (c) Back-office staff were trained for AARTO refresher training in 2024 for Phase 2 implementation by the RTMC
 - I. 149 Back-office staff trained by RTMC on all AARTO modules for phase 2 identified municipal IAs.
 - II. 24 Back-office staff for provincial stations trained by RTMC on all AARTO modules.
 - III. 5 AARTO Outlet Operators in the WC province was trained by RTMC
 - (d) Back Office Staff will be trained online on the new AARTO framework for Phase 2 in November 2025
 - (e) Traffic Wardens to be trained: 900.
15. I am of the view that if AARTO as a system has to be implemented successfully, it is essential that all the systems, processes and determinations required in accordance with the legislative frameworks and all the supporting documents must be in place and fully functional, having said that, I have resolved to defer the implementation of AARTO by six (6) months. It is therefore requested that during the period of deferment you assist the municipalities with the preparation and assessment of readiness.

Yours sincerely,



MS BD CREECY, MP

MINISTER OF TRANSPORT

DATE: 13/11/2024



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

14/12/18
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Geordin Hill-Lewis

6th Floor, Podium Block, Cape Town Civic Centre
12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001

T: 021 400 1300

E: mayor.mayor@capetown.gov.za



25 November 2025

Honourable Minister Barbara Creecy
Minister of Transport
159 Struben Street
Forum Building, Room 4111
Pretoria
Gauteng

REGULASIE	OPDRAG
Deo	

Per email: TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za, Sylvester@dot.gov.za, MsibiC@dot.gov.za & Booth@dot.gov.za

Dear Minister Creecy,

RE: THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT AND REGULATIONS, 2025.

1. I refer to our previous correspondence addressed to you on 4 November 2025, regarding the Regulations and Schedules issued in terms of sections 29 and 34 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act 46 of 1998 ('the AARTO Act'), which were published under Government Notice No. 6782 in Government Gazette No 53605 of 31 October 2025 ('the 2025 Regulations'), and your response to me of 10 November 2025.
2. On Monday 10 November 2025, you announced an intention to defer the further implementation of the AARTO Act and the 2025 Regulations until July 2026, (and advised me personally of this intention via our WhatsApp conversation as well), although to date no further proclamations have been issued giving formal effect to this announcement as far as we are aware.
3. Having now had the opportunity to consider the implications of this development in detail, I now address you regarding the issues which remain, as raised by you in your correspondence to me dated 10 November 2025 and in respect of the current Regulations. This is being done on the basis of our commitment to constructive engagement on the further implementation of AARTO and to supporting initiatives

that advance safer roads and more effective enforcement. To this end, this letter outlines the multiple challenges relating to the implementation still faced by the City, and our immediate concern over the lawfulness of the Regulations. We do so in good faith in the knowledge that that the Regulations can now be withdrawn and re-published for comment with relative ease with the hope that the remaining issues can also be resolved timeously and before the proposed new implementation date.

4. I mention at the outset that many of the present challenges we face align with the five key areas that have consistently been identified by the Road Traffic Infringement Agency ('RTIA') (and most recently at the stakeholder webinar held on 20 October 2025) and have been set as minimum requirements to confirm the issuing authorities' readiness for AARTO implementation. These being: (a) re-training of all officials; (b) minimum IT equipment installation; (c) NaTIS/network connectivity; (d) issuing authorities' memorandums of understanding/service level agreements with the South African Post Office ('SAPO') in respect of posting/serving notices; and (e) issuing authorities' memorandums of understanding/service level agreements with the Government Printing Works ('GPW') in respect of the procurement of AARTO Stationery.
5. I summarise the City's assertions regarding these principal implementation challenges below but turn first to deal with the most pressing issue from the City's perspective currently which pertains to the fact that the 2025 Regulations were brought into effect in a procedurally unfair and irrational manner and have not been withdrawn as yet. In our view this aspect now requires urgent redress. We say this for the following reasons:
 - 5.1. The 2025 Regulations differ materially from the draft Regulations that were published by your predecessor in the Government Gazette No. 43758 on 2 October 2020 ('the draft 2020 Regulations') for public comment.
 - 5.2. Substantial changes have been made to what was Regulation 36 (in the draft 2020 Regulations), in what has become Regulation 38 (in the 2025 Regulations).
 - 5.3. There is a considerable shift in obligations in the first instance, from SAPS to the City in respect of training of SAPS officers, and record-keeping in respect of SAPS officials and in the second instance from the Road Traffic Infringement Agency ('RTIA') to the City in respect of registration of and obtaining infrastructure numbers for SAPS officers.
 - 5.4. Critically, before imposing new and significant duties upon Municipalities in relation to SAPS officers, including the City, there was no call for public comments on whether doing so would be lawful or appropriate; nor was specific input sought from local government, including the City. This is in stark contrast to the call for public comments on the draft 2020 Regulations, where a 60-day period was afforded for comment.

- 5.5. Moreover, it was necessary to consult with interested parties such as the City and SAPS, in order to be satisfied that the decision would be rational.
- 5.6. The City was not consulted nor provided an opportunity to make representations. The City understands from engagement with SAPS officials, that SAPS too was not consulted on the implications of these far-reaching changes.
- 5.7. Regulation 38 is also *ultra vires* the empowering provision relied on by yourself to make the 2025 Regulations. The power to make regulations is found in section 34 of the AARTO Act. Section 34 does not empower you to make regulation 38 because:
- 5.7.1. Regulation 38 is inconsistent with the AARTO Act. Section 4(4)(d) of the Act provides that the functions of the RTIA include '*providing training, where possible, to authorised officers*' which includes members of SAPS (for purposes of providing specialised prosecution support services under section 4(1)(c)). It is also inconsistent with the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 20 of 1999 which, in section 18, obliges the Road Traffic Management Corporation ('RTMC') to train traffic personnel. Regulations cannot impose onto Municipalities an obligation that rests on the RTIA and RTMC in primary legislation – particularly for authorised officers that are not employed by them.
- 5.7.2. None of the listed reasons for regulation-making permit the imposition of such obligations on Municipalities.
- 5.7.3. It cannot be necessary or expedient to impose such obligations on Municipalities.
- 5.8. Finally, what Regulation 38 does is impose obligations in relation to the training and registration of SAPS officers on one sphere of government (i.e. local governments) who, under the Constitutional scheme properly rests with another sphere (the national government). Within our Constitutional scheme, only the national legislature has the constitutional authority to pass legislation relating to SAPS.
- 5.9. Regulation 38(3) of the 2025 Regulations have imposed these new additional training obligations on the City in respect of an estimated 12 000 SAPS officers.

6. In light of the aforesaid procedural and substantive irregularities, I again request that you urgently withdraw the 2025 Regulations and first engage with Municipalities (and SAPS) on the proposed amendments, including Regulation 38.
7. If, despite these irregularities you intend to proceed with the 2025 Regulations, the City requests that they are then published as draft Regulations for public comment. In so doing you will enable the City and other affected municipalities to provide the above concerns to your department in a formal process and if necessary, trigger IGRFA engagements in respect of any unresolved aspects thereof. In so acting we will remain committed to constructive engagement on the future implementation of AARTO and any Regulations that are properly promulgated thereunder in a lawful and effective manner.
8. As regards the remaining principal implementation challenges, and which will require also resolution prior to the implementation date so as to ensure the City and other affected municipalities can reasonably be expected to ensure a "state of readiness" for implementation, the following is material:

The National Road Traffic Amendment Act 8 of 2024 and its regulations are not yet in force.

9. First, 'authorised officers' as defined in AARTO must be allocated unique identification numbers – infrastructure numbers – in order to issue infringement notices under AARTO. In para 1.6 of your 10 November letter you say that "According to the AARTO Act as amended, all traffic officers and traffic wardens are regarded as authorised officers and will be able to issue MRTD infringement notices" and there is no requirement for registration. The City has a different understanding of the legal framework. In terms of section 3A(c) and (d) of the National Road Traffic Act, as currently framed, the City cannot in law register the City's 2390 law enforcement officers and 87 municipal traffic wardens (together comprising more than 48 percent of the City's traffic enforcement officers) on the National Traffic Information System ('**Natis**') as traffic wardens by the Western Cape Province ('**the WC Province**'). This can only be done if the National Road Traffic Amendment Act 8 of 2024 ('**NRTA Amendment Act**') is brought into force by the President, together with its regulations, which are yet to be published by yourself. As result, at present the City cannot obtain infrastructure numbers for almost half of its traffic enforcement officers. The NRTA Amendment Act will amend section 3A(c) to permit the registration of traffic wardens by the City and other municipalities. Furthermore, the City assumes that it will have to register law enforcement officers as traffic wardens under Natis, since there is no provision made for law enforcement officers to be registered under Natis in the NRTA or the NRTAA.
10. The City requests that your office request the President to urgently bring the NRTAA and its regulations into force, to permit such registration of law enforcement officers as traffic wardens.
11. In addition, there are multiple processes involved in obtaining such registration after the NRTAA is in force (including finger-printing and police clearance, registration and

linking authorised officers with the City as the issuing authority on NaTIS). Consequently, the City estimates that will take between four and six months after the NRTAA and its regulations come into force, to ensure that all of the approximately 2390 officers, as well as the 87 municipal traffic wardens, are allocated duly linked infrastructure numbers. It is only thereafter that such traffic enforcement officers would be able to issue infringement notices and so be able to enforce the City's municipal roads, traffic and parking by-laws, and the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009 in respect of taxis.

Issue the Standard Operating Procedures to permit training.

12. Second, the Standing Operating Procedures ('SOPs'), which are essential to the effective implementation of the AARTO system have still not been issued. It is necessary to train the City's officials based on the 2025 Regulations and the attendant SOPs, prior to the system going live. In para 1.5 of your correspondence, you recorded your view that there will be only 'minor updates' to the existing SOPs. The City disagrees – the 2025 regulations introduce large changes to the legislative framework that will need to be reflected in SOPs, for example the additional duties upon the City imposed in Regulation 13 and 15 are not dealt with in the existing SOPs.
13. There are 158 municipal process office personnel employed by the City in the 18 Drivers Licence Testing Centres, 230 staff members who are employed in the City's Motor Vehicle Registration and Licencing Centres, 67 back-office staff, and 105 other administrative staff who will be required to implement AARTO (referred to cumulatively as 'administrative staff').
14. In addition, the City's traffic enforcement officers comprise approximately: 2952 law enforcement officers, 87 municipal traffic wardens, 555 traffic officers, and 1515 metro police officers, who also require training.
15. In the case of the administrative staff, training is necessary to equip them with the necessary knowledge to manage infringements, process documentation, and maintain compliance with statutory timelines. These operational guidelines will inform the training programmes for the municipal process office, back-office staff, debt collection personnel, and other administrative staff, and accountability measures. Although a number of City staff had previously been trained on the 2012 SOPs, issued prior to the AARTO Amendment Act, they must undergo refresher training on the 2025 Regulations and the SOPs, once these have been published.
16. In the case of the City's traffic enforcement officers, the number of officers that can be trained is limited by the size of the facilities at the City's Public Safety Training College, the number of facilitators, and, most critically, by the number of officers that may be trained without adversely affecting law enforcement operations, given the duties of such officers. It will take approximately 20 weeks to train approximately 80 officers a week i.e. the Traffic and Metro Police, who already have infrastructure numbers, but no training is possible in December because the City's traffic enforcement officers must be fully deployed during this period. The remainder of the

law enforcement officers will not be trained until their registration as authorised officers is resolved by the promulgation of the NRTAA and its regulations. The training process will take many months after their registration, in order not to adversely affect law enforcement operations.

17. Whilst the City acknowledges that there has been some training in the lead-up to AARTO, the required training on the updated SOP's will only be possible once everything is in place.
18. The publication of the SOPs for the 2025 Regulations is essential to the effective implementation of the AARTO system. The administrative staff require training that will satisfy RTIA, the Province and the Road Traffic Management Corporation ('RTMC'), before they will be granted access to NaTIS. Although the RTMC is to provide that training, it still has not done so because the new SOPs are not in place. Once the SOPs are published, such training will need to take place over a period of at least four months to avoid undue disruption to the functions presently being carried out by the administrative staff.
19. It would seriously jeopardise the functioning of the administrative systems if AARTO were to be implemented without sufficient time to put these procedures in place, with the attendant training. Allied to this, the 2025 Regulations impose further and enhanced obligations on the City, and in particular the registering authority (in relation to processing payments for traffic fines instance) and driving licence testing centres, and there are no existing SOPs for such processes.
20. From the above we hope it is clear why the City asserts that the SOPs require urgent publication.

Contractual arrangements with the SAPO

21. Third, the City has been unable to put in place lawful and effective arrangements with the SAPO for the service of infringement notices in accordance with AARTO.
22. The service provisions of AARTO require the use of the SAPO for postage, registered postage and electronic service, although the SAPO at present is an essentially non-functioning entity.
23. This issue requires urgent resolution. An amendment to the definition in the AARTO Act of 'electronic service' to permit issuing authorities to use other service providers operating electronic communications network would assist in some respects.
24. The City has taken steps to conclude an agreement with the Business Rescue Practitioners of the SAPO. However, there is significant uncertainty regarding its operational stability, financial viability, and its ability to fulfil its obligations under any prospective agreement the City is expected to sign.

25. In correspondence with the City dated 16 October 2025, the Business Rescue Practitioners confirmed that the successful completion of the SAPO's business recovery strategy remains contingent on the R3.8 billion equity injection initially earmarked by the Department of Communication & Digital Technology, **which has not been confirmed nor received.**
26. Reliance on the Post Office creates a foreseeable risk of systemic failure, rendering notices unenforceable and exposing the City to litigation. If the service of notices is compromised, the efficacy of the AARTO administrative system is compromised.
27. Furthermore, all the attendant costs of service would have to be borne by the City as issuing authority. Entering into a binding arrangement at this stage would expose the City to considerable legal, financial, and operational risks, including the potential for service delivery failures and the misallocation of public funds.
28. Although the Amendment Act and the 2025 Regulations permit some notices to be sent by ordinary mail, that is not feasible in many instances and will result in additional costs down the line. With only 685,000 valid email addresses available in the Western Cape, most notices will require registered mail to ensure effective service, which is prohibitively expensive. If a municipality issues an average of 200 000 notices per month for traffic management, it may be accepted that the monthly cost to the City of having to use SAPO would be anywhere between R16 million to R20 million.

RTMC needs to develop the necessary technology in respect of hand held devices.

29. Fourth, certain of the technology to permit hand-held device access to NatIS, in relation to AARTO 32 forms issued for offences, is still being developed by the RTMC in order to be able to receive AARTO 32 notices related to offences with arrest. This means that at present hand-held devices cannot issue such notices, and therefore handwritten AARTO 32 books will have to be used until this development work is completed and implemented, meaning that the hand-held devices cannot issue such notices, significantly increasing the administrative burden for the issuing authorities such as the City.
30. The City is also obliged to purchase and provide and keep records of books for SAPS officers under the 2025 Regulations, thereby further increasing its burdens.

The GPW ought to be sufficiently resourced to provide each authorised officer in the country with such stationery.

31. Fifth, the GPW ought to be sufficiently resourced to provide each authorised officer in the country with the necessary stationery.
32. In terms of the AARTO regulations, all AARTO forms in Schedule 1 must be ordered by issuing authorities from the GPW. These include infringement notices. The GPW has

failed to provide certainty on pricing, delivery and logistics, including the updating of the City's delivery address.

33. In a recent email, in response to the City's request for 1 500 AARTO 32 books, the GPW indicated that it can only provide a maximum of 100 AARTO 32 books to each Issuing Authority (that is less than 10% of the City's request). AARTO 32 notices relate to offences with arrest, ie, the more serious traffic infringements. This is plainly insufficient given that each officer with an infrastructure number will require a book, and the City is also supposed to provide AARTO 32 books to the 12 000 SAP's officers in terms of the AARTO Regulations.
34. Without AARTO 32 books, the entire system is unworkable in relation to the most serious infringements, where there is also an offence committed.

Procure additional NaTIS workstations.

35. Sixth, the City has received insufficient NaTIS workstations for its high-volume traffic centres (DLTC's and court section). These workstations (which required terminals and scanners) are necessary to process AARTO imposed transactions, and cannot be procured outside of the RTMC, which is responsible for NaTIS.
36. In response to an invitation in November 2023, the City requested 22 further stations required for the rollout, and has since repeated this request, without any further equipment being received. Without adequate equipment, the City faces service delivery collapse, long queues, and reputational harm. In addition, an important aspect of the training of the administrative staff is that it also has to take place of necessity on the correct hardware.

Complete the necessary testing of the AARTO system technology infrastructure by the RTMC.

37. Seventh, to the best of the City's knowledge there has been no testing of the AARTO system technology infrastructure by the RTMC, including in relation to user acceptance and whether the system hardware can process the volumes of data that will flow from the implementation date, when the system will go live, now scheduled for 1 July 2026.

Financial implications of the AARTO system need to be resolved so City can accurately quantify its budget.

38. Eighth, no provision for the implementation of AARTO can be made in the City's municipal budget yet, primarily due to the uncertainty surrounding the financial implications of the new administrative enforcement regime. The substantial nature of the input costs associated with system integration, administrative adjustments and processes, staffing, registration and training of officials, infrastructure and equipment requirements, service costs and public awareness campaigns, cannot be accurately quantified at this stage.

39. Funding for the implementation of AARTO can only realistically be secured during the adjustment budget cycle in January to February 2026. In addition, the City's budget for the 2026/27 financial year follows the statutory alignment process prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act 53 of 2003. The draft budget will be tabled before Council in March 2026, after which it will be released for public participation during April and May, allowing residents, civic organisations, and businesses to submit comments and objections. An extended consultation period is provided for into early June 2026 to ensure broader engagement. Following the close of submissions, the final budget will formally be adopted by Council towards the end of June 2026, in line with legislative requirements.
40. In its 16 October 2025 letter, the RTIA acknowledged the validity of the City's claim that it is unable to quantify the input costs associated with its AARTO implementation at this stage, and the substantial nature of these costs associated with system integration, administrative adjustments, staffing, training and infrastructure requirements. Although the RTIA proposed a special session with the SAPO and the RTMC 'to provide clarity' on those challenges, the session has not occurred.
41. In order for the City to effectively and reasonably budget for AARTO, the various issues identified above, will have to be addressed.

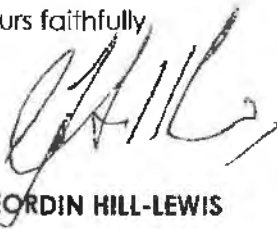
A reasonable preparatory period

42. In light the above challenges, the City points out that we require a reasonable period after the promulgation of (a) the Regulations and (b) the SOPs and the (c) NRTAA Act and (d) the NRTAA regulations coming in force, in order to adequately prepare for the lawful and effective implementation of AARTO. This preparatory period is essential to address the critical operational and administrative requirements, including *inter alia*:
 - 42.1. Finalisation of the integration of IT systems with the RTIA, and acquiring the necessary IT equipment;
 - 42.2. Obtaining of infrastructure numbers for the City's law enforcement officers, municipal traffic wardens, and SAPS officers;
 - 42.3. Training of traffic enforcement officers, prosecutors, the municipal process office, back office staff, debt collection personnel, and other administrative staff;
 - 42.4. Implementation of public awareness campaigns to ensure motorists understand their rights and obligations under AARTO; and
 - 42.5. Securing budgetary allocations for the new enforcement regime.

Conclusion

The City now urgently raises our concerns over the validity of the 2025 Regulations with you in order to try and avoid further contestation as to the lawfulness of these Regulations from a procedural perspective at any later stage, and in so doing ensure that it is only in respect of the substance of Regulations which will require further engagement. The City's material principal concerns over the implementation of Aarta are also being provided to your' office directly herein, with the hope that by so doing we can ensure proper and meaningful engagements between our officials in relation thereto are now encouraged and expedited so as to ensure that the proposed implementation of AARTO later in 2026 is reasonably achievable.

Yours faithfully



GEORDIN HILL-LEWIS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Minutes of the Standing Committee: Community Services

held at the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Monday, 17 November 2025** at **12:04**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Chairperson**], E Links, O Haarvoor, S Jooste, MD Andrews, BEJ Gordon and S Essop (*attended virtual*)

Absent:

Councillors

LBJ Mdudumani (*no apology*)
G Pietersen (*no apology*)

In service: **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Protection Services** [M Lawrence] (*joins at 13:07*), **Coordinator: Human Settlement & Land Affairs** [P Mditshwa], **Manager: Waste and Facilities** [V Ruiters] **Manager: Fire Services** [B Motsoane] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all members of the Standing Committee: Community Services. Furthermore, the Chairperson requested Councillor S Jooste to open with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

No apologies

Councillor S Essop asked to be excused at 13:00 to attend the a meeting with the Auditor General, which the Chairperson granted.

The Chairperson notify the meeting that item 20 on the 1st addendum agenda replaces item 5 on the agenda. Furthermore, informs the meeting that this item will be discussed first in order for the committee to afford Mr/Mrs Njoli an opportunity and Mr P Mangcoto on the virtual platform.

5. REQUEST: TO ATTEND COUNCIL MEETING REGARDING ERF 69 AND 70

14/11/3/2/25

Replaced by item 20 on the 1st Addendum-agenda.

20. REQUEST FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTIBEKO NJOLI

14/11/3/2/25

sab

The Chairperson affords the opportunity to both parties to introduce themselves to the committee.

The Senior Manager, requested that this matter be referred to Council, which all the required documentation will be provided.

Councillor S Essop, indicated that Mr/s Njoli provide Council with an affidavit that is valid.

The Committee **recommended** as follows:

sab

That the matter be referred to administration to further investigation be provided with more documentation after which the matter be referred to Council.

3. FEEDBACK: ATTENDANCE OF WORKSHOPS, SEMINARS, ET CETERA

4/4/2

The Senior Manager: Community Services, mentions that AARTO was postponed until 01 July 2026 and that the municipality must do proper budgeting for this process.

4. SUGGESTIONS ON SAVINGS ON EXPENSES AND REVENUE

8/1/1/2/3

The Senior Manager: Community Services, informs the committee that the traffic operation has started the previous week. Furthermore, that he will provide a comprehensive report to the next meeting.

The Senior Manager: Community Services, indicates that the Department will really appreciate it if Councillors can be visible at the operation.

6. MONTHLY REPORT: TRAFFIC SERVICES: MARCH 2025 UNTIL JUNE 2025

8/1/1/2/5

Councillor S Essop, requests that the department provide a clear map on how the department will fill vacant positions.

The Senior Manager: Community Services, indicate that filling of high-level positions is difficult results being the implementation of AARTO is already a financial constrain on the municipality.

dcs

The committee **recommended** that the Monthly Report for Traffic Services for the period of March 2025 until June 2025 attached as **Annexure 004 to 015** be accepted and approved.

7. MONTHLY REPORT: OVERTIME, STANDBY, NIGHT AND SHIFT ALLOWANCES: APRIL 2025 UNTIL AUGUST 2025

4/6/1/3

Councillor S Essop, raises concern over the increase of overtime between the April 2025 and May 2025 what was the cause of the increase.

The Senior Manager: Community Services, explains that the refuse truck issue is the vital reason for the increase in overtime.

Councillor S Essop compliments the Senior Manager: Community Services for answering all of her questions.

After a thoroughly discussion the committee **recommended** as follows:

dcs

7.1 That the Monthly Report for Overtime, standby, night and shift allowances for the period of April 2025 until August 2025 attached as **Annexure 016 to 023** be accepted and approved.

7.2 That provision be made for the purchasing of the refuse truck be included in the financial year 2025/26 and the filling of critical positions.

8. QUARTERLY REPORT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025 FIRE SERVICES - APRIL 2025 TO SEPTEMBER 2025

14/3/1

The Manager: Fire Services, made a request that the municipality host a formal recognition ceremony for the Fire Services department to hand over certificates to celebrate of being appointed for 15 years.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

dcs

8.1 That the Quarterly Report of the Financial Year 2024/2025 for Fire Services for the period of June 2025 until September 2025 attached as **Annexure 024 to 030** to be accepted and approved.

8.2 That the request made by the Manager: Fire Services be referred to the Head of Department meeting for further deliberation.

9. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSED IMPOUNDMENT BYLAW FOR DISCUSSION AND COMMENTS

14/3/1

dcs

Councillor S Jooste seconded by Councillor E Links **recommended** as follows:

9.1 That in terms of Section 59(3) of the Rules of Order of the Council, the draft by-law must be submitted to the relevant committee of the Council for comment.

9.2 That the proposed impoundment by-law is long overdue and the content of the by-law is supported.

9.3 That if the by-law is accepted, discussions with the SPCA will have to take place. The impound facility will also need to be improved.

9.4 That the By-Law be translated to Afrikaans and Isixhosa version and that should an interpretation issue arise due to language the English version takes precedents.

10. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSE TOWNSHIP ECONOMY BY-LAW

14/3/1

dcs

Councillor S Jooste seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon **recommended** as follows:

- 10.1 That in terms of Section 59(3) of the Rules of Order of the Council, the draft by-law must be submitted to the relevant committee of the Council for comment.
- 10.2 That the proposed Township Economy By-law be supported and approved.
- 10.3 That the Township Economy By-Law be tabled to the next Mayoral Committee for further processing.
- 10.4 That the By-Law be translated to Afrikaans and Isixhosa version and that should an interpretation issue arise due to language the English version takes precedents.

11. REQUEST FOR TRANSFER: ERF 286, 25/N652 SMILE AVENUE, KWA MANDLENKOSI, BEAUFORT WEST

14/11/3/2/25

sab

The committee **recommended** as follows:

- 11.1 That Council grant permission for the transfer erf 286, 25/N652 Smile Avenue, Kwa-Mandlenkosi to Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka.
- 11.2 That the programme Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) should be utilised to initiate the process.
- 11.3 That should Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka not qualify for the EEDBS, she must pay the full R10,497.38 out of her own pocket.
- 11.4 That Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka will fully be responsible for all monies owed to the Municipality in respect of erf 286, 25/N652 Smile Avenue, Kwa-Mandlenkosi.

12. CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM

7/1/4/1

NOTED

13. COMMUNITY PROFILING AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT REPORT

3/2/3/2/1; 14/11/3/2/26

NOTED

14. **MINUTES: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS URBAN AGENDA [HSUA] PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP HELD ON TUESDAY, 13 MAY 2025**
10/3/2/3/4

NOTED

15. **MINUTES: EMERGENCY SERVICES DISASTER MANAGEMENT [ESDM] PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP HELD ON THURSDAY, 17 JULY 2025**
10/3/2/3/4

NOTED

16. **INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION BEAUFORT WEST LM STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENTS**
14/18/1

NOTED

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:STANDING COMMITTEE: COMMUNITY SERVICES: 10 NOVEMBER 2025 AT 12:00

16. **REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE REPAIR OF THE WINDMILL ON VAALKOPIES FARM: Mr. THOMAS HENDRICKS**
7/3/4/1/1

The Chairperson ask whether the lease agreement was in place.

The Senior Manager: Community Services, suggested that this item be refereed back to the Administration so that all the relevant information can be provided and that Mr N Kotze be invited to the meeting.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

- 16.1 That this item be refereed back to the Administration so that all the relevant documentation be provided.
- 16.2 That Mr N Kotze be invited to the meeting.

- 17 **MONTHLY REPORT: ILLEGALL DUMPING FOR JULY 2025 UNTIL SEPTEMBER 2025**
8/1/1/2/4

The Manager: Waste and Facilities, briefs the committee on the report of the illegal dumping for the period of July 2025 until September 2025 attached as **Annexure 153 to 155** to the agenda.

The Manager: Waste and Facilities, indicated that the illegal dumping issue has decrease in the past few months and that the refusal truck issue may cause increase on

the illegal dumping. Furthermore, mentions that the illegal dumping at the bridges nearby hillside is becoming a huge challenge.

After the discussion the committee recommended as follows:

dcs

- 17.1 That letters be written to the Private Sector (businesses) nearby the bridges to address the illegal dumping issue and that the municipality enforce implementation By-laws for instance where the Business are found to be the ones who are dumping illegally.
- 17.2 That the Monthly Report for Illegal dumping for the period of July 2025 until September 2025 attached as **Annexure 153 to 155** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself from the meeting at 13:30

18. REQUEST FROM Mrs. MILLARD: SEWAGE CONNECTION AT SENIOR STREET 10: BEAUFORT WEST

13/4/1

Councillor E Links seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

dcs

- 18.1 That the Municipality formally advises Mrs. Millard that it cannot carry out sewage installation work on private property.
- 18.2 That Mrs. Millard be encouraged to engage a private contractor to carry out the necessary installation on the property to the municipal connection point in Kambro, in compliance with municipal engineering standards.

Councillor BEJ Gordon returns at 13:38

19. CONTROL OVER INFORMAL SETTLEMENT AND ILLEGAL INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

14/11/3/2/24

The Chairperson, highlighted that the Illegal Settlement remains a huge challenge in Murraysburg.

The Senior Manager: Community, emphasise that there was a team deployed with the assistance of Traffic Service to visit the Illegal Settlement in Murraysburg and that the department will regularly monitor the situation in Murraysburg.

21. REQUEST FOR TRANSFER OF ERF 2604, SIDESAVIWA, BEAUFORT WEST

14/11/3/2/25

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

sab

- 21.1 That erf 2604, Sidesaviwa, Beaufort West be sold to Mr. Phumelelo Jeremiah Stuurman in terms of the Enhance Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) provided that Ms. Joyce Stuurman qualify for subsidy.

- 21.2 That should Mr. Phumelelo Jeremiah Stuurman not qualify for the EEDBS, he must pay the full purchase price out of his own pocket.
- 21.3 That Mr. Phumelelo Jeremiah Stuurman will fully be responsible for all monies owed to the Municipality in respect of erf 2604, Sidesaviwa, Beaufort West.

22. REQUEST FOR TRANSFER OF ERF 2780: 233/9 MOOS STREET, KWA MANDLENKOSI, BEAUFORT WEST: ESTATE LATE KETIWE VIOLET NYOKA
14/11/3/2/25

Councillor E Links seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

sab

- 22.1 That the matter be tabled at the Community Services Standing Committee for deliberation.
- 22.2 That Council consider endorsing the request to transfer erf 2780, 233/9 Moos Street, Kwa Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West in the name of Miss. Judy Nomkhitha Nyoka.
- 22.3 That Miss. Judy Nomkhitha Nyoka make use of the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme.
- 22.4 That, should Miss Judy Nomkhitha Nyoka not qualify for the scheme mentioned above, she must pay the full sale price of R6300.00 out of pocket.

23. REQUEST FOR TRANSFER: ERF 286, 25/N652 SMILE AVENUE, KWA MANDLENKOSI, BEAUFORT WEST
14/11/3/2/25

Councillor E Links seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

sab

- 23.1 That the transfer erf 286, 25/N652 Smile Avenue, Kwa-Mandlenkosi to Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka be approved.
- 23.2 That the programme Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) be utilised to initiate the process.
- 23.3 That should Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka not qualify for the EEDBS, she must pay the full R10,497.38 out of her own pocket.
- 23.4 That Ms. Liyanda Candice Sokuyeka will fully be responsible for all monies owed to the Municipality in respect of erf 286, 25/N652 Smile Avenue, Kwa-Mandlenkosi.

24. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourns at 13:48

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025.

O Haarvoor

[Chairperson]

Minutes of a Standing Committee: Infrastructure and Engineering Services meeting

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 13 November 2025**

at **08:04**

Present:

Councillors JDK Reynolds [**Chairperson**], S Jooste, AM Slabbert, S. Essop, MD Andrews, AM Slabbert (*joins at 08:50*) and E Links (*joins at 08:50*)

Absent:

Councillors CL De Bruin

In Service:

+ **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [C Wright], **MIG PMU** [J Abrahams], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Building Inspector** [A Mitchell], **Acting Fleet Manager** [T Labuschagne], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Intern: Public Management** [A Goliath]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson requested Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting. Furthermore, the Chairperson welcomes everyone present and confirms it is a quorum.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. FEEDBACK: ATTENDANCE OF WORKSHOPS, SEMINARS, ET CETERA

4/4/2

The Director: Infrastructure Services, briefs the committee on the various seminars attended over the past few months.

4. MONTHLY REPORT: FOR THE PERIOD OF FEBRUARY 2025 UNTIL JUNE 2025: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

8/1/1/2/2

The Manager: Technical Services, briefs the committee on the Monthly Reports from the period of February 2025 to August 2025

After a thoroughly discussion the committee **recommended** as follows:

- 4.1 That the Monthly Report for the period of February 2025 until August 2025 be accepted and approved, subjected that the administration rectifies the amounts as indicated on **Annexure 009** and **Annexure 014** of the agenda.
- 4.2 That the management figure out how to keep the facilities clean.

5. MONTHLY REPORT: OVERTIME, STANDBY, NIGHT AND SHIFT ALLOWANCES: FEBRUARY UNTIL AUGUST 2025

8/1/1/2/3

The officials express concern regarding inaccurate vote numbers surfacing on overtime reports, which do not form part of the Infrastructure and Engineering department. Furthermore, the officials indicated that they had written letters to the former Chief Financial Services with no positive response.

Thereafter the committee **recommended** as follows:

- 5.1 That the Monthly Report for Overtime, Standby, Night and Shift Allowances for the period of February 2025 until August 2025, attached as **Annexure 026 to 047** of the agenda be accepted and approved.
- 5.2 That the Director: Infrastructure and Engineering write an email to the Director: Financial Services regarding the pertaining issue so that it will be rectified and that the Director: Infrastructure and Engineering must include the chairperson in the email.

The chairperson indicate that we will handle item 12.3 to allow Mr T Labuschagne to brief the committee on his report.

12.3 EXECUTIVE REPORT: WORKSHOP OPERATIONS, STAFFING AND PROJECT OVERVIEW

4/2/B

The Acting Fleet Manager, briefs the committee on the Executive report attached as **Annexure 100 to 128** of the agenda.

The Chairperson allows the committee to ask any question/clarity is the Executive Report on the Workshop, Staffing and Project Overview.

After a comprehensive analysis and discussion, the committee **recommended** as follows:

That Special deviation be made to allow the purchasing of the refusal truck that this item be referred to Council for further deliberation.

The chairperson grants a break at 09:55

At the resumption of the meeting at 10:11 the following are:

Present:

Councillors JDK Reynolds [**Chairperson**], S Jooste, AM Slabbert, S. Essop, MD Andrews, AM Slabbert (*joins at 08:50*) and E Links (*joins at 08:50*)

Absent:

Councillors CL De Bruin

In Service:

+ **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [C Wright], **MIG PMU** [J Abrahams], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Building Inspector** [A Mitchell], **Acting Fleet Manager** [T Labuschagne], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Intern: Public Management** [A Goliath]

6. ESTABLISHMENT OF BEAUFORT WEST WATER AND SANITATION COMMUNITY FORUM
13/1/B

The committee take note of the Establishment of Beaufort West Water and Sanitation Community Forum attached as **Annexure 048 to 055** of the agenda.

NOTED

The chairperson indicated that Mr N Kotze will present his presentation and that it will be an additional item to the agenda.

15. SERVICES STATUS REPORT: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES: NOVEMBER 2025

Mr N Kotze, give a briefly presentation to the committee attached as **Annexure 001 to 009** to the minutes.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

That the committee takes note of the presentation, attached as **Annexure 001 to 009** to the minutes.

7. SERVICE DELIVERY IN BEAUFORT WEST AND OUTER TOWNS

2/1

The committee takes note that there is no current report.

8. WATER & ELECTRICITY ISSUES

13/1/1;13/2/1

The Manager Technical Services, gives a detailed presentation which is attached as **Annexure 010 to 023** to the minutes.

The committee complimented the Manager: Technical Services for the outstanding presentation.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

kk

8.1 That all the presentation present during the meeting must be distributed to the committee members.

8.2 That the committee takes note of the presentation attached as **Annexure 010 to 023** to the minutes.

9. SEWERAGE SYSTEM

13/4/1

RECOMMENDED

That item 9 is concluded with item 8.

10. SPORT GROUNDS

14/9/1

The Manager: Manager: PMU/ Capital Projects & GIS briefs the committee on the presentation attached as **Annexure 024 to 053** to the minutes.

Councillor E Links excused himself at 11:28 and returns at 11:37

The committee **recommended** as follows:

That the committee takes note of the presentation attached as **Annexure 024 to 053** of the minutes.

The chairperson grants a break at 11:56

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:03 the following are:

Present:

Councillors JDK Reynolds [**Chairperson**], S Jooste, AM Slabbert, S. Essop, MD Andrews, AM Slabbert (*joins at 08:50*) and E Links (*joins at 08:50*)

Absent:

Councillors CL De Bruin

In Service:

+ **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [C Wright], **MIG PMU** [J Abrahams], **Senior Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Building Inspector** [A Mitchell], **Acting Fleet Manager** [T Labuschagne], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Intern: Public Management** [A Goliath]

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA

- 11. MONTHLY REPORT: FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 2025 AND AUGUST 2025
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**
8/1/1/2/2

RECOMMENDED

That item 11 was concluded with item 4

12. UPDATE REPORTS REQUESTED BY THE CHAIRPERSON

- 12.1 LIST OF UNAUTHORIZED BUILDING WORKS/LYS VAN
ONGEMAGTIGTIGDE BOUWERKE/2024-2025**
12/4/6/1

RECOMMENDED

ba

That administration provides an updated list in terms of the unauthorised building work.

- 12.2 REGISTER VIR GROTER BOUWERKE VANAF JANUARIE 2025 TOT
SEPTEMBER 2025**

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report attached as *Annexure 077 to 099* of the agenda.

13. SPAZA/HOME SHOPS: SPLUMA APPLICATION REPORT OCTOBER 2025
12/3/B

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the SPLUMA Application attached as ***Annexure 129 to 147*** of the agenda.

14. PUBLIC TRANSPORT ROADS PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP: THURSDAY, 15 JULY 2025: LANGEBAAN
10/3/2/3/4

NOTED

Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 13:25

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025

Councillor JDK Reynolds
[Chairperson]



SERVICES STATUS REPORT



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES November 2025



CHALLENGES

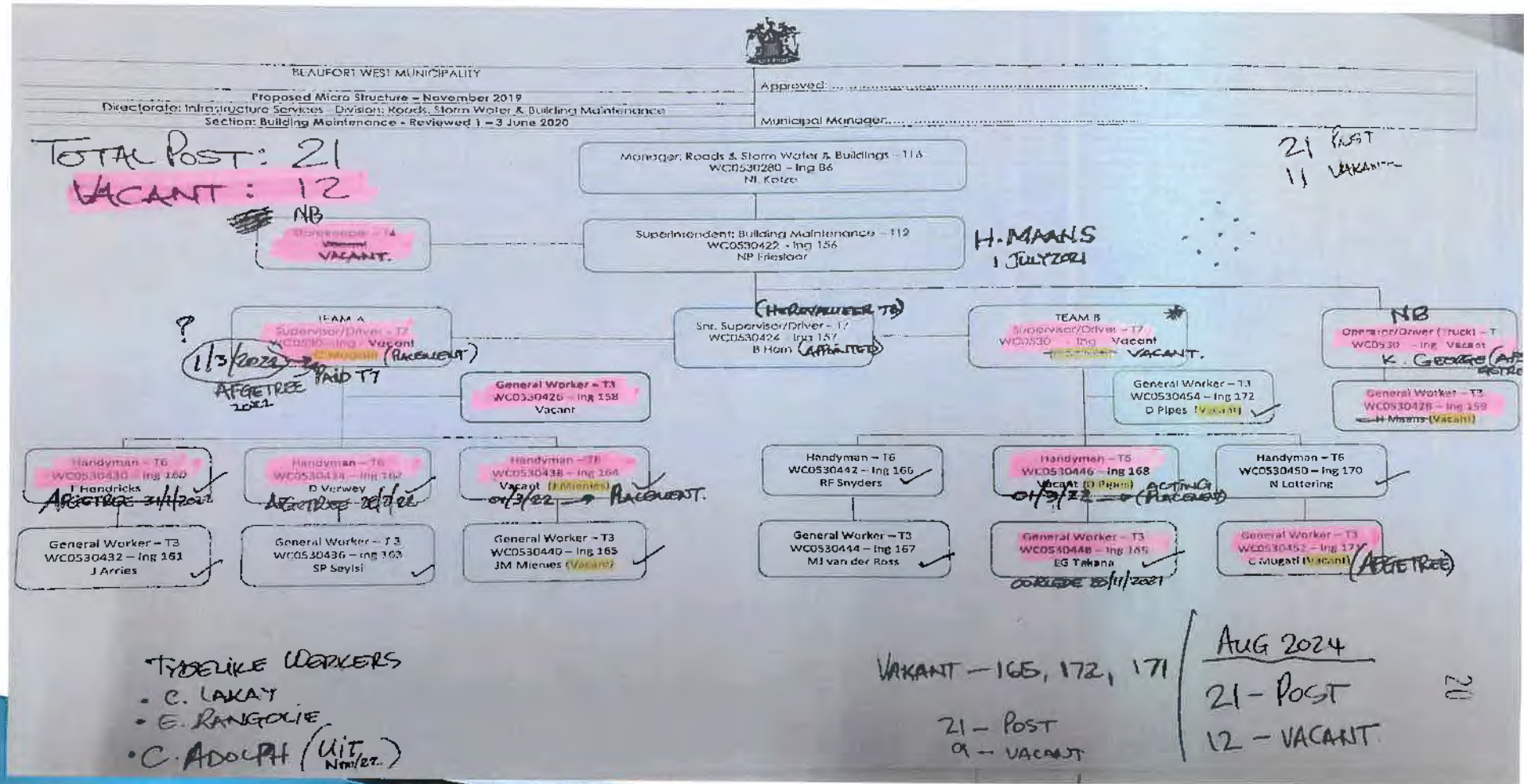
- ▶ Total Tar Roads 118Km (include paving) 90% in Poor state, reseal was last done in 2017 (7 years back)
- ▶ Total Gravel roads 77Km 95% in poor state
- ▶ Ageing Plant and Machinery cause excessive breakages and long repair times due to scarce replacement parts.
- ▶ Insufficient budgets to perform duties (Roads and Building sections)
- ▶ Vandalism and theft of assets generate unplanned budget draining
- ▶ Demotivated staff and ill discipline
- ▶ Lack of store inventory making emergency repair work impossible
- ▶ Securing municipal assets to prevent excessive repair cost, Municipal Swimming Pools, Sports Grounds, etc
- ▶ Insufficient plant and machinery at Merweville, Nelspoort and Murraysburg
- ▶ Impossibility of performing duties due to lack of funding
- ▶ Reactive maintenance vs Pro-active maintenance
- ▶ Global Warming changing weather patterns

RECOMMENDATIONS

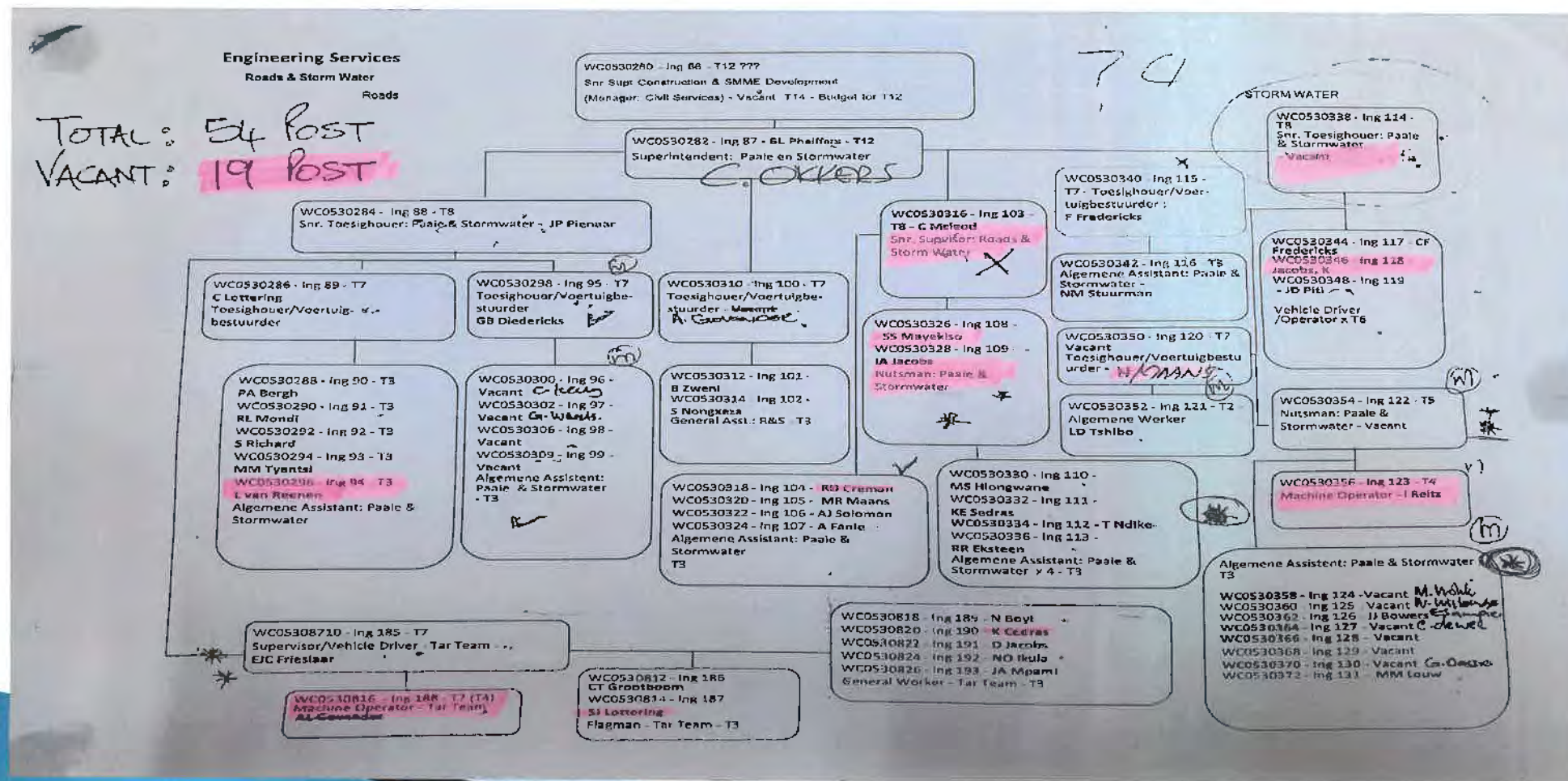
- ▶ Reseal program must be budget for
- ▶ Regravelling is required for gravel roads.
- ▶ Replacement of critical Plant and Machinery over 5 – 10 year term and looking at funding models that will make acquisition possible
- ▶ Budget realistically in order for the sections to perform duties
- ▶ Awareness drive to inform communities of effects of vandalism & theft
- ▶ Training of workers and wellness programs
- ▶ Keeping sufficient crucial material inventory on stock
- ▶ Looking to install CCTV systems at high risk sites with control room and after hours response teams
- ▶ Equipping Outer Towns with strategic Plant & Machinery to perform duties
- ▶ Sourcing of funding for operational as well as capital requirements
- ▶ Municipality should evolve to Pro-Active Maintenance
- ▶ Update and implement Stormwater Management Plans



Building Maintenance



Streets and Stormwater



LONG TERM CAPITAL REQ.

- ▶ Investigate and Construct Bulk Stormwater: Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg & Nelspoort -R 50 000 000-00
- ▶ Rehabilitation of Gravel Roads: Whole Municipal Area -R 60 000 000-00
- ▶ Rehabilitation of Tar Roads: Whole Municipal Area -R 160 000 000-00
- ▶ Upgrade of Municipal Buildings -R 60 000 000-00
- ▶ Upgrade of Municipal Sport Facilities -R 80 000 000-00
- ▶ Replacement of Municipal Plant & Machinery - R 140 000 000-00

▶ SHORT TERM REQUIREMENTS

- ▶ Sit-on Compactor + Walk Behind Roller + Wackers - R 400 000-00
- ▶ Heavy Duty Concrete Cutter - R 40 000-00
- ▶ Heavy Duty JACK HAMMERS - R 50 000-00
- ▶ 10m³ Tipper Truck - R 1 million
- ▶ Broom Traction Sweeper - R 130 000-00
- ▶ TLB (versatile machines) - R 1,4 million



Stormwater Areas of Concern

- ▶ Below is Areas which flood with every Rain Downpour
- ▶ **Beaufort West:** Renier Street 47; Appies Rd to Matroos Rd; C/O Matroos Rd & Gordon Street ; C/O Olyn Street & Philland street
C/O School and Van Niekerk street; Ragel Ave to James Smith Ave; Visagie Ave; Ebenzer Ave @ no.9
C/O DF Malan street & 2nd Avenue; 52 DeVilliers street; Mountain View/ Omdraai street; Bantom street @77 & 79
- ▶ **Murraysburg:** Hoop Street; Leeb & Meiring Street; Barrang Street
- ▶ **Merweville:** 2 Low Water Bridges
- ▶ **Nelspoort:** Channel between Gladys Weg & Barns Weg



List of Municipal Building

Erven number	SG number	Description	Quantity	MUNICIPAL DEPT	GFS
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	328	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	136	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	165	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	52	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	140	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	83	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	104	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
185	C00900000000018500000	Buildings	38	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
5	C00900010000000500000	Buildings	1147	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
19	C00900010000001900000	Buildings	127	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	731	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	15	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	48	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	566	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	278	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
21	C00900010000002100000	Buildings	25	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
328	C00900010000032800000	Sanlam Building	Not Applicable	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
583	C00900010000058300000	Office Building	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
632	C00900010000063200000	Buildings	332	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
786	C00900010000078600000	Buildings	182	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
787	C00900010000078700000	Buildings	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
1195	C00900010000119500000	Buildings	386	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
1238	C00900010000123800000	Buildings	126	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
1497	C00900010000149700000	Daniel Street 0 Land	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
1702	C00900010000170200000	Buildings	Not Applicable	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
1903	C00900010000190300000	Buildings	22	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION

Municipal Buildings

3401	C00900010000340100000	Buildings	192	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
5351	C00900010000535100000	Substation Building		Not ApplicableRECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
6595	C00900010000659500000	Buildings	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
6959	C00900010000695900000	Buildings	52	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
6959	C00900010000695900000	Buildings	142	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
6960	C00900010000696000000	Buildings	35	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
6960	C00900010000696000000	Buildings	168	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
7389	C00900010000738900000	Buildings	515	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
7474	C00900010000747400000	Substation Building		Not ApplicableRECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
7485	C00900010000748500000	Buildings	38	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
1025	C00900010001025000000	Buildings	136	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
1025	C00900010001025000000	Buildings	42	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
51	C00900020000005100000	Buildings	225	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
51	C00900020000005100000	Buildings	50	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
16	C00900040000001600000	Buildings	228	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	100	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	152	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	148	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	7	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	28	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
24	C00900040000002400000	Buildings	32	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
25	C00900040000002500000	Buildings	180	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
32	C00900040000003200000	Buildings	235	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
79	C00900040000007900000	Buildings	18	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
2020	C00900040000020200000	Buildings	978	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
2020	C00900040000020200000	Buildings	770	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
139	C05200010000013900000	Buildings	240	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
249	C05200010000024900000	Office Building	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION

Municipal Buildings

▶ 249	C05200010000024900000	Office Building	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 254	C05200010000025400000	Buildings	230	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 254	C05200010000025400000	Buildings	30	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 290	C05200010000029000000	Buildings	78	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 290	C05200010000029000000	Buildings	28	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
▶ 290	C05200010000029000000	Buildings	460	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 194	C00900020000019400000	Murraysburg Building		Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES
▶ 584	C00900010000058400000	Building	185	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 6320	C00900010000063200000	Buildings	74	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
▶ 1497	C00900010000149700000	Buildings	155	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
▶ 1497	C00900010000149700000	Buildings	63	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
▶ 7484	C00900010000748400000	Building	68	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 7485	C00900010000748500000	Building	120	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 9263	C00900010000926300000	Building	108	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 9979	C00900010000997900000	Building	65	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 2550	C05200010000025500000	Building	222	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES
▶ 15	C00900040000001500000	Building	Not Applicable	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 1585	C00900010000158500000	Building	23	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶ 1585	C00900010000158500000	Building	132	RECREATION SITES	SPORT & RECREATION
▶		Old Girl's Public School, Church Street		MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CORPORATE SERVICES





Water and Sewerage Purification

C.B. Wright

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330074

Key performance areas

► Water Purification

- Supplying clean potable water to the community
- Ensuring that the bulk water supply is sufficient
- Operate the Water Purification works as efficient as possible
- Ensure that the 3 water sources are supplying water constantly:
 - Gamka Dam
 - 40 Boreholes
 - Reclamation Plant

► Sewerage Purification

- Ensure that the sewerage purification works is operating as efficient as possible
- Ensure that all raw sewage is treated.



Challenges

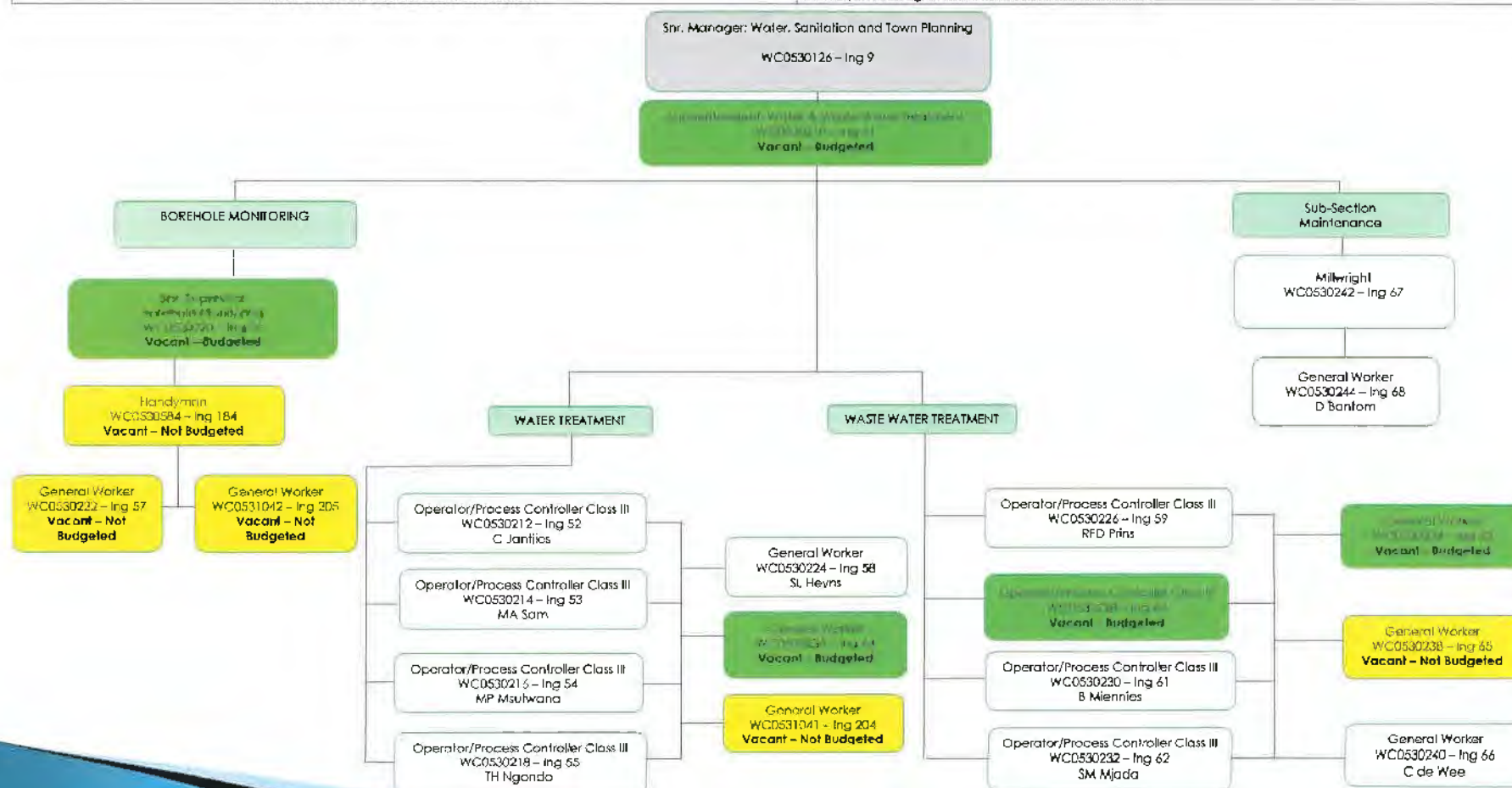
- ▶ Ageing infrastructure
- ▶ Lack in Bulk water sources
- ▶ Lack in capacity at the Beaufort West sewerage treatment works
- ▶ Shortage of staff
- ▶ Security of Facilities
- ▶ Vandalism

Recommendation

- ▶ Upgrading of old pump stations – Uitspan Booster – R 3 million, New Regulators, Injectors and Scales – R 300 000,
- ▶ Extension to the Karoo National Park
- ▶ Current clarifier is operating at 120% of capacity, new clarifier needs to be constructed – R 48 million
- ▶ Only 2 general works positions filled of the 5 positions.
- ▶ Fencing
- ▶ ?



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY	Approved: Special Council Meeting:
Micro Structure	Amendments approved:
Directorate: Infrastructure Services	
Section: Water & Waste Water Treatment	Municipal Manager:





Water and Waste Water Network



Key performance areas

- ▶ Water and Waste Water Network
 - Maintenance and up keeping of Water and Waste Water distribution Network.
 - Replacement of Water meters



Challenges

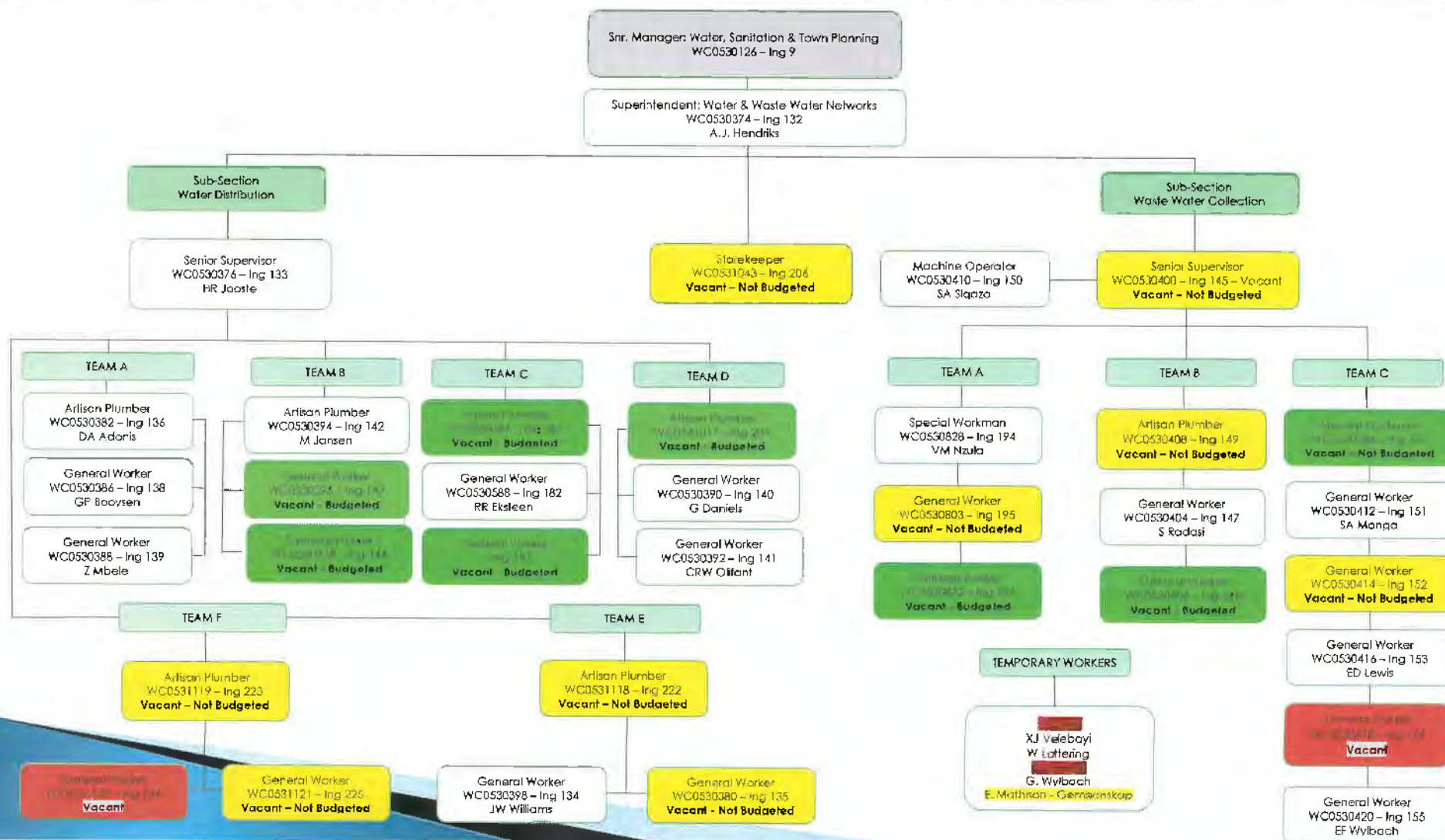
- ▶ Ageing Infrastructure
- ▶ Shortage of staff
- ▶ Shortage of Water meters
- ▶ Limited Tools and equipment to perform duties
- ▶ Discipline
- ▶ Placements

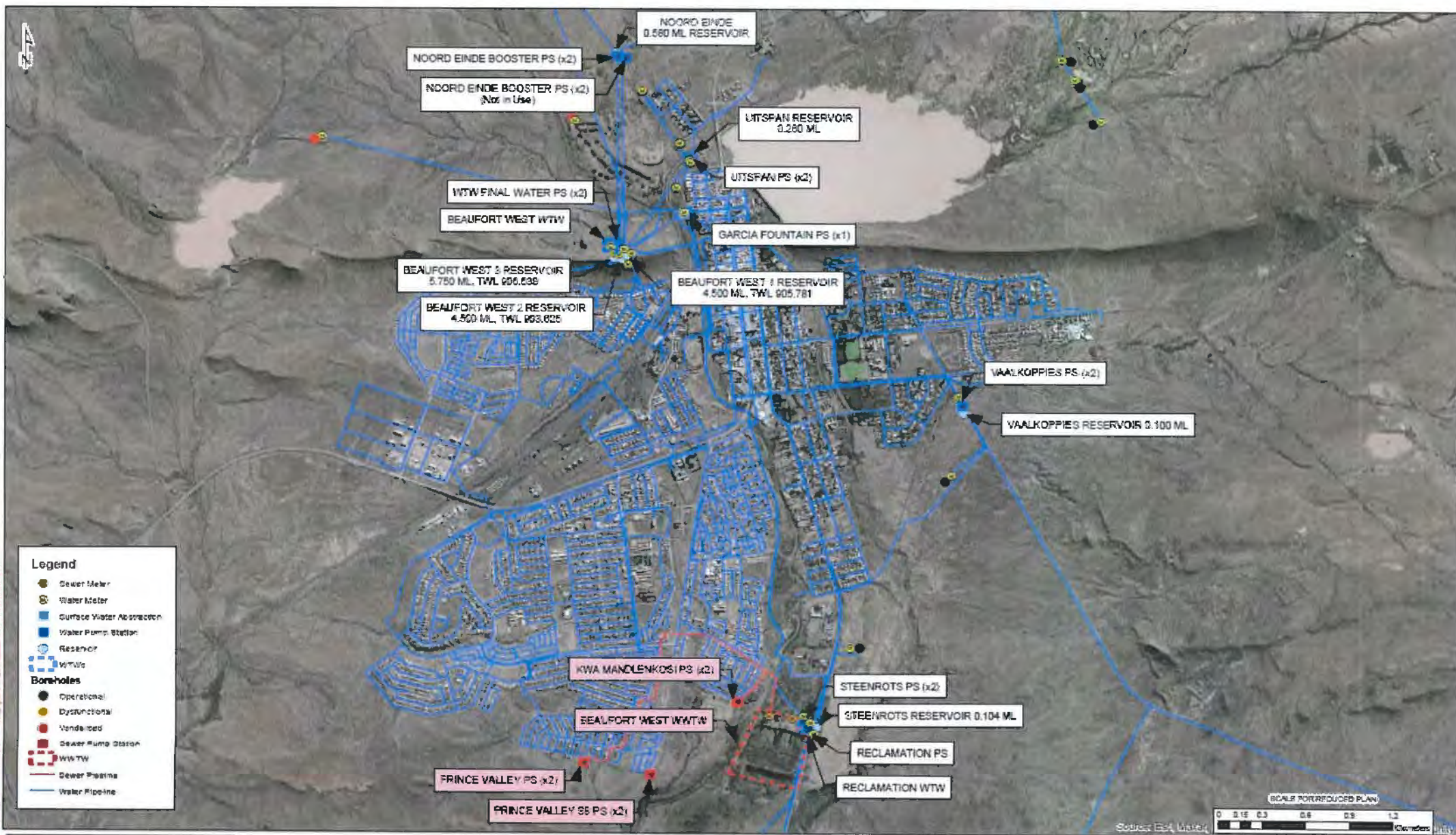
Recommendation

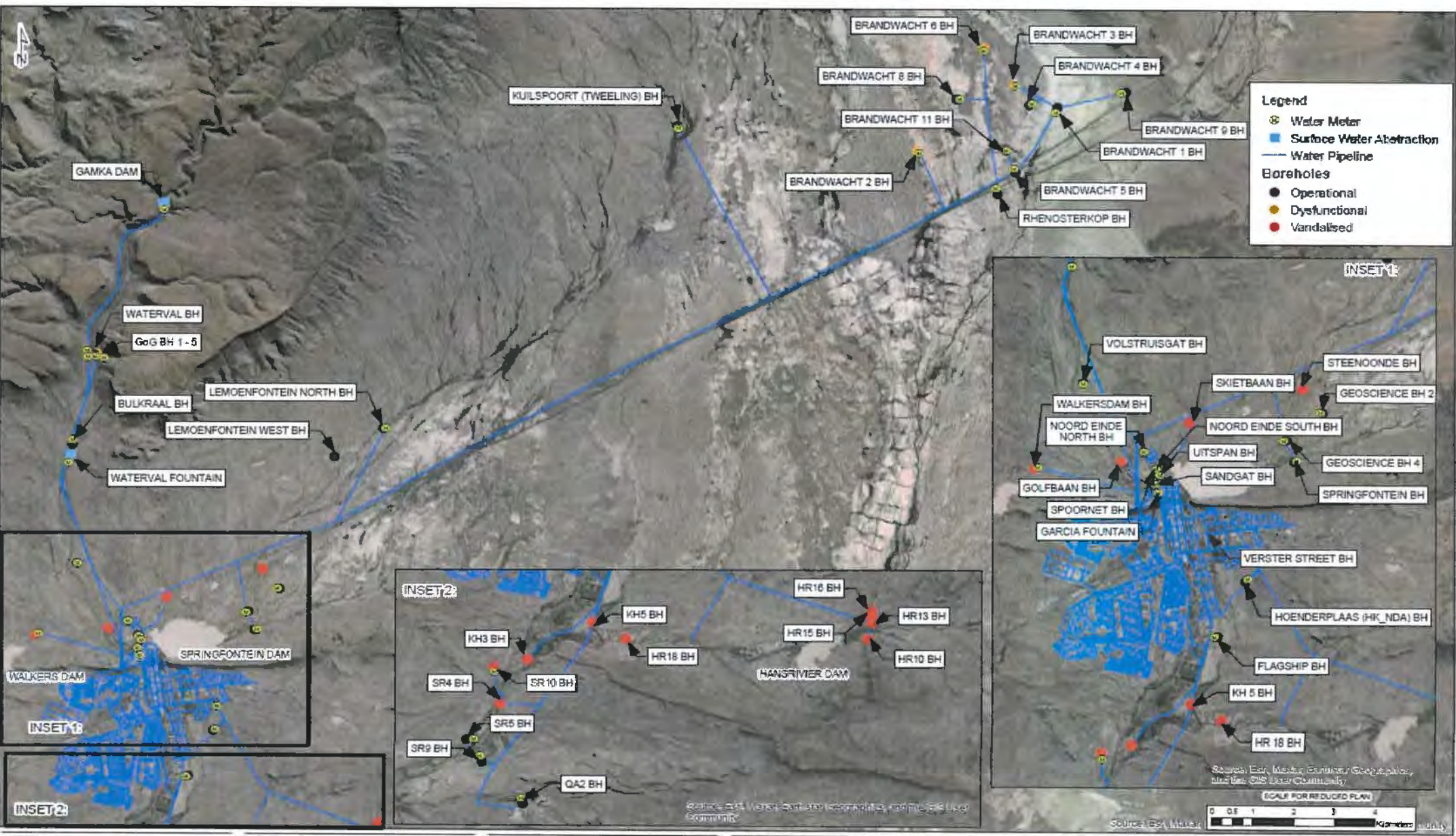
- ▶ Replacement of asbestos pipes within the reticulation network – R 7 mil / year
- ▶ Fill vacant posts, Senior Supervisor, Plumber and General Workers
- ▶ No Pre-paid water meters available to install
- ▶ 2 x New water pumps required, trailer etc.



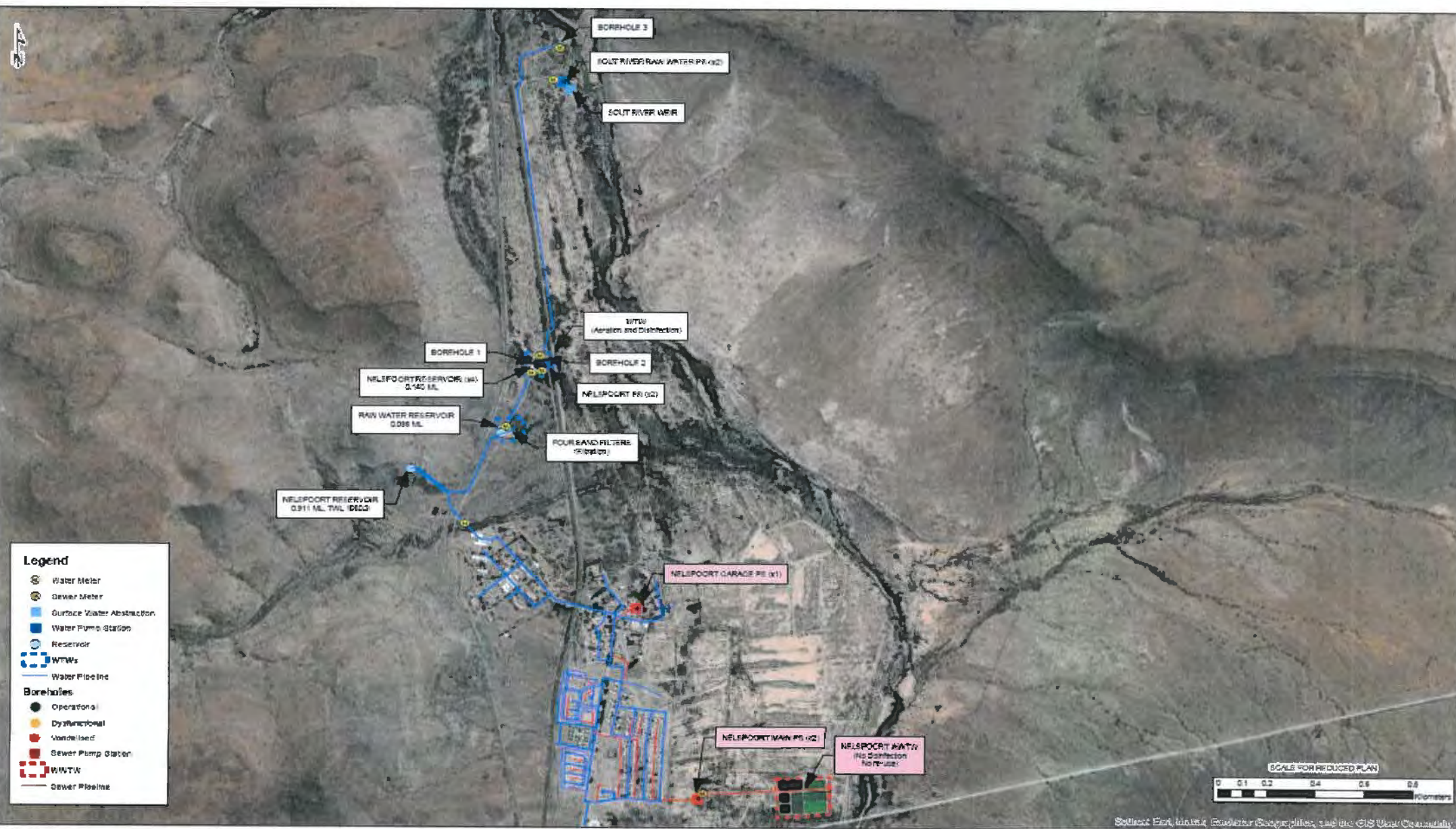
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY	Approved: Special Council Meeting:
Micro Structure	Amendments approved:
Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Positions – 35
Section: Water & Waste Water Network	Vacant – 19 : Budgeted – 8
	Municipal Manager:

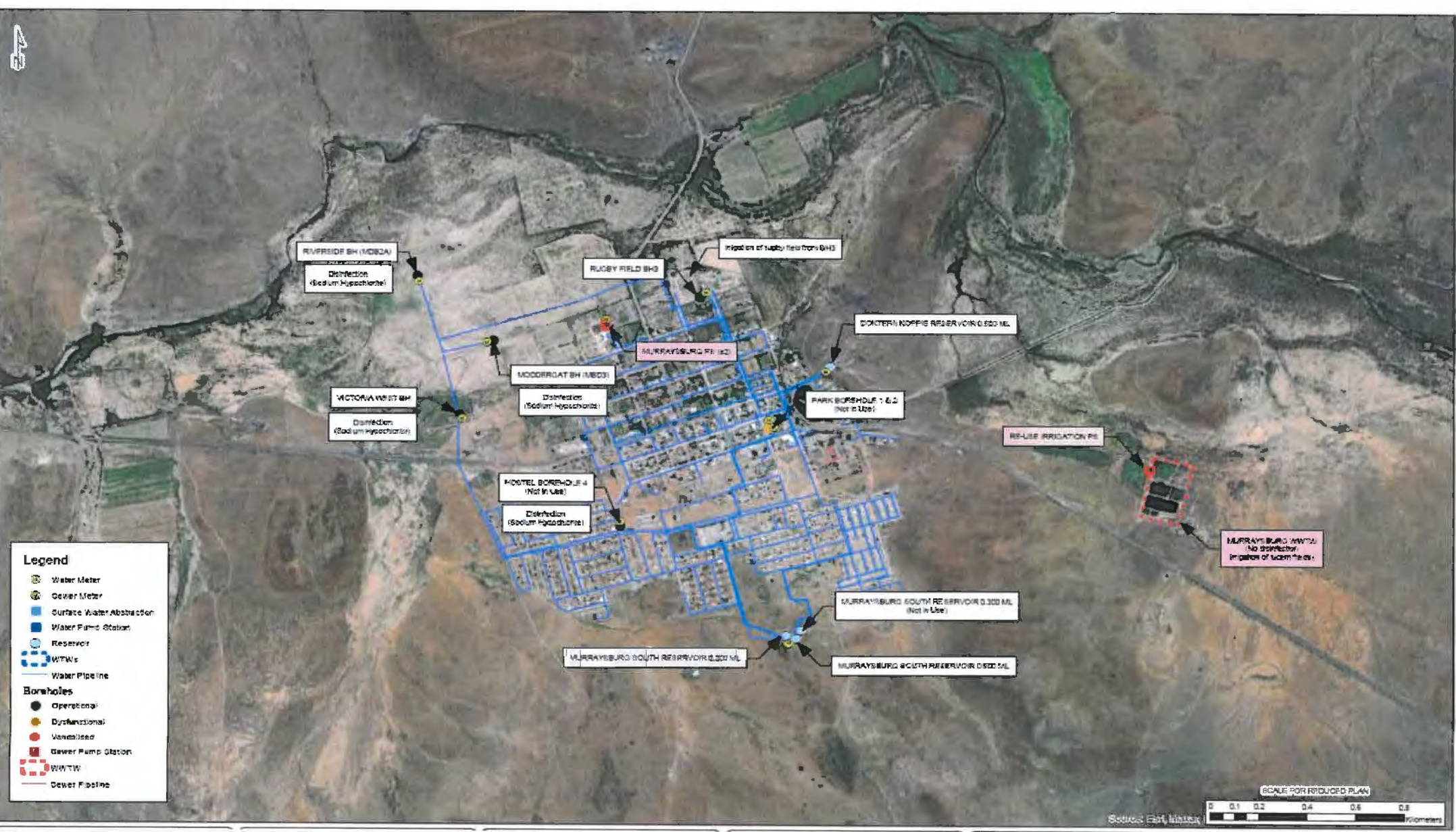












WSIG Projects

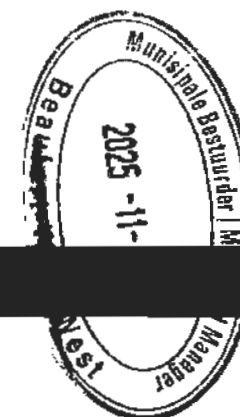
Project name	2025/2026	2026/2027
Upgrading Nelspoort WTW	R 18 000 000	–
Upgrading of Beaufort West WWTW	R17 000 000	R 33 000 000





PROGRESS REPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES – PMU

Presented by: Joanne Abrahams
Manager: PMU / Capital Projects & GIS



PMU Section Mandate

- Strategic Role:
 - o *Administer MIG & EPWP funding*
 - o *Ensure project registration, compliance, and reporting*
 - o *Coordinate infrastructure delivery aligned with IDP priorities*
- Staff
 - o *1 MIG Technician (Contract)*
 - o *1 EPWP/MIG Admin (Contract)*
 - o *10 EPWP Infrastructure Workers*

Projects (MIG)

MIG ID	Project Description	Service	Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Expenditure	Comment
534579	Kwa-Mandlenkosi: Rev Fass Street: Upgrading of Gravel Roads	Roads & stormwater	R790 892	R-	0,00%	Planned to start May 2026
533677	Hillside: Blankenweg: Upgrading of Gravel Roads	Roads & stormwater	R13 642 808	R3 710 150,37	27,19%	Contractor on Site
537089	Murraysburg: Cemetery: Extension of Existing Cemetery & Planning for New Cemetery	Cemeteries	R89 026	R-	0,00%	Only relevant Statutory Approvals and EIA's for this financial year Planned to start January 2026
			R1 000 000	R133 151,60	13,32%	
			R140 807	R-	0,00%	
543453	Beaufort West: Rustdene: Upgrading of Netball & Tenniscourts Ph1	Multi-Purpose Sport Centre/Fields	R6 800 000	R272 207,59	4,00%	Planned to start January 2026
			R748 000	R-	0,00%	
0	Beaufort West	PMU	R812 300	R288 498,49	35,52%	Implement ed
		Total Budget	R24 023 832	R4 404 008,05	18,33%	
		MIG	R23 046 000	R4 404 008,05	28,89%	
		OWN	R977 832	R-	0%	

Projects (EPWP)

Project Name	Project Budget	Training Budget	Number W/O	Project Description	Planned Start Date	Planned End Date
IG Road and Stormwater Maintenance	R330 982	R8 220	11	Maintenance of roads and stormwater systems	01 July 2025	31 March 2026
IG Waste Management Project	R917 637	R23 160	31	Street cleaning, litter picking, illegal dumping sites and Education and Awareness of Waste Management and Recycling to households	01 July 2025	31 March 2026
IG Admin Support	R289 001	0	2	Capturing of project information on the reporting system and general administration duties of IG projects. S&T for EPWP Related training & Workshops	01 July 2025	30 June 2026

Budget Performance

Total Project funding (MIG)	R
Total Budget of the Department	23 046 000
Actual Expenditure for this reporting period.	4 404 008
Remaining budget for Financial Year	18 641 992
60% Expenditure Target on first Tranche, end August	4 099 800
60% Expenditure Target on 1 st & 2 nd Tranche, End Nov	8 011 200
40% Expenditure Target on Allocation, end December	9 218 400

Total Project funding	R
Total Budget of the Department	1 569 000
Actual Expenditure for this reporting period.	652 330
Remaining budget for Financial Year	916 670
50% Expenditure Target on Allocation, end December	784 500

Challenges

Challenge	Description	Assistance Required
Appointment of PMU Technician and Clerk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PMU Technician and Clerk are currently on Contract. Clerk has been within the department since 2013 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positions to be prioritised as permanent positions. Recruitment Process for post of Clerk to start
Vandalism on newly completed Projects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security Fencing on Rustdene Sportsgrounds were removed/ stolen. Electricity in Main Pavilion vandalised, has an impact in electricity supply to the newly built Ablution block and its alarm. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insurance claims need to be register and security fencing needs to be replaced Electricity to be fixed to ensure the alarm system at the Ablution block is in working order. Possibility that DLG and DCOG will visit facility.
Not meeting MIG Tranche targets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NT disbursed a larger tranche than requested therefore 60% Target for first tranche will not be reached. Letter was forwarded to DCOG and DLG in this regard. Withholding letter received and responded to. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DCOG and DLG being lenient when withholding letters are issued.

THANK YOU

Joanne Abrahams

MIG PMU Manager

joannea@beaufortwestmun.co.za

023 414 8161 / 081 398 8387



INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT

Sport Infrastructure



TABLE OF CONTENTS

- ▶ FACILITIES WITHIN THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
- ▶ FEEDBACK ON CURRENT SPORT PROJECTS
- ▶ PREVIOUS UPGRADES
- ▶ CONDITION ASSESSMENTS
- ▶ PLANNING FOR FUTURE SPORT PROJECTS

FACILITIES WITHIN THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Facility Name	Location	Nature of Use	State and Status of Use
Regional Sport Stadium, Rustdene	Cnr De Vries/ Van Schalckwyk Street, Beaufort West	Soccer, Netball, Tennis and Swimming	Moderate, In use JAA6
Kwa Mandlenkosi Sport Grounds	Cnr Plaza/ Jabavu Road, Beaufort West	Soccer, Netball, Tennis and Basketball	Moderate, In use JAA5
Beaufort West Rugby Field	Loch Road, Beaufort West	Rugby, Athletics	Moderate, In use JAA7
Merweville Sport Ground	Ds Pienaar Street, Merweville	Rugby / Soccer combination, Netball/ tennis and Multi purpose centre	Moderate, In use JAA3
Nelspoort Sport Ground	Bo Street, Nelspoort	Rugby, Soccer, Multi-purpose court and Swimming	Moderate, In use JAA4
Murraysburg Sport Ground	Location Street, Murraysburg	Rugby / Soccer combination, Multi-purpose court	Moderate, in use JAA2
Murraysburg Sport Ground - High Schools property	Pastorie Street, Murraysburg	Rugby	Poor, Not in Use
Amore Green Sportfield	Loch Road, Beaufort West	Cricket, Hockey	Poor, Not in Use
Voortrekker Hall and Sport Facilities	Voortrekker Road, Beaufort West	Tennis, squash and Multi-purpose centre, Jukskei	Moderate, in use JAA1

Slide 3

JAA1 Building for Sport and Recreation Programme (BSRP).
2001/2 & 2006/7

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:19:24.811

JAA2 DCAS R200k 2011/2012 - Resurfacing

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:21:57.415

JAA3 MIG Ringfenced 2016/17, 12.5m

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:23:24.474

JAA4 MIG 7.2M, Area C

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:25:59.401

JAA5 MIG 3.5m, reg 2014, constr till 2019/20

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:28:35.994

JAA6 MIG 5.2m, reg 2015, constr till 2023/24

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:31:40.278

JAA7 MIG 2.8m, reg 2014, constr till 2018/19

Jo-Anne Abrahams, 2025-02-18T20:33:38.330

FEEDBACK ON CURRENT SPORT PROJECTS

Facility	Scope of Work	Total Project Value	Status	Comments
Nelspoort Sport Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurfacing of Combi. Soccer/Rugby Field and upgrading of irrigation • Spectator Fence • Upgrading of Boundary Fence • Upgrading of Ablution Facilities 	R7 212 376,39	Completed	Portion 1- Completed (Resurfacing, spectator fence, boundary fence) Portion 2 (Ablution Facility - Completed
Murraysburg Sport Ground - Area A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurfacing of Netball Courts • Renovating of Ablution facility 	1,1mil	Awaiting Rollover Approval	Plan to deviate from normal procurement processes due to unsuccessful procurement in the previous year
Regional Sport Stadium, Rustdene	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rebuilding of Netball and Tennis courts - to Multipurpose • Floodlights • Fencing • Spectator Stands • Cricket Practice pitch 	6,8mil	Approved	Evaluation phase, plan to award before 15 December 2025

FEEDBACK ON CURRENT SPORT PROJECTS

Facility	Scope of Work	Total Project Value	Status	Comments
Murraysburg Sport Ground - Area B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrading of the existing soccer/rugby combination field to a new artificial turf soccer field only • Construction of new spectator fencing around the soccer field with paved walkway • Construction of a new boundary wall around the site with ticket offices • Construction of new covered pavilions for the soccer field • Upgrading of the existing soccer change rooms and ablutions • Upgrading of the existing covered pavilion • Construction of new combination change rooms, ablutions and covered pavilion for the combi-courts • Construction of new multi-purpose sports hall 	R49mil, we submitted amended application - R17mil	Application submitted	No formal communication received. MIG Coordination meeting we were not mentioned on approval list

PREVIOUS UPGRADES

237733: Rustdene: Upgrading Existing Sports Stadium Ph2

Scope on MIG1 and Progress

Overall progress (if multiyear project):

- Security boundary fence - 920 m - 100%
- Upgrade existing toilet and cistern, as it is not adequate - 27 toilets - 100%
- Paving of parking area - 9,900 m² - 0%
- New fixed open stand - 500 spectators - 100%
- New ablution block (B-field) - 80 m² - 100%

Budget Balance

R97,557,42,

To be closed on MIG MIS System or to apply for additional funding to complete the parking area

PREVIOUS UPGRADES

226705: Kwa-Mandlenkosi: Upgrade Sports Stadium

Scope on MIG1 and Progress

Overall progress (if multiyear project):

1. Upgrading existing open stand - roof and safety measures - 0%
2. Upgrade existing boundary fence with security measures - 0%
3. Upgrade playing surface, resurface with grass - 0%
4. Upgrading of clubhouse/gym - tiles, etc. - 100%
5. Upgrading of existing ablution facility - 100%
6. Upgrade Netball/Tennis court - 100%
7. New ablution block (122 m²) - 100%
8. New stand - 250 spectators - 0%

Budget Balance

R914 062,60 - Advertised in 2021/2022, tenders were more than budget, insufficient funds. Couldn't apply for additional funds because DCAS didn't approve due to the fact that the resurfacing wasn't part of the advertised scope and the fact that there are no water, vandalized equipment

PREVIOUS UPGRADES

223959: Beaufort West Sports Stadium: Upgrade Rugby Field	
Scope on MIG1 and Progress	<p>Overall progress (multiyear project):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pavilion Seating - 100% 2. Upgrading of Existing Ablution facilities -100% 3. Upgrading of Clubhouse/ Kitchen - 0% 4. Replace Irrigation dams - Was upgraded (100%) 5. New Ablution facilities - 0% 6. Replacement of Boundary fence - 100% 7. New Goal Post - 100%
Budget Balance	R122 792,53 - Insufficient budget to complete scope, project closed on system. New project to be registered when prioritised

PREVIOUS UPGRADES

224029: Beaufort West: Voortrekker Street Sports Fields - Upgrade Tennis Courts

Scope on MIG1 and Progress

Overall progress (multiyear project):

1. Upgrading of clubhouse including:

a) Securing clubhouse (fencing) - 0%

b) Service-hatches - 0%

c) Painting of building - 0%

d) Spectator seating - 0%

2. Upgrading of Tennis courts

a) 6 courts - 83% (5/6)

b) 1 training court - 0%

c) 17 new tennis lights - 0%

Budget Balance

R31 777,15 - retention that needs to be recognised, closed on MIG MIS

PREVIOUS UPGRADES

2231126: Merweville Sports Field

Scope on MIG1 and Progress

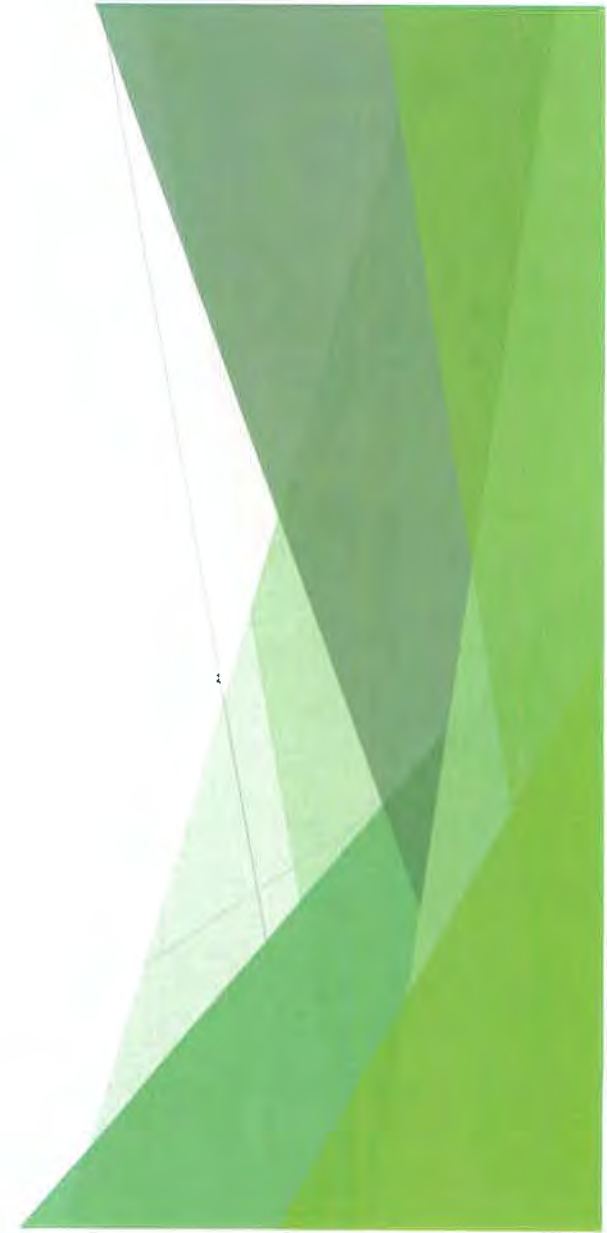
Facilities was upgraded as follows.

1. Upgrade existing open stand and ablution facilities to be incorporated in a Sports Hall - **100%**
2. Fencing on northern side of soccer field to keep spectators from field - **100%**
3. Security fence on top of existing brick fence - **100%**
4. Upgrade surface of soccer field - **100%**
5. Fencing multi-purpose court - **100%**

Budget Balance

R31 392,37 - Project completed, closed on system

CONDITION ASSESSMENTS



Regional Sport Stadium, Rustdene

Component	Status (In Use, Not In Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Turf Soccer field			
Field A with lines	In Use	Fair	Renovate
Main Pavillion	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Ground level Ablution facilities within Pavillion	In Use	Fair	Maintain
Upstairs facilities within Pavillion	Not in use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Shade cover with benches (pergola)	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Wire Perimeter fence	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Goal posts and netting	In use	Poor	Renovate
Office/Security abluion	In Use	Fair	Renovate
Pavillion on east side	In Use	Good	Maintain
Pavillion on North side	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Fencing around the turf field	In use	Poor	Renovate
Floodlights	In use	Fair	Renovate
Area B: Multi-purpose courts			
Tennis and Netball Courts	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Tennis Practice wall	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Pavillion	In Use/Not in use	Poor	Renovate
Fencing around multipurpose court	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Ablution next to Netball court	In Use	Good	Maintain
Area C: Soccer field			
Soccer fields B and C	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Floodlights	In Use	Fair	Renovate
Cloakrooms and ablution facilities	Not in use	Poor	Renovate
Irrigation dam	Not in use	Fair	Renovate
Pump room	Not in use	Fair	Renovate
Irrigation system	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Floodlights	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Boundary wall around fields	In use	Good	Maintain



Kwa-Mandlenkosi Sport Grounds

Component	Status (In Use, Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Soccer field			
Soccer field and line marking	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Goal posts and Netting	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Open Stand Pavillion	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Perimeter fencing around field	In use	Poor	Renovate/Partially construct
Ablution facilities	In use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Boudary brick wall around fields	In use	Poor	Renovate/Partially construct
Clubhouse	In use	Fair	Upgrade
Irrigation pump room	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Irrigation pond/dam	Not in use	Poor	Renovate
Area B: Netball courts			
Netball fields and line marking	In use	Fair	Renovate
Netball wire fencing	Not in use	Poor	Construct
Area C: Basketball court			
Field and line Marking	In use	Fair	Maintain
Fencing	In use	Fair	Maintain



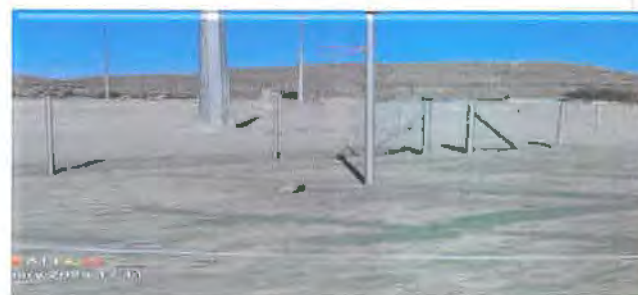
Beaufort West Rugby Field

Component	Status (In Use, Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct)
Area A: Rugby field			
Grass and line Marking	In Use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Rugby poles	In use	Fair	Renovate
Pavillion	In Use	Fair	Maintain
Pavillion Ablution	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Clubhouse	In use	Poor	Renovate
Clubhouse ablution	Partially in use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Pump room	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Irrigation dam	Not in use	Poor	Renovate
Irrigation	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Perimeter precast concrete slabs	In Use	Fair	Partially Construct
Area B: Athletics			
Grass and line marking	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Irrigation system	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Area C: Multi-purpose courts			
Multipurpose courts – Basketball and Netball	In Use	Good	Maintain
Boundary fence	In Use	Good	Maintain



Merweville Sport Ground

Component	Status (In Use, Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Combi Rugby and Soccer field			
Grass field and line marking	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Combi posts	In use	Fair	Renovate
Soccer netting	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Fencing	In use	Fair	Renovate
Floodlights	In use	Fair	Renovate
Area B: Netball court			
Surface and line marking	Not in use	Poor	Renovate
Fencing	In use	Fair	Renovate
Area C: Sport club house			
Roof	In use	Fair	Renovate
Ablution	In use	Good	Maintain
Indoor volley ball court	In use	Good	Maintain



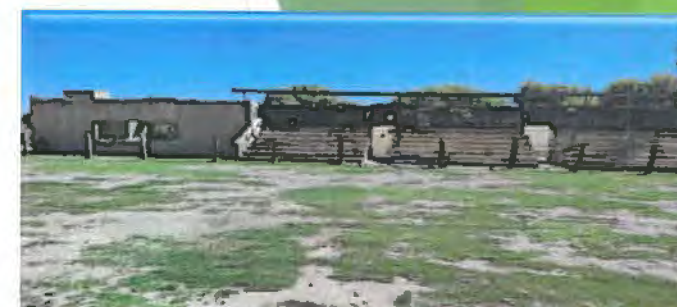
Nelspoort Sport Ground

Component	Status (In Use, Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Swimming pool			
Swimming Pool	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Pump house	In Use	Poor	Construct
Ablution facilities	In Use	Fair	Renovate
Shade cover with benches (pergola)	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Brick boundary wall	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Area B: Multi-purpose courts			
Multipurpose courts – Tennis, Basketball and Netball	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Practice wall	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Clubhouse / Sports hall	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Braai area	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Fencing around multipurpose court	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Brick boundary wall	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Area C: Rugby / soccer field area			
Surface of Rugby/soccer field	In Use	Poor	Under Construction
Floodlights	In Use	Fair	Under Construction
Open spectator stand	In Use	Poor	Under Construction
Cloakrooms and ablution facilities	In Use	Poor	Under Construction
Old masonry farm dam	Not in use	Poor	Under Construction
Brick boundary wall	In Use	Poor	Under Construction



Murraysburg Sport Ground

Component	Status (In Use, Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
A: Soccer Field			
Grass and line Marking	In Use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Soccer poles and netting	In use	Poor	Renovate
Pavillion	In Use	Fair	Upgrade
Pavillion Ablution	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Braai facility	Not in use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Clubhouse	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Clubhouse ablution	Not in use	Poor	Renovate/Upgrade
Pump room	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Irrigation	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Mass Lights	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Boundary Fence	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Area B: Rugby Field			
Grass field and line Marking	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Rugby poles	In Use	Poor	Renovate
Ablution facilities	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Mass Lights	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Boundary Fence	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Area C: Combi courts for Netball and Basketball			
Courts	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Netball and Basketball posts	In use	Fair/Poor	Upgrade
Ablution	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Boundary Fence	In use	Fair	Upgrade



Amore Green Sport field

Component	Status (In Use. Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Cricket			
Cricket and hockey pitch	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Grass field	In use	Poor	Upgrade
Cricket Practice pitches	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Ablution	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Clubhouse	In house	Fair	Renovate
Boundary fence around field	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade
Combination rugby and soccer posts	Not in use	Fair	Renovate
Grass and line marking	Not in use	Poor	Upgrade



Voortrekker Hall and Sport Facilities

Component	Status (In Use. Not in Use)	State (Poor, Fair, Good)	Recommended Works (Upgrade, Renovate, Construct, Maintain)
Area A: Tennis courts and Netball Court			
Courts	In Use	Good	Maintain
Boundary fence around courts	In use	Good	Maintain
Club house	In Use	Fair	Renovate
Tennis practice wall	In use	Fair	Renovate
Netball Court	In Use	Poor	Upgrade
Area B: Clubhouse and Squash courts			
Squash courts	In use	Fair	Renovate
Club house	In use	Fair	Renovate
Area C: <u>Jukskei</u>			
Ablution	Not in Use	Poor	Upgrade
Court/ Field	In Use	Fair	Upgrade



PLANNING FOR FUTURE SPORT PROJECTS



Sport Funding Applications



DSAC - MIG RINGFENCED

- Due date for Applications are 31 March

MIG

- Due date for Applications are 31 July

DCAS

- Due date for Applications are 30 September

SPORT PROJECTS ON IDP NOT FUNDED

PROJECT	Estimated Project Value	Funder
Nelspoort: Upgrade Sportsgrounds Phase 2	R4,000,000	
Nelspoort: Upgrade Sportsgrounds Phase 3	R4,000,000	
Upgrading of Amore Green Sport Field	R8,000,000	
Upgrading of Murraysburg Sport Field 1	R49,000,000	
Tartan Track - Beaufort West Rugby Field	R10,000,000	

Minutes of a **MPAC Committee** meeting held
in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street**, Beaufort West
on **Monday 19 May 2025**
at **11:01**

Present:

Councillors SM Meyers (**Chairperson**), S. Essop (**Deputy Chairperson**) E. Links (**attends virtual**) LBJ Mdudumani and G. Pietersen

In Service: **Municipal Manager** [DE Welgemoed], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Acting Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo] **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo], **Senior clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Human Resource: Intern** [CJ Prince]

Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Manager: Technical Services** [CB Wright], **Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Manager: MIG PMU** [J Abrahams], **Deputy CFO** [CJ Kymdell], **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **[SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES]** D LE ROUX, **SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES** [C DE KOKER] AND **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE]

1. OPENING and WELCOMING

The Chairperson, welcomes everyone to the meeting as well as the Audit Committee Chairperson Mr SS Ngwevu. Furthermore, the Chairperson requests that the Human Resource Manager opens with a prayer and confirms that there is a quorum.

2. APOLOGIES

Director: Corporate Services made an apology for the Manager: ICT, Ms S Nombila.

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT

5/12/2/1

The chairperson request that all Municipal Public Account Committee members must indicate any interest and complete the declaration of interest form.

NOTED

The Chairperson informs, the committee that there will be a Provincial Municipal Public Account Committee [MPAC] on the 6 and 7 June 2025 in relation on how far the Beaufort

West Municipality is with the UIFW and the challenges Beaufort West Municipality face. Furthermore, the Chairperson indicates that the Municipal Manager and Director: Corporate Services should assist with the preparation of the presentation that the Beaufort West Municipality, Municipal Public Account Committee [MPAC] must present at the Provincial Municipal Public Account Committee [MPAC].

The Chairperson indicates that corrections be made on the following **Annexure 022, 024, 026 and 027** of the agenda.

4. REFERRALS OF ALLEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

5/12/2/1

Councillor S Essop asks if the Referrals of Allegation of Financial Misconduct is official and what is the current status. Furthermore, the Director: Corporate Services respond by answering that this item was referred to the Disciplinary Board and that recommendations made by the Disciplinary Board will be submitted to Council.

NOTED

5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 2ND QUARTER: 01 OCTOBER 2024 TO 31ST DECEMBER 2024

8/1/1/2/3

Councillor S Essop indicates that Administration must compile comprehensive reports with all necessary invoices that's required on the services rendered to serve as proof of the transacts made.

The Chairperson indicates that in future if there is an urgent deviation that needs to be made be referred to Council for approval in order to avoid irregular Expenditures.

The Chairperson draws the attention to the committee that it's very important to read through the Circulates 58 and 71 in relation with the deviations to understand the compliance issue that Finance have.

Councillor S Essop asks how many laptops were purchased and the cost estimated, which the Director: Corporate Service response that the ICT: Manager had other engagement to attend therefore all figures will be provided in the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The Municipal Manager informs the Committee that all Municipalities got this finding from the Auditor General regarding the petrol. Furthermore, mentions that he asked Mr B Strydom to assist in setting up a template that the municipality can use for evaluation when the municipality go out on a tender process.

Bidder: MTN and Telkom

Councillor S Essop asks regarding MTN and Telkom that why the Supply Chain procedures were not followed. The Municipal Manager, responds by saying that MTN contracts is prior contracts that is still ongoing/running but the ICT Manager is currently in the process of cancelling some of these contracts and submits the Telkom contract to the chairperson in addition informs the committee that the Telkom contract was submitted to the Audit General.

The Supply Chain Management Practitioner, informs the committee that no Supply Chain process was followed on the previous MTN contracts therefore there is no contract.

The Chairperson is of the view that the Internal Audit conduct an investigation on both of the network providers MTN and Telkom.

The Director: Corporate Services informs the committee that the MTN and Telkom contracts were contracts of former Councillors.

The Internal Auditor informs the committee that she did an investigation on the MTN and Telkom contracts. Furthermore, the Chairperson request the Internal Auditor to circulate the report to the committee.

Councillor S Essop queries why the Municipality is still paying for the cellphone contract, which was previously owned by the former councillor. Furthermore, the Deputy Director Financial Services asserts that a contract cannot be immediately cancelled. For instance, if the contract is for a three-year period, the Municipality is obligated to pay for the services until the contract expires, as stipulated in the signed agreement.

The Chairperson suggests that these contracts must be stopped and not be paid until reports have been received from the Internal Auditor in relation to the contracts and Supply Chain Management process that were not followed.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

That the contracts not to be paid and be referred to the next Council meeting.

That the contracts be referred to the Disciplinary Board.

That no payment must be made for MTN and Telkom contracts that did not followed Supply Chain Management processes and of previous Councillors/employees that is not employed by the Beaufort West Municipality anymore.

The Chairperson informs the Committee that the Matla context has already been resolved, and that the Committee has given recommendations to Council and was implemented. Furthermore, the Chairperson requires payments invoices made to Matla, December 2025.

Bidder: BAB Developers (Pty) Ltd

The Chairperson queries why the Audit General has identified BAB Developers as irregular expenditure, to which the Supply Chain Practitioner responds that the advertisement was advertised for 28 days, resulting in a 2-day shortage.

The committee **recommended** the following:

That BAB Developers (Pty) Ltd be written off as an Irregular Expenditure.

Bidder: Total Computer Services

The Chairperson wants to know whether the Municipality is making a profit or running a loss in the Speed camera which the Senior Manager: Community Services responds that the it is a commercial value to the Municipality and profit is generated.

Bidder: Postnet

The committee **recommended** as follows:

That administration follows the process of National Treasury and get Council approval.

The Chairperson urges the Administration to compile a detailed report containing every crucial detail as requested by the Committee in the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

**6. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 3RD QUARTER:
01 JANUARY 2025 TO 31 MARCH 2025
8/1/1/2/3**

The committee takes note of the Supply Chain Management Implementation Report for 3rd Quarter: 01 January 2025 to 31 March 2025.

The report is referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

NOTED

The Chairperson indicates that item 9 and 8.3 as request by Councillor S Essop will be discussed and the rest will be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The Chairperson grants a break at 12:40

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:56 the following are:

Present:

Councillors SM Meyers (**Chairperson**), S. Essop (**Deputy Chairperson**) E. Links (**attends virtual**) LBJ Mdudumani and G. Pietersen

In Service: **Municipal Manager** [DE Welgemoed], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Acting Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo] **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo], **Senior clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Human Resource: Intern** [CJ Prince]

Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Manager: Technical Services** [CB Wright], **Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Manager: MIG PMU** [J Abrahams], **Deputy CFO** [CJ Kymdell], **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **[SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES]** D LE ROUX, **SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES** [C DE KOKER] AND **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE]

9. UIFW: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: 2017/2018, 2018/2019; 2020/2021; 2021/2022; 2022/2023; 2023/2024
5/1/2/1

9.1 Central Karoo Events
67/2017

The Chairperson asks why Central Karoo Events is highlighted as an irregular expenditure. Furthermore, the Municipal Manager explains that it can be that Supply Chain Management legislative requirement of 30 days was not met/followed as result that February have only 28 days.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.1.1 That if in the future a same issue occurs that it be referred to Municipal Public Accounts Committee for approval

9.1.2 That the amount be identified as irregular expenditure and be written off.

9.2 De Jager Loodgieters Kontrakteurs (EDMS) BPK
103/2017

The Chairperson asks why were the contract value overspend which the Manager: Technical Services draw the attention of the Committee that the Beaufort West Municipality received additional funds and that a deviation was signed by the

former Municipal Manager and that the report was not submitted to Council for approval hence the fact that it can be seen as irregular. Furthermore, the Chairperson, asks who must be held accountable for not submitting the document to Council for endorsement.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

That the Section 171 be implemented and should be refer to the Disciplinary Board to investigate the matter.

9.3 TG Elektries

100/2016

The Deputy: Financial Services informs the committee that the Municipality did receive grants for the project and that it was submitted to council during the drought season.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.3.1 That the amount be identified as irregular.

9.3.2 That the project be referred to the Disciplinary Board for a preliminary investigation to determine if any person can be held accountable for the expenditure and recovery of the finds.

9.4 Rivigan Infrastructure Solutions

21/2016

The Chairperson asks why the Supply Chain Management processes were not followed which the Supply Chain Practitioner indicated that the local content was not part of the advertisement.

The Senior Manager: Electro Technical Services informs the committee that the substation was upgraded with the funds allocated.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.4.1 That Administration compile comprehensive reports must be submitted with all necessary information.

9.4.2 That the amount be identified as irregular.

9.5 Martin and East

108/2015

The Chairperson asks why were money paid to the Suppliers since there was no contract. Furthermore, the Manager: Technical Services indicates that the contract was concluded in the following financial year.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.5.1 That the amount be written off.

**9.6 Volmoed Quarries / De Jagers Loodgieters Kontrakteurs (EDMS) BPK/
Buffeldrift Clay Mine**
68/2016

The Manager: Civil Services informs the committee that the three projects was different suppliers.

Councillor S Essop states that she not comfortable on writing off the amounts without having proof of invoices and requests that all the required information be submitted to next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

The Chairperson asks permission to the Municipal Manager that if the committee members need any information in regard to the invoices be provided, therefore the Municipal Manager gives permission to the committee to request information from the Internal Audit.

The committee **recommended** as follows

9.6.1 That the amount can be written off.

9.7 Dense Seal
64/2016

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.7.1 That the amount be written off.

9.8 Quantra Consulting
16/2016

The Chairperson why is the project is irregular expenditure, which the Manager: Technical Services, informs the meeting that the project was for the upgrade of the gravel roads and that they were appointed for 3 years and that the documentation were wrong on the appointment letters.

The Supply Chain Practitioner indicates that the consultant is for a period of 3 years and that she can provide proof in this regard.

The committee **recommended** as follows:

9.8.1 That the amount can be written off.

9.9 Makhukane Consulting
Tender 52- 16/17

The Internal Auditor mentions, that the legal opinion obtained in the Eastern Cape was not forceable in the Western Cape.

The committee recommended that the amount be written off and that the committee takes note of the comment made by the Internal Auditor.

9.10 Lyners(Water meters) 15/2016

The Manager: Technical Services, inform the committee that the Municipality was paying R36 on monthly basis and report were submitted to the Finance department and later states that they do not the services that when the payment stops if the Municipality wishes to resume the payment it will be R90 per meter.

The Chairperson asks why did Finance stop paying for the services which the Deputy Director: Financial Services responds that it was found as irregular expenditure by the Audit General.

The committee **recommended** that the project be referred to the Disciplinary Board.

9.11 Ve reticulation

The committee **recommended** that the amount be written off.

9.12 Stephens

The committee **recommended** that the amount be written off.

The Chairperson grants a break at 14:02

At the resumption of the meeting at 14:16 the following are:

Present:

Councillors SM Meyers (**Chairperson**), S. Essop (**Deputy Chairperson**) E. Links (**attends virtual**) LBJ Mdudumani and G. Pietersen

In Service: **Municipal Manager** [DE Welgemoed], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Acting Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo] **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo], **Senior clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **Human Resource: Intern** [CJ Prince]

Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Manager: Technical Services** [CB Wright], **Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **Deputy CFO** [CJ Kymdell], **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **[SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES]** D LE ROUX, **SENIOR MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES** [C DE KOKER] AND **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE]

7. **UIFW: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: 2017/2018, 2018/2019; 2020/2021; 2021/2022; 2022/2023**
5/1/2/1

Item 7 is discussed under item 9

8. **AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORTS**
5/12/2/2

- 8.3 Internal Audit Report FRP Verification Report of the Councillors and Administrative Official Billing Consumer Accounts as at 31 December 2024, 31 March 2025 attached as **Annexure 097 to 117**

The Chairperson gives a brief overview on the matter in relation to the situation where the Councillors and Administrative Official Billing Consumer Accounts is being billed although, the title deed is not in their names and that recommendation was made that a policy be created. Furthermore, the Chairperson requests that Councillor S Essop declare that she has an interest in this regard and gives over to Councillor S Essop.

Councillor S Essop expresses her dissatisfaction with the fact that she has been striving to fix the water meter situation on several occasions. Furthermore,

Councillor mentions that they have borehole at the house and cannot understand why is the water amount is so high.

Councillor S Essop, states that she had to put a water meter to test meter which she did and up till now no feedback has been received from the Municipality.

Councillor S Essop demands to know the following

Who is the authorize person that compile the report and who included her name in this report?

The Acting Director: Financial Services asks the committee to give him an opportunity to have an internal discussion in this regard.

Councillor S Essop informs the committee if Finance department do not provide answers by Tuesday, 20 May 2025 at 12:00 she will file a dispute against the Beaufort West Municipality.

The Acting Director: Financial Services, informs the committee that the policy in this regard is still in process.

Councillor G Pietersen rejoins the meeting at 14:13

After an in-depth discussion the committee **recommended** as follows:

That the Administrative Official Billing Consumer Accounts policy must be completed and adopted by the end of June 2025.

- 8.1 Internal Audit Report of the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Processes and Procedures and Compliance to Legislative Requirements, 02 April 2025 attached as **Annexure 043 to 083.**

RECOMMENDED

That this item be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

- 8.2 Internal Audit Report IT General Control Review, 04 April 2025 attached as **Annexure 084 to 096.**

RECOMMENDED

That this item be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

- 8.4 Internal Audit Ad-Hoc Report of the Financial Misconduct Relating to the Procurement of the Pothole Mix- Quotation Process, 09 October 2024 attached as **Annexure 118 to 127.**

RECOMMENDED

That this item be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

10. ACTING AND ESSENTIAL MOTOR SCHEME ALLOWANCE FROM 2023-2025
4/6/1/7

kk

RECOMMENDED

That item 10 be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

11. ACTING ALLOWANCES AND VEHICLE FOR PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY WORKERS
4/6/1/7

kk

RECOMMENDED

That item 11 be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

12. NOTICE NO: 33/2024: SCM 25/2025: PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES
6/1/2/1

kk

RECOMMENDED

That item 12 be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

13. INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT ON NOTICE 33/2025, SCM 25/2025: PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (REQUEST FOR QUOTATION PROCESS)
6/1/2/1

kk

RECOMMENDED

That item 13 be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting closes at 14:29

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025

SM Meyers
[Chairperson]

Minutes of a **MPAC Committee** meeting held
in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street**, Beaufort West
on **Monday, 03 November 2025**
at **10:04**

Present:

Councillors S. Essop (**Chairperson**), MD Andrews (**Deputy Chairperson**), BEJ Gordon G. Pietersen and LBJ Mdudumani (**virtual**)

In Service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit and Performance Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE] AND **ACTING MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** [B DAMON]

1. OPENING and WELCOMING

The Chairperson, welcomes everyone to the meeting as well as the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Chairperson Mr SS Ngwevu. Furthermore, the Chairperson requests that Councillor G Pietersen opens with a prayer and confirms that there is a quorum.

2. APOLOGIES

Director: Corporate Services made an apology for the Manager: Human Resource S Philander-Pietersen.

Councillor G Pietersen, requests to be excused at 13:00, which the chairperson grants

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT
5/12/21

The chairperson requests that all Municipal Public Account Committee members must indicate any interest and complete the declaration of interest form.

4. ACTING AND ESSENTIAL MOTOR SCHEME ALLOWANCE FROM 2023-2025
4/6/1/7

The Internal Auditor, briefs the committee on the Acting and Essential Motor Scheme Allowance from 2023 to 2025 attached as **Annexure 003 to 053** of the agenda.

After a thoroughly discussion the committee **recommends** as follows:

That the essential users be give two (2) months to rectify the submission of relevant documents each as the logbook and autometer picture of start and end taken on an duly basis and that a progress report be table to the next meeting.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 10:24 and returns at 10:27

5. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORTS

5/12/2/2

5.1 Internal Audit Report of the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Processes and Procedures and Compliance to Legislative Requirements.

The Internal Auditor, briefs the committee on the report.

After a thoroughly discussion the committee recommended as follows:

5.1.1 That a special Municipal Public Accounts Committee Meeting convene with an updated report.

5.1.2 That the Occupational Health and Safety officials conduct inspections and submit an updated report to Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The chairperson grants a break at 11:05

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:25 the following are:

Present:

Councillors S. Essop (**Chairperson**), MD Andrews (**Deputy Chairperson**), BEJ Gordon G. Pietersen and LBJ Mdudumani (**virtual**)

In Service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit and Performance Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **Manager: Civil Services** [N Kotze], **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE] AND **ACTING MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** [B DAMON]

5.2 Internal Audit Report IT General Control Review, 04 April 2025 attached as **Annexure 095 to 107.**

The committee **recommends** as follows:

That management must conduct a thorough user access review for all business applications and ensure, that users have only the access they require to perform their duties. Superuser access should be strictly limited.

- 5.3 Internal Audit Ad-Hoc Report of the Financial Misconduct Relating to the Procurement of the Pothole Mix- Quotation Process, 09 October 2024 attached as **Annexure 108 to 117**.

The committee **recommends** as follows:

- 5.3.1 That Management must consider instituting disciplinary proceedings in terms of Chapter 15 Financial Misconduct, section 171 of the MFMA and the UIF&W Policy against all the officials involved in the financial misconduct to determine who was negligent and that they be held liable and accountable.
- 5.3.2 That Management must consider reporting in terms of section 32 of the MFMA the irregular expenditure to the Mayor, the MEC of Local Government and the AG.
- 5.3.3 That administration provides all the relevant documentation in the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting in order for the committee to take an informed decision.

Councillor G Pietersen excuse himself at 12:15 and returns at 12:17

- 5.4 Internal Audit FRP assurance report of the progress on the Audit Action Plan as at 30 June 2025.

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon **recommends** as follows:

That Management must ensure that all the applicable evidence is submitted to Internal Audit to verify the progress for audit purposes.

- 5.5 2nd Bi Annual report of the Audit and performance audit committee for the period: 02 January 2025- 30 June 2025

The Director: Financial Services, gives the committee a briefly update in relation to the report.

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report attached as **Annexure 137 to 141** of the agenda.

The chairperson grants a break at 13:02

At the resumption of the meeting at 13:31 the following are:

Present:

Councillors S. Essop (**Chairperson**), MD Andrews (**Deputy Chairperson**), BEJ Gordon and LBJ Mdudumani (**virtual**)

In Service: **Acting Municipal Manager** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Audit and Performance Audit Committee:

Chairperson: Audit and Performance Audit Committee [SS Ngwevu]

Invitees: **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT: PRACTITIONER** [S POTHBERG], **MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES** [M LAWRENCE] AND **ACTING MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** [B DAMON]

- 5.6 Annual report from the Chief Officer to the audit and performance Audit committee for the period 01 July 2024- 30 June 2025

Councillor S Essop, raises concern over the water matter why it is not part of the TOP Risk register, which the Acting Municipal Manager indicated that the water issue has always been a risk, but will be highlighted as a risk in the TOP risk register in the next reporting. In addition, adds that the item is a standing item on the Head of Departments agenda.

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report attached as **Annexure 142 to 173** of the agenda.

- 5.7 Final Internal Audit report of the Performance Management System for Quarter four for 2024-2025 Financial year.

Councillor MD Andrews, is of the opinion that Administration should try alternately ways to implement a manual Key Performance Indicator system that will give each Directors an idea how the employees are performing within their respectively departments. Furthermore, Councillor MD Andrews mentions that it will identify the actual performance to confirm that are valid, accurate and complete as required.

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report attached as **Annexure 174 to 189** of the agenda.

- 5.8 Internal Audit AD-HOC Report of the year end physical Inventory count that was conducted 28 June 2025, attached as **Annexure 190 to 192**

RECOMMENDED

- 5.8.1 That management must review and amend the stocktake procedures and include the above shortcoming.
- 5.8.2 That the lights in the water stores room that due an electrical fault in the wires does not work, be reported to the Electro-technical department because it impaired my vision when selecting the samples for select from the floor testing.
- 5.8.3 That management repair the perimeter of the fence immediately and maintain it regularly.

- 5.9 Internal Audit Report of the Grants/Dora.

RECOMMENDED

- 5.9.1 That the department must strengthen its grant expenditure monitoring and ensure alignment with allocated amounts and grant conditions
- 5.10 Final Internal Audit Report of the Building Control and town planning processes and procedures and compliance to legislative requirement, attached as **Annexure 209 to 236**

After a thoroughly discussion the committee

RECOMMENDED

That the Director: Financial Services must ensure that the adjustment budget for the financial year 2025/2026 includes provisions for filling the position of Town Planner.

6. ACTING DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES FEEDBACK ON THE PERFORMANCE AND VALIDITY OF INZALO VENDING SERVICE (INZALO PAY)

6/1/1/1

dcs

The Director: Financial Services, briefs the committee on the report attached as **Annexure 237 to 287** of the agenda.

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor LBJ Mdudumani **recommended** as follows:

- 6.1.1 That effect to~ section 116(3) of the MFMA be given as follows:

(3) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity may be amended by the parties, but only after--,

(a) the reasons for the proposed amendment have been tabled in the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, in the council of its parent the municipality; and

(b) the Local community-

(i) has been given reasonable notice of the intention to amend the contract or agreement~ and

(ii) has been invited to submit representations to the municipality or municipal~ entity.

6.1.2 That the Beaufort West Municipality terminate the agreement with Inzalo with reference to vending within, a timeframe which will allow the procurement process to rest art and be implemented.

6.1.3 That the recommendations and the report be tabled before council for further deliberation and endorsement.

7. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 3RD QUARTER: 01 JANUARY 2025 TO 31 MARCH 2025

8/1/1/2/3

RECOMMENDED

That the Supply Chain Management Implementation report for 3rd Quarter 01 January 2025 to 31 March 2025 and 4th Quarter from 01 April 2025 to 30 June 2025 be accepted and approved, subjected that the sentence on **annexure** 299 number 8 be rectify.

8. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 4M QUARTER- 01 APRIL UNTILL 30 JUNE 2025

8/1/1/2/3

RECOMMENDED

That item 8 is discussed with item 7.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting closes at 14:46

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2025

S Essop
[Chairperson]